A 000 104 658 0
UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY

THE STUDENT'S

PALI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

BY

MAUNG TIN, M.A.,
PROFESSOR OF PALI, RANGOON COLLEGE.

alifornia
ional
ility

4/-

THE STUDENT'S

PALI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

BY

MAUNG TIN, M.A.,

PROFESSOR OF PALI, RANGOON COLLEGE.

BRITISH BURMA PRESS, RANGOON.

1920.

PREFACE.

This Dictionary is intended mainly for students in Burma. As I have aimed at confining the maximum of matter in the minimum of space, I have not made any reference to sanskrit forms. And the arrangement of words has been guided less by philological connections than by practical considerations, and the abbreviation signs have enabled me to save space by grouping together under one heading many words which might otherwise have required separate lines.

I have derived much benefit from Childers's Dictionary, the list of Pali Words beginning with S and H in the Journals of the Pāli Text Society for 1907 and 1909, Andersen's Glossary to his Pāli Reader, Ledi Paṇḍita's Pali-Burmese Dictionary.

RANGOON COLLEGE,
31st August 1920.

MAUNG TIN.

2004823

Abbreviation.

adj. = adjective.

adv. = adverb.

caus. = causative.

conj. = conjunction.

dat. = dative.

denom. = denominative.

f. = feminine

fpp. = future passive participle.

ger. = gerund.

imper. = imperative.

indecl. = indeclinable.

inf. = infinitive.

nstr. = instrumentive.

interj. = interjection.

m. = masculine.

n. = neuter.

num. = numeral.

part. = particle.

pass. = passive.

ppp. = perfect passive participle.

pref. = prefix.

pron. = pronoun.

suf. = suffix.

v. = verb.

voc. = vocative.

garahati, °hā = garahati, garahā.

cira, *kāla = cira, cirakāla.

THE STUDENT'S PALI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

A

a, negative prefix—an, before a vowel.
aṁsaṁsa, *m.* (√as) a portion of a part.
aṁsa, *mn.* (√am) the shoulder.
aṁsa, *m.* (√as) a part, portion, share; a period of time. *Aṁsena, inst.* in part.
aṁsaka, *m.* a relative, heir; *n.* day.
aṁsa-kūṭa, *m.* the shoulder-blade, the hump of an ox.
aṁsa-bhāga, *m.* (√bhaj) a share, portion, inheritance.
aṁsala, *adj.* strong, durable.
aṁsa-hara, °hārī, *mfn.* (√har) a share-holder.
aṁsu, *mn.* a thread, ray, sunbeam, filament.
aṁsuka, *n.* a leaf, cloth.
aṁsu-jāla, *n.* a net-work of rays.
aṁsu-dhara, *m.* the sun.
aṁsu-pati, *m.* the sun.
aṁsumaphalā, *f.* the plantain.
aṁsu-mālā, *f.* a garland of rays.
aṁsu-mālī, *m.* the sun.
aṁsula, *adj.* radiant.
aṁsu-vāṇa, the sun.
aṁsu-hattha, *m.* the sun.
aṁhati, °tī, *f.* a present, disease, abandonment.
aka, *m.* one who walks crookedly, an evil action.
akaca, *m.* a banner.
a-kaṇṇa, *adj.* deaf, *lit.* earless.
a-kataññū, *adj.* (√kar), ungrateful, *lit.* not kowing what has been done.
akata-ññū, *adj.* (√ñā) knowing nibbāna (*lit.* the unmade).
akattana, *mfn.* a dwarf.
a-kaniṭṭha, *adj.* greatest, highest, an epithet of spirits inhabiting the sixteenth or highest of the material brahmā worlds.
a-karaṇi, *m.* failure, deficiency.
a-kāla, *m.* (√kal) unseasonable time, wrong time.
akāla-jaladodaya, *m.* mist, fog.
akāla-saha, *adj.* (√sah) hasty, urgent.
a-kiñcana, *n.* freedom from cares.
a-kuppa, *adj.* (√kup) immovable; *n.* gold and silver.
a-kulīna, *adj.* (√kul) of low family.

a-kusala, *adj.* (√kus) immoral, unskilful; *m.* immorality.
akūpāra, *m.* the sea, ocean; a tortoise; a rock, stone.
akoṭa, *m.* the betel tree.
akka, *m.* the sun; the plant swallow-wort; copper; sunday.
akkā, *f.* the mother.
akkosa, *m.* °ana, *n.* (√kus) abuse.
akkha, *m.* (√akkh) the axle of a wheel; a die; a snake; a law-suit; the plant *terminalia bellerica*; the *tical* weight; a born-blind; the width of the earth; *n.* a controlling faculty; the salt of the sea; vitriol.
akkhaka, *m.* the collar-bone.
akkhakaṇṇa, *n.* astronomy.
akkhaṇā, *f.* lightning.
akkhata, *n.* fried grain; a enuch.
akkhata-yoni, *f.* a virgin.
akkha-dassa, °aka, *m.* (√das) a judge.
akkha-devī, *m.* (√ div) a dicer, gambler.
akkha-dhutta, *m.* √(dhur) a dicer, glambler.
akkha-dhuttila, *m.* a beast of burden.
akkha-pāṭa, *m.* a law-court; boxing, wrestling.
akkha-pāṭaka, °ṭika, *m.* a judge.
akkha-mālā, *f.* a rosary.
a-kkhara, *n.* the imperishable, nibbāna; austerity; the sky; water.
akkhara-jananī, -lekhanī, *f.* a pen-holder, pencil.
akkhara-mukha, *m.* a school-boy.
akkhara-samaya, *m.* letters, reading and writing.
akkha-sutta, *n.* a rosary.
akkhāgga, *n.* a carriage-front.
akkhāra-lavaṇa, *n.* the sea-salt; a morning meal.
akkhi, *n.* (√akkh) the eye.
akkhi-kūṭaka, *n.* the eye-ball.
akkhi-ga, *n.* the eye-lashes.
akkhi-gata, *mfn.* that which comes into the field of vision; an enemy.
akkhi-gola, *m.* the eye-ball.
akkhi-tārā, *f.* the pupil of the eye.
akkhi-dala, -paṭala, *n.* the eyelid.
akkhiva, *n.* the sea-salt.
akkhi-vikūsita, *n.* a side-glance.
akkhoṭa, *m.* the walnut.
akkhobhiṇī, *f.* a complete army; a high numeral, 1 followed by forty-two ciphers.

a-khaṇḍana, *n.* time; promise; entirety.
a-khaṇḍaphulla, *adj.* intact, unbroken.
akhaṇḍitutu, *adj.* fertile in crops.
a-khāta, *mn.* (√khan) a natural pond.
a-khila, *adj.* all, entire.
aga, *m.* the sun; a tree; mountain, snake.
a-gaccha, *m.* (√gam) a tree.
a-gati, *f.* (√gam) wrong course, misfortune.
a-gada, *m.* medicine; *adj.* healthy.
agadaṅ-kāra, *m.* (√kar) a physician.
a-gama, *m.* (√gam) a tree, mountain.
agalu, *mn.* aloe wood.
a-gādha, *n.* a hole, chasm; *adj.* deep, bottomless.
agādha-yoni, *f.* a woman lusting for sensuality.
agāra, *n.* a house.
agina, *m.* the sun.
agira, *m.* the sun, fire, evil spirit.
aguru, *mn.* aloe wood, teak tree.
agūṭa-gandha, *n.* (√gandh) asafoetida.
agga, *adj.* first, chief, pre-eminent; *n.* top, summit; height; goal; sprout or bud of a plant; firstfruits. *Aggato, adv. prep.* in front of.
agga-kara, *m.* the right hand.
agga-ja, *m.* (√jā) the eldest brother; a brahmin.
agga-jana, - jāti, *m.* (√jā) a brahmin.
aggañña, *adj.* noble, principal.
aggamahesī, *f.* the chief queen.
agga-maṁsa, *n.* the heart-flesh.
agga-hāra, *m.* (√har) arable field or cultivated land.
aggaḷa, *m.* a door, wave, tusk, outer layer.
aggi, *m.* fire, the god of fire, gold.
aggi-kaṭṭha, *n.* aloe wood, fire-wood.
aggi-koṇa, *m.* the east.
aggi-gabbha, *m.* crystal, pepper.
aggi-jāla, *n.* (√jal) the flame of fire.
aggi-jhāpana, *n.* (√jhā) cremation.
aggiṭṭha, *n.* a pot, pan.
aggi-niyyāsa, *m.* gold.
aggini, *m.* fire.
aggi-patthara, *m.* a lucifer match.
aggi-bāhu, *m.* smoke.
aggi-bīja, *n.* gold.
aggibha, *adj.* (√bhā) radiant like fire; *m.* gold.

aggibhū, *n.* water.
aggi-mukha, *m.* a brahmin.
aggi-raja, *m.* (√raj) ink, soot.
aggi-ratha, *m.* a railway train.
aggi-vallabha, *m.* the wind.
aggi-vāṇa, *m.* a rocket.
aggi-vāha, *m.* (√vah) smoke.
aggi-visappa, *m.* a boil.
aggi-sakha, *m.* the wind.
aggi-sahāya, *m.* a pigeon, the wind.
aggi-sālā, *f.* a fire-place, kitchen.
aggi-sīkha, *m.* a lamp, lantern, arrow, rocket, balloon.
aggha, *n.* (√aggh) price, value, cost, offering of rice, etc.
agghati, *v.* (√aggh) to cost, be worth.
agghāpaniya, *m.* (√aggh) an appraiser, valuer.
agghiya, *mfn.* an oblation.
agyāgāra, *m.* a fire-place.
agha, *n.* evil.
a-ghamma-dāma, *m.* the moon.
aṅka, *m.* (√ac) a mark, the flank or side, hip, place.
aṅka-pālikā, *f.* a nurse.
aṅka-vijjā, *f.* (√vid) arithmetic.
aṅkī, *f.* a long cask.
aṅkuṭa, *m.* a key.
aṅkura, *m.* (√ac) a sprout, shoot.
aṅkuraka, *m.* a bird's nest.
aṅkusa, *mn.* (√ac) a hook to guide an elephant with.
aṅkusa-ggaha, *m.* (√gah) an elephant-driver, mahout.
aṅkola, *m.* name of a plant.
aṅga, *n.* (√aṅg) a limb, member, body, division, quality, requisite.
aṅga-ggaha, *m.* (√gah) disease.
aṅga-ja, *n.* (√jā) blood, love, hair, disease, offspring.
aṅga-jāta, *n.* (√jā) membrum virile.
aṅgaṇa, *n.* (√aṅg) a court-yard, house-floor, sin.
aṅgati, *m.* brahmā, fire.
aṅgada, *n.* a dress with close fitting sleeves.
aṅganā, *f.* a woman.
aṅganāppiya, *m.* the amherstia tree.
aṅgapaccaṅga, *n.* limbs big and small.
aṅga-pāli, *m.* embrace.
aṅga-m-aṅga, *n.* limbs big and small.
aṅga-madda, *m.* (√mad) a shampooer.

aṅga-rakkhinī, *f.* (√rakkh) a coat of mail, robe.
aṅga-rāga, *m.* (√raj) besmearing the body with unguents.
aṅga-ruha, *n.* (√ruh) the hairs of the body.
aṅgaloṭa, *m.* green ginger.
aṅgava, *m.* a dried fruit.
aṅga-vikati, *f.* (√kar) a swoon, stupefaction, apoplexy.
aṅga-saṅga, *m.* (√sañj) sexual intercourse.
aṅga-hāra, *m.* (√har) deportment of the body.
aṅgāṅgi, *n.* boxing.
aṅgādhipa, *m.* (√pā) a king.
aṅgāra, *mn.* live coal, charcoal.
aṅgāra-dhānikā, *f.* a stove.
aṅgāra-puppha, *m.* (√phus) the plant *canna indica.*
aṅgāra-mañjarī, - vallarī, *f.* a kind of tree.
aṅgārikā, *f.* sugarcane, a butea flower.
aṅgāriṇī, *f.* a small stove.
aṅgikā, *f.* a shirt, bodice, shorts.
aṅgīkaraṇa. *n.* a promise, mutual consent, contract.
aṅgīrasa, *m.* name of a buddha or a sage.
aṅguṭṭha, *m.* the thumb.
aṅgula, *mn.* a finger, finger's breadth, inch.
aṅgulitta, °tāna, *n.* gloves.
aṅguli-pabba, *n.* a finger-joint.
aṅguli-moṭana, *n.* the cracking of finger-joints.
aṅgulīka, °īya, *mn.* a finger-ring.
angulī-sambhūta, *m.* the finger-nails.
aṅgulyābharaṇa, *n.* a finger-ring.
aṅgūsa, *m.* an arrow, elephant-goad.
a-caṇḍa, *f.* a tame cow, gentle lady.
a-cala, *adj.* (√cal) immovable; *m.* a mountain, pin.
a-cira, *adj.* short, brief. *Acirena, inst. adv.* before long, soon.
acira-ppabhā, *f.* (√bhā) lightning.
a-cetañña, *n.* (√cit) forgetfulness.
a-celaka, *adj.* unclothed; *m.* a naked ascetic.
accanā, *f.* offering, worship.
accanta, *adj.* exceeding, extreme. °aṁ, *adv.* very, exceedingly.
accaya, *m.* (ati √i + a) lapse, death, offence, sin.
acci, *mfn.* a ray of light, sunbeam, flame.
acci-mā, *m.* fire.
a-ccuti, *f.* (√cu), the deathless, nibbāna.
accha, *adj.* clear, transparent; *m.* a bear, crystal.

accharā, *f.* a celestial nymph, the snapping of a finger.
acchariya, *adj.* wonderful.
acchādana, *n.* (√chad) a covering, lid, clothes.
acchādeti, *v.* (ā √chad) to wear (clothes), dress, cover, hide. *ppp.* Acchanna.
acchi, *f.* the eye.
acchindati, *v.* (ā √chid) to take away, rob, plunder, °daka, *m.* a robber.
aja, *m.* (√aj) a goat, ram.
aja-kaṇṇa, *m.* a goat's ear, chilli leaf.
ajaga, *m.* fire.
ajagara, *m.* a boa constrictor.
aja-jīvaka, *m.* (√jīv) a goat-herd.
ajañña, *n.* an evil omen; *adj.* socially unbefitting.
ajaṭākāsa, *m.* the open space.
a-jananī, *f.* (√jan) a step-mother.
ajapa, *m.* (√pā) a goat-herd.
ajapāla, *m.* the goat-herds' banyan tree.
ajamodā, *f.* the radish plant.
ajambha, *m.* a frog.
ajaya, *m.* (√ji) defeat, fire; *adj.* unconquerable; *f.* the flax plant.
ajarā, *f.* (√jar, jīr) a spirit, the aloe plant.
ajalambana, *n.* antimony.
ajājī, *f.* cummin seeds or plant.
ajina, *n.* the hide of the black antelope.
ajinapatta, *f.* a bat.
ajinayoni, *m.* a wild goat, large kind of deer.
ajimhaga, *m.* (√gam) an arrow.
ajira, *n.* a court-yard, frog, wind.
a-jivha, *m.* a frog.
a-jīva, *adj.* (√jīv) lifeless; *m.* a corpse.
ajja, *adv.* today.
ajjatagge, *adv.* from today, henceforward.
ajjatana, *adj.* of today, contemporary, modern. °nī, *f.* the aorist tense.
ajjuka, *f.* a courtezan.
ajjhakkha, *m.* a village head-man, superintendent.
ajjhatta, °tika, *n.* subjective, personal, internal.
ajjhācarati, *v.* (adhi+ā √car) to practise, enjoin. °cāra, *m.* an offence.
ajjhāpeti, *v.* (adhi +ā+apa√i) to teach, instruct.
ajjhāpatti, *f.* (√pad) an offence, transgression.

ajjhāya, *m.* the chapter of a book.
ajjhāropeti, *caus.* (√ruh) to raise, transfer, apply; °rūḷha, *ppp.*
ajjhāvasati, *v.* (√vas) to dwell, inhabit.
ajjhāvasatha, *m.* (√vas) a covered place, house, dwelling.
ajjhāvāhanika, *n.* (√vah) a dowry.
ajjhāsaya, (adhi+ā √si) intention, inclination, wish, vote.
ajjhāseti, *v.* (√si) to lie or rest upon.
ajjhena, *n.* vedic learning.
ajjhesati, *v.* (√is) to request, invite.
ajjhokāsa, *m.* (√kas) the open sky, space.
ajjhogāḷha, *ppp.* (√gah) plunged, sunk, immersed.
ajjhottharati, *v.* (√thar) to strew about, scatter; °thata, *ppp.*
ajjhosita, *ppp.* (√si) bent upon; °sāna, *n.* being bent upon, application.
ajjhoharati, *v.* (√har) to swallow, eat; °haṭa, *ppp.*
añcati, *v.* (√añc) to honour.
añcala, *m.* the fringe of a garment.
añjati, *v.* (√añj) to anoint, smear.
añjana, *m.* a tuktoo; *f.* a chameleon; *n.* a collyrium, night.
añjanikā, *f.* a white-bellied mouse.
añjali, *m.* the hollow of the joined hands, a respectful saluation performed by raising the joined hands to the forehead. *Añjalim karoti, paggaṇhāti* or *paṇāmeti*, to salute respectfully so.
añjasa, *n.* a road.
añjiṭṭha, *m.* the sun.
añjīra, *n.* the fig tree or fruit.
añña, *adj.* other, another, a second; *tara, *adj.* a certain, some, one; °attha, *adv.* elsewhere; *d-atthu, *adv.* surely, certainly; *dā, *adv.* at another time; *m-añña, *adv.* each other, mutually, reciprocally.
aññā, *f.* (√ñā) knowledge, fruition of arahantship.
a-ññāṇa, *n.* (√ñā) ignorance.
aññādisa, *adj.* different.
aññoñña, *adj.* mutual.
aṭaṭa, *n.* a very high numeral.
aṭati, *v.* (√aṭ) to roam.
aṭani, *f.* the frame of a bedstead, the notch of a bow to catch the bow-string.
aṭavī, *f.* (√aṭ) a forest.

aṭṭa, *m.* (√ar) a lawsuit; (√aṭ) a watch-tower, an upper storey of a house; *adj.* suffering; *yoga, *m.* (√yuj) litigation.
aṭṭahāsa, *m.* (√has) violent laughter.
aṭṭahāsaka, *m.* the wild jasmine.
aṭṭāla, *m.* (√aṭ) a watch tower; °likā, *f.* a palace.
aṭṭiyati, *v.* to loathe.
aṭṭha, *num.* eight; °aka, *n.* an octad, set of eight.
aṭṭhakathā, *f.* (√kath) a commentary.
aṭṭhagādha, *m.* a spider.
aṭṭhapāda, *m.* a spider.
aṭṭhamī, *f.* the eighth day of a lunar half month.
a-ṭṭhāna, *n.* (√ṭhā) wrong place, wrong occasion. *Aṭṭhāne, adv. loc.* out of place, unseasonably.
aṭṭhāpada, *mn.* a picture-frame, a chequered board for dice etc., spider, worm, safety pin, gold.
aṭṭhārasa, *num.* eighteen.
aṭṭhi, *n.* a bone, kernel of a fruit; *ka, a skeleton, seed.
aṭṭhikaṅkala, *m.* a heap of bones.
aṭṭhija, *ñña, *sāra, *m.* a mirror, glass.
aṭṭhi-tuṇḍa, *m.* a bird.
aṭṭhitoda, *m.* (√tud) bone-disease, disease of the bones.
aṭṭhi-thūṇa, *m.* the body.
aṭṭhi-mālā, *f.* a rosary of bones.
aṭṭhi-miñja-meda, *fn.* marrow.
aṭṭhi-saṁhāraka, *m.* the adjutant bird.
aṭṭhi-sañcaya, *m.* (√ci) a heap of bones, ashes obtained from a cremated body.
aṭṭhi-sosa, *m.* (√sus) a disease causing the bones to dry up.
aṭṭhuppatti, *f.* (√pat) the circumstances of an occurrence.
aḍḍha, *adj.* half, wealthy.
aḍḍha-tiya, *adj.* to and a half; -teyyasata, *adj.* two hundred and fifty; - teyyasahassa, *adj.* two thousand and fifty.
aḍḍha-porisa, *n.* two cubits and one span.
aḍḍha-ratta, *n.* midnight.
aḍḍhuḍḍha, *adj.* three and a half; *sata, *adj.* three hundred and fifty.
aṇi, *m.* the edge of a weapon, extremity, limit of a field or province.
aṇuṁ-thūla, *adj.* small and great.
aṇu, *m.* an atom; *adj.* minute, subtle, small.
aṇḍa, *n.* an egg, a testicle; *kosa, *m.* an egg-shell, boundary of a province.

aṇḍa-ja, *m.* (√jā) a bird.
aṇḍālu, *m.* a fish.
aṇḍīra, *m.* a man.
aṇḍupaka, *n.* a roll of cloth to serve as a stand for a vessel carried on the head.
aṇṇa, *m.* (√ar) water, a message.
aṇṇava, *m.* the sea.
aṇṇobhava, *m.* a bomb, shell.
ataṭa, *m.* a mountain-precipice.
atati, *v.* (√at) to go.
atala, *n.* a hell below the earth.
atalamphassa, *adj.* bottomless.
atasa, *m.* the wind, body, a weapon.
atasī, *f.* flax.
ati, *pref.* (*with verbs*) over, beyond; (*with nouns*) excessive, surpassing; (*with adverbs*) very exceedingly.
ati-kathā, *f.* (√kath) meaningless words.
ati-kkamati, *v.* (√kam) to step or pass beyond, cross, surpass, transgress; *ppp.* atikkanta.
ati-kkama, *m.* °ana, *n.* (√kam) passing away, transgression, a fault, offence.
ati-ga, *adj.* (√gam) going beyond, escaping from.
ati-gacchati, *v.* (√gam) to overcome.
ati-gandha, *adj.* strong smelling; *m.* lemon-grass, champak, brimstone.
ati-carati, *v.* (√car) to transgress, commit adultery.
ati-cariyā, *f.* - cāra, *m.* (√car) transgression, adultery.
aticchatha, *v.* (*imper. 2nd. pl.*) this is the word for civilly refusing alms to a monk; '*go and beg further on.*'
atichatta, *m.* a mushroom; *f.* the anise plant.
atithi, *m.* a guest, visitor. *kriyā, *f.* hospitality, duty towards guests.
ati-dassana, *adj.* (√das) beyond ken, invisible.
ati-ppage, *adv.* too early.
atibhāraga, *m.* a donkey, mule, camel.
ati-matta, *adj.* (√mā) exceeding, excessive. °aṁ, *adv.* exceedingly.
ati-mariyāda, *adj.* exceeding the limit.
ati-mānusaka, *adj.* superhuman.
atimutta, *m.* the soap acacia creeper; °aka, *m.* the persimon tree.
ati-moda, *f.* the jasmine plant; excessive joy.
ati-ratha, *m.* a chariot-army.

ati-ritta, °aka, *adj.* (√ric) superfluous, extra, in excess.
atireka, *adj.* (√ric) excessive, exceeding.
ati-rocati, *v.* (√ruc) to outshine.
ati-romasa, *adj.* very hairy; *m.* a wild goat.
ati-vattati, *v.* (√vat) to go beyond, pass, overcome, transgress.
ati-vasa, *adj.* subject to, submissive.
ati-vākya, *n.* (√vac) bad language, abuse.
ati-viya, *adv.* very, exceedingly.
ati-visa, *adj.* able to counteract poison; *f.* garlic, dried ginger.
ati-vela, *adj.* unseasonable, late.
ati-sajjana, *n.* (√sajj) a present.
ati-saya, *m.* excess, excellence. *Atisayena, instr.* exceedingly.
atisāra, *m.* dysentery.
atīta, *adj.* (√i) past; *n.* a story of the past. *Atīte, adv.* formerly.
atīva, *adv.* very, exceedingly.
a-tula, *adj.* (√tul) incomparable.
ato, *adv.* hence, now, accordingly.
atta-ggāha, *m.* (√gah) belief in the self, soul-theory.
atta-ghosa, *m.* (√ghus) blowing one's own trumpet.
atta-ja, *adj.* (√jā) self-produced; *m.* a son; *f.* a daughter.
atta-jaya, *m.* (√ji) self-conquest.
atta-d-attha, *m.* one's own good.
atta-dassa, *m.* (√das) a looking-glass.
atta-diṭṭhi, *f.* (√dis) heresy of the self, soul-theory.
atta-dutīya, *adj.* alone, *lit.* '*with self as a second companion.*'
atta-niya, *adj.* belonging to the self.
atta-bandhu, *m.* (√bandh) one's relative; nephew.
atta-bhāva, *m.* (√bhū) individuality, personality.
atta-vāda, *m.* doctrine of the self, soul-theory.
atta-samāpaṇidhi, *m.* (√dhā) self-determination.
atta-haccā, *f.* (√han) suicide.
atta-hita, *m.* one's own advantage.
attanopada, *n.* the intransitive, reflexive (*grammatical*).
attamana, *adj.* (√dā) delighted, joyful.
attavīra, *m.* a brother-in-law, clown.
attā, *m.* self, individuality, soul; *f.* mother, elder sister; *dhīna, *adj.* independent, relating to one's self; *m.* a brother-in-law, son.
attukkaṁsana, *n.* (√kaṁs) self-praise.

attupanāyika, *adj.* (√nī) making self the example, considerate.
attovāda, *m.* (√vad) self-instruction.
attha, *adv.* here.
attha, *adj.* rich, skilled.
attha, *m.* (√ar) need, matter, aim, purpose, reason, welfare, meaning. *Attharh, acc.*; *atthāya, dat.* for the purpose of. *Atthena, instr.* by reason of, on account of.
atthakara, *adj.* (√kar) *m.* beneficial.
atthakusala, *adj.* clever in one's welfare.
atthakkhāyī, *m.* (√khā) a friend who instructs one for good.
atthacariyā, *f.* (√car) wise conduct.
atthapati, *m.* a king.
atthappayoga, *m.* (√yuj) usury.
atthabhata, *adj.* (√bhar) drawing a large salary.
atthabheda, *m.* (√bhid) destruction of one's welfare, classification of meaning in grammar.
atthalesa, *adj.* similar in meaning.
atthavāda, *m.* benediction.
atthasaṇṭhāna, *n.* treasury, bank.
atthasattha, *n.* ethics.
attha, *n.* (√as) disappearance, destruction.
atthaṅgacchati, *v.* (√gam) to disappear, to set (of the sun); °gama, *m.* disappearance, destruction.
atthanā, *f.* (√ar) a request.
attham-eti, *v.* (√i) to set (of the sun).
attharaṇa, *n.* (√thar) a covering, carpet.
attharati, *v.* (√thar) to spread, lay out, cover; *ppp.* atthata.
atthādhikāra, *m.* a treasurer, accountant.
atthāntara, *n.* another meaning, opposite meaning.
atthi, *v.* (√as) to be, exist.
atthibhāva, *m.* (√bhū) existence.
atthika, *adj.* (√ar) desirous of; *m.* a pauper.
atthitā, *f.* °tta, *n.* (√as) existence.
atthi, *m/f/n.* (√ar) a beggar, plaintiff.
attheti, *v.* (√ar) to request.
atyappa, *adj.* very few.
atra, *adv.* here.
atriccha, *adj.* (√is) covetous, greedy.
atha, *adv.* and, but, then, now.
atha kiṁ, *adv.* how so? why?
atha kho, *adv.* indeed, then,
atha vā, *conj.* or.

athabbana, *m.* the atharva veda.
atho, *adv.* and, also, then.
adattā, *f.* a virgin, unmarried lady.
aditi, *f.* the mother of Gods, the earth.
adinnādāna, *n.* theft, *lit.* '*taking what is not given.*'
adu, *adj.* such and such.
adukkha-m-asukhā, *f.* neither painful or pleasurable feeling, neutral feeling.
a-dutīya, *adj.* without a second, alone.
adda, *adj.* wet.
addaka, *n.* ginger.
addā, *f.* name of a planet.
addi, *m.* a mountain.
addipāvaka, *m.* a volcano.
addita, *adj.* oppressed, afflicted.
addha, *adj.* half.
addhanisā, *f.* midnight.
addhaga, °gū, *m.* (√gam) a traveller.
addhā, *m.* a road, distance, time.
addhā, *adv.* truly, certainly.
addhi, *f.* a long journey.
addhika, *mfn.* a far traveller.
adhama, *adj.* lowest, meanest.
adhamaṅga, *n.* the foot.
adhara, *adj.* lower, inferior; *m.* the lower lip.
adharīka, *adj.* opposing.
adhi, *prep.* above, superior to.
adhika, *adj.* exceeding, more than, excelling.
adhikaraṇa, *n.* (√kar) reference, locative case in grammar, circumstance, special cause.
adhikaraṇī, *f.* a smith's anvil.
adhikāra, *m.* (√kar) office, authority, function, chapter.
adhikoṭṭana, *n.* (√kuṭṭ) a chopping block.
adhigacchati, *v.* (√gam) to reach, attain.
adhiṭṭhati, °ṭhāti, °ṭhahati, *v.* (√ṭhā) to establish, resolve, undertake, appoint.
adhiṭṭhāyaka, *m.* superintendent, director.
adhipa, °ati, *m.* lord, chief, ruler.
adhippāya, *m.* intention, wish, meaning.
adhibhavana, *n.* subjection.
adhibhāsati, *v.* (√bhās) to address, speak.
adhibhū, *m.* lord, master, king.
adhimatta, *adj.* excessive.

adhimuccati, *v*. (√muc) to be inclined to, intent upon, resolved.
adhirohanī, *f*. a ladder.
adhivacana, *n*. a synonym.
adhivasati, *v*. (√vas) to dwell.
adhivāseti, *v*. (√vas) to consent, comply with, accept, approve.
adhivinnā, *f*. chief wife.
adhivedana, *n*, taking a lesser wife.
adhisaya, *m*. place.
adhisayaṇī, *f*. fire-place, bellows.
adhiseti, *v*. (√sī) to lie down, rest, sleep.
adhīte, adhīyate, *v*. (√i) to read, study.
adhīna, *adj*. subject, dependent.
adhunā, *adv*. now.
adho, *adv*. underneath, below.
adhojivhikā, *f*. the uvula.
adhopatthara, *m*. (√thar) a bed cloth.
adhobhāga, *m*. (√bhaj) the lower portion.
adhobhuvana, *n*. the lower region, hell.
adhomukha, *adj*. face downwards.
adhovirecana, *n*. (√ric) a purgative.
ana, *n*. a cart.
an-agāriyā, *f*. asceticism, the homeless life of a monk.
an-aggha, *adj*. (√aggh) priceless, invaluable.
an-añña, *adj*. without another, alone; *pubbā, *f*. a pure virgin.
an-aññāta, *adj*. (√ñā) unkown.
anaḍuha, *m*. a bull.
anati, *v*. (√an) to breathe,
an-attā, *m*. selflessness, soullessness.
an-attha, *m*. disadvantage, misfortune.
an-anta, *adj*. endless, infinite; *sīsā, *f*. Visṇu's wife.
an-antara, *adj*. without an interval, immediately following, next.
an-amatagga, *adj*. (√mar or √man) revolving (in saṁsāra), endless, whose end is not known, without end or beginning (used of saṁsāra).
anaya, *m*. bad luck, calamity, sin, misfortune.
anayabyasana, *n*. destruction.
anala, *m*. fire.
an-avaya, *adj*. non-destruction.
an-avasesa, *adj*. (√sis) without a remainder, the whole.

an-asana, *n.* (√as) fasting.
an-assava, *adj.* (√su) disobedient.
an-ākula, *adj.* untroubled, unmixed.
an-āgata, *adj.* (√gam) the future.
an-ātapa, *m.* shadow, coolness.
a-nātha, *f.* a widow.
a-nāma, *m.* bamboo; °mikā, *f.* the ring-finger.
an-āyata, *adj.* short.
an-ārata, *adj.* (√ram) continual.
anāvaha, *m.* a cart-bullock.
an-āhata, *n.* (√han) new cloth, that has not been washed yet.
anikkhu, *m.* a reed.
a-nicca, *adj.* impermanent.
a-nimisa, *adj.* not winking the eyes; *m.* a god, spirit.
aniruddha-patha, *m.* the sky.
anila, *m.* wind; °añjasa, *n.* the sky.
anilapariyāya, *m.* swelling of the eye-lids.
anilasakha, *m.* fire, *lit.* '*friend of the wind.*'
anilāmaya, *m.* distending of the stomach.
anilāsayana, *n.* the sky.
anīka, *mn.* an army, battle.
anīkaṭṭha, *m.* body-guard, a musical band.
anīkadassana, *n.* a review of soldiers, parade.
anu, *adv. prep.* after, under, along, in consequence of.
anuka, *adj.* greedy, lustful.
anukaḍḍhana, *n.* (√kaḍḍh) referring back.
anukathā, *f.* agreeable speech, words of compliance.
anukantati, *v.* (√kant) to cut.
anukappa, *m.* a substitute.
anukampati, *v.* (√kamp) to pity.
anukaraṇa, *n.* imitation.
anukassana, *n.* (√kass) persuasion.
anukāmaṁ, *adv.* at will.
anukūla, *adj.* suitable, agreeable.
anukkama, *m.* (√kam) series.
anu-ga, *m.* a follower, servant.
anugacchati, *v.* to follow.
anugaṇhāti, *v.* (√gah) to favour; °ggaha, *m.* favour.
anugiddha, *adj.* greedy.
anucara, *m.* an attendant, companion.
anuccāvaca, *adj.* middling, neither too high nor too low.
anucchavika, *adj.* suitable, fit.

anuja, *mf.* a younger brother or sister.
anujānāti, *v.* (√jā) to grant, permit.
anujīvī, *m.* a servant, retainer.
anuju, *adj.* crooked, wicked.
anuñña, *f.* (√jā) permission, sanction.
anuṭṭhubhā, *f.* a kind of metre.
anutakketi, *v.* (√takk) to consider.
anutappati, *v.* (√tapp) to suffer, be anguished.
anutara, *n.* freight.
anutthunāti, *v.* (√thun) to bewail.
anuthūla, *adj.* small and big.
anuthera, *n.* succession of elders.
anudayā, *f.* compassion.
anudinaṁ, *adv.* daily.
anudisā, *f.* an intermediate point of the compass.
anudūta, *m.* a travelling companion.
anuddhaṁseti, *v.* (√dhaṁs) to vex, harass.
anudhamma, *m.* minor doctrine.
anudhāvati, *v.* (√dhāv) to run.
anunaya, *m.* compliance.
anunāda, *m.* a continuous sound, echo.
anunāyaka, *m.* (√nī) sub-chief, vice-president.
anunāsika, *adj.* nasal.
anupa, *adj.* watery.
anupatati, *v.* (√pat) to follow, meet, fly up.
anupadaṁ, *adv.* after, behind.
anupabbajati, *v.* (√vaj) to give up the world in imitation of another.
anupariyāti, *v.* (√yā) to walk round and round, watch over.
anupavisati, (√vis) to enter upon, occupy.
anupassati, *v.* (√pas) to contemplate.
anupubba, *adj.* regular, successive; °bena, *adv.* regularly, one by one.
anuppadajjati, *v.* (√dā) to give in return.
anubandha, *m.* succession, consequence; *f.* hiccough.
anubandhati, *v.* (√bandh) to pursue, wait upon.
anubhavati, *v.* (√bhū) to enjoy, experience, partake of.
anubrūheti, *v.* to develop, devote oneself to.
anumati, *f.* (√man) to consent.
anumatta, *adj.* small, least.
anumasati, *v.* to touch.
anumāna, *n.* inference, doubt, uncertainty.
anumodati, *v.* (mud) to approve, express gratitude, thank.

anuyuñjati, *v.* (√yuj) to practise, exert oneself, be zealous.
anuyoga, *m.* a question, zeal, application.
anurakkhati, *v.* (√rakkh) to guard, preserve.
anurañjana, *n.* (√raj) attachment, affection.
anurava, *m.* (√ru) a continuous sound, reverberation, echo.
anurādha, *f.* name of a constellation.
anurujjhati, *v.* (√rudh) to approve.
anurūpa, *adj.* suitable, conformable, proper.
anurodha, *m.* compliance.
anulāpa, *m.* (√lap) repetition, tautology.
anulomaṁ, *adv.* in direct order.
anulometi, *v.* to be in accordance with.
anuvattati, *v.* (√vatt) to follow, conform, attend upon, associate with.
anuvadati, *v.* to blame, censure.
anuvasati, *v.* to inhabit.
anuvassaṁ, *adv.* yearly.
anuvātaṁ, *adv.* in the direction of the wind.
anusandhi, *m.* connection, application.
anusaya, *m.* repentance, latent bias.
anusahagata, *adj.* subtle, refined.
anusāsati, *v.* (√sās) to teach, instruct, admonish; °aka, *m.* a teacher; *ppp.* anusiṭṭha.
anusāra, *m.* conformity. *Anusārena, instr.* according to.
anusiṭṭhi, *f.* admonition, command.
anusocati, *v.* (√suc) to bewail.
anussati, *f.* (√sar) recollection.
anussarati, *v.* (√sar) to recollect, remember, call to mind.
anussava, *m.* (√su) report, tradition.
anussāveti, *caus.* (√su) to proclaim, announce.
an-ūna, *adj.* entire, complete, without deficiency.
anūpaja, *n.* green ginger.
an-eka, *adj.* several, many, manifold, various. *Anekaso, adv.* in many ways.
anekaja, *m.* a bird.
anekapa, *mf.* an elephant.
an-eja, *adj.* free from desire.
an-esanā, *f.* (√is) impropriety.
aneha, *m.* time.
an-oka, *n.* the houseless state.
anotatta, *m.* name of a lake.
anoma, *adj.* lofty, illustrious.

anta, *mn.* end, limit, boundary, side, death, interior; *n.* an intestine, bowels; °aka, *m.* death, the evil one.
antaguṇa, *n.* the mesentery.
antamaso, *adv.* even.
antara, *adv. prep.* within, between, among, in.
antara, *n.* interior, included space, interval, opportunity, difference, peculiarity, a hole, inner garment, the heart or mind.
antaradhāyati, *v.* (√dhā) to disappear, vanish; °āna, *n.* disappearance, covering; *ppp.* antarahita.
antarantarā, *adv.* from time to time, at intervals.
antarabhogika, *m.* a village headman, border chief.
antaravāsaka, *m.* an under-garment.
antarā, *adv. prep.* between, on the way.
antarāparinibbāyī, *m.* one who dies and attains nibbāna before half the age he should have lived in a Brahma world is expired.
antarāya, *m.* an obstacle, prevention, accident, end.
antarārati, *denom. v.* to run into danger.
antarāḷa, *n.* an interval.
antarita, *ppp.* (√i) hidden.
antarīpa, *n.* an island.
antarīya, *n.* an under-garment.
antare, *prep.* between, among, during, within.
antarena, *prep.* between, except.
antalikkha, *n.* the sky, air.
antavaṇṇa, *m.* one of the working class.
anti, *f.* an elder sister.
antika, *f.* an elder sister, hearth; *n.* vicinity.
antima, °aka, *adj.* final, last.
antepura, *n.* royal citadel, inner chamber for royal ladies, harem.
antevāsika, °sī, *m.* a pupil.
anto, *adv. prep.* within, inside, during.
antogadha, *adj.* contained in, being among.
antojāta, *m.* the child of a slave.
antonivesana, *n.* (√vis) an inner room.
antobhāga, *m.* (√bhaj) interior.
antobhāva, *m.* (√bhū) inclusion.
andu, *m.* a chain.
andha, *adj.* blind.
andhakāra, *m.* darkness.
andhabāla, *adj.* silly, stupid, doting.

andhabhūta, *adj*. blind, unenlightened.
andhikā, *f*. night, mustard, a woman.
andhu, *m*. a well.
anna, *n*. (√ad) food, boiled rice.
annakoṭṭha, *n*. a meatsafe, granary.
annā, *f*. a mother.
anvattha, *adj*. according to the meaning.
anvaddhamāsa, *mn*. a fortnight.
anvaya, *m*. connection, race, lineage, succession.
anvācaya, *adj*. adding an object of secondary import.
anvādheya, *n*. a wedding present given by the bridegroom's relatives.
anvāya, *ger*. (√*i*) following upon, in consequence of.
anvāssavati, *v*. (anu+ā√su) to flow from, result from.
anveti, *v*. (√i) to follow; *ppp*. anvita.
anvesati, *v*. (√is) to seek, search.
apa, *adv*. *prep*. away, from.
apakaḍḍhati, *v*. (√kaḍḍh) to remove, put away.
apakaraṇa, *m*. a bad performance.
apakkamati, *v*. (√kam) to depart.
apagacchati, *v*. (√gam) to go away, depart from.
apagā, *f*. a river.
apaghana, *m*. a limb of the body.
apaṅga, *m*. the corner of the eye.
apacaya, *m*. (√ci) loss, decay; honour, worship.
apacāyati, *v*. to honour.
apaciti, *f*. (√ci) offering, worship; loss, decay.
apacca, *n*. offspring.
apaccadā, *f*. a midwife.
apaccasattu, *m*. a lobster, crab.
apajita, *ppp*. (√ji) defeated.
apaṭī, *f*. a screen, door-curtain,
apaṇṇaka, *adj*. certain, absolute; true.
apadāna, *n*. a heroic action, tale, legend, the 13th book of Khuddakanikāya.
apadisati, *v*. (√dis) to tell of, show.
apadevatā, *f*. an evil spirit.
apadesa, *m*. statement, pretext, deception, stratagem, cause.
apadhāraṇa, *n*. covering.
apanidheti, *v*. (√dhā) to hide, conceal.
apaneti, *v*. (√nī) to remove, put away.
apanhāna, *n*. bathing a dead body.
apamāra, *m*. epilepsy.

apayāna, *n.* departure.
aparaṁ, *adv.* moreover, further.
apara, *adj.* other, subsequent, western.
aparagoyāna, *n.* name of one of the four great continents.
aparajju, *adv.* the next day.
aparajjhati, *v.* (√radh) to offend against, sin.
aparaṇṇa, *n.* beans, vegetables.
aparaṇha, *n.* the cool of the evening.
aparanta, *m.* the future.
aparabhāge, *adv.* afterwards, subsequently.
aparava, *m.* emulation, discord.
aparādha, *m.* (√radh) an offence, sin, crime, guilt.
aparāparaṁ, *adv.* on and on, successively, backwards and forwards.
apariṇītā, *f.* an unmarried woman.
apala, *n.* a pin, peg, stake.
a-palāpa, *m.* (√lap) secrecy, silence.
apalāsikā, *f.* thirstiness.
apaloketi, *v.* (√lok) to give notice of, obtain consent.
apavagga, *m.* completion, renunciation, deliverance.
apavajjana, *n.* a present, sacrificing.
apavana, *n.* a grove, garden.
apavaraka, *n.* a sleeping room.
apavahati, *v.* to carry away.
apavāda, *m.* (√vad) blame, abuse.
apaviddha, *ppp.* (√vidh) thrown away, discarded.
apasakkati, *v.* to depart.
apasaggana, *n.* stopping, hesitation.
apasavya, *adj.* right (not left).
apasādeti, *caus. v.* (√sad) to upbraid.
apasmāra, *m.* epilepsy.
apassaya, *m.* a pillow to lean on.
apassena, *n.* basis, charity.
apahattha, *n.* shifting from one hand to another, pilfering.
apahāra, *m.* (√har) taking away.
apākasāka, *n.* green ginger.
apācī, *f.* the south; *na, *adj.* southern, contrary.
a-pādaka, *m.* a snake, *lit.* 'without legs.'
apādāna, *n.* taking away, the ablative case.
apāna, *n.* respiration, breathing out.
apāmagga, *m.* a kind of plant.
apāya, *m.* departure, disappearance, loss, misfortune, ruin, place of suffering or punishment.

apāyika, *m.* one suffering in a place of suffering.
apāruta, *f.* crooked iron.
apālamba, *m.* basis, a pillow to lean on.
api, *part.* also, even, though, merely; expresses interrogation; *ca kho pana, however, nevertheless; *nu kho, expresses emphatic interrogation; *nāma, perhaps.
apidhāna, *n.* (√dhā) concealment, a cover, lid.
apūpa, *m.* a cake.
apekkhati, *v.* (√ikkh) to regard, mind, expect.
apekkhā, *f.* regard, care, affection, longing.
apeti, *v.* (√i) to go away; *ppp.* apeta, free from, deprived of.
apoha, *m.* giving up, shifting, excuse.
appa, °aka, *adj.* little, slight, few.
appacura, *adj.* little, few.
appanā, *f.* initial application of mind.
appabodhati, *v.* (√budh) to despise.
appamaññati, *v.* (√man) to despise, underrate.
appamaññā, *f.* the Buddhist beatitudes.
appa-matta, *adj.* little, slight.
a-ppamāda, *m.* vigilance, earnestness, zeal, non-negligence.
appamārisa, *m.* a kind of plant.
a-ppameyya, *adj.* (√mā) immeasurable, boundless.
appahonaka, *adj.* insufficient.
appābādha, *m.* good health.
appekadā, *adv.* sometime or other.
appeti, *v.* to fit, fasten, deliver, assign; *ppp.* appita.
appesakkha, *adj.* of little power.
apposukka, *adj.* free from care.
appoṭheti, *v,* to clap the elbows in token of delight.
apphoṭā, *f.* a kind of jasmine.
a-phala, *adj.* barren, fruitless, unprofitable.
aphena, *n.* opium.
abaddha-mukha, *adj.* foul-mouthed, scurrilous.
ababa, *num.* 1 followed by seventy-seven ciphers.
abala, *adj.* weak; *f.* a woman.
abbati, *v.* (√abb) to go.
abbahati, *v.* (√vah) to take away, remove; *ppp.* abbūḷha.
abbuta, *adj.* undisciplined.
abbuda, *n.* a high numeral, canker, sore.
abbha, *mn.* a cloud, sky.
abbhaka, *n.* a tale.
abbhakkhāna, *n.* (√khā) accusation, slander, calumny.

abbhañjana, *n.* (abhi √añj) anointing.
abbhattha, *n.* setting, declining.
abbhanumodana, *n.* (abhi+anu√mud) rejoicing, thanksgiving.
abbhantara, *n.* (abhi+antara) interval, interior. *Abbhantare, loc.* within.
abbhāgamana, *n.* (abhi+ā √gam) approaching, visiting.
abbhācikkhati, *v.* (abhi+ā √cikkh) to accuse, slander, calumniate.
abbhāna, *n.* rehabilitation of a monk.
abbhāsa, *m.* repetition, reduplication.
abbhuggacchati, *v.* (abhi+ud √gam) to ascend, approach, meet.
abbhujjalana, *n.* (abhi+ud √jal) spitting fire.
abbhuṇha, *adj.* warm, fresh.
a-bbhūta, *adj.* marvellous, mysterious; *n.* a wonder, marvel.
abbhokāsa, *m.* (abhi+okāsa) the open sky.
abbhokkiraṇa, *n.* (abhi+o √kir) spreading out, bedecking.
abbheti, *v.* (abhi √i) to restore a monk.
abyatā, *f.* the wild rambontan.
abyathi, *m.* a horse.
abyathisa, *m.* the ocean, sun; *f.* the earth, midnight.
abyaya, *n.* an indeclinable word, particle.
abyayena, *adv.* without loss, safely.
abyāseka, *adj.* charming, fascinating.
abhabba, *adj.* unable, improbable.
abhikirati, *v.* (√kir) to overwhelm.
abhikāmī, *adj.* desirous.
abhi-kkamati, *v.* (√kam) to go forward, advance, approach; *ppp.* °kanta.
abhikkanta, *adj.* (√kām) handsome, desirable; (√klam) withered, exhausted.
abhikkhaṇaṁ, *adv.* repeatedly.
abhikhyā, *f.* name, beauty, splendour; *ta, *adj.* renowned.
abhi-gacchati, *v.* to go to, approach.
abhighāta, *m.* striking, concussion.
abhighāra, *m.* butter.
abhicara, *m.* a servant.
abhicāra, *m.* fascination by means of certain magical influences.
abhicchā, *f.* (√is) desire, longing.
abhijana, *m.* race, tribe.
abhijappana, *n.* muttering spells, incantation.

abhijāta, *ppp.* (√jā) well-born.
abhijāti, *f.* origin, race, birth.
abhijānāti, *v.* to know, ascertain, perceive, admit.
abhijjhā, *f.* covetousness; *lū, *adj.* covetous.
abhiññā, *f.* higher knowledge, super-knowledge.
abhiññāṇa, *n.* a sign, token.
abhiṇhaṁ, *adv.* repeatedly.
abhitatta, *adj.* scorched.
abhitappeti, *v.* to satisfy thoroughly.
abhito, *adv.* near, in the presence of, on both sides.
abhitoseti, *v.* (√tus) to gratify, reward.
abhittharati, *v.* (√thar) to make haste.
abhitthavati, *v.* (√thu) to praise; *ppp.* °thuta.
abhidosa, *m.* evening.
abhidhamma, *m.* higher doctrine, Buddhist philosophy, metaphysics.
abhidhā, *f.* a name.
abhidhāna, *n.* name, appellation, noun.
abhidhīyati, *pass.* (√dhā) to be declared.
abhidheyya, *n.* (√dhā) a name, appellation.
abhinadati, *v.* (√nad) to roar.
abhinandati, *v.* (√nand) to be pleased with, approve of, welcome.
abhinaya, *m.* a dramatic representation.
abhinava, *adj.* quite new.
abhinikkhamati, *v.* (√kam) to go out, depart.
abhininnāmeti, *v.* (√nam) to turn, direct.
abhinipajjati, *v.* (√pad) to lie down.
abhinipphatti, *f.* (√pad) accomplishment, success.
abhinipphādeti, *v.* (√pad) to accomplish, effect, succeed.
abhinibbattati, *v.* (√vatt) to be re-born.
abhinibbatti, *f.* (√vatt) rebirth.
abhinimanteti, *v.* (√mant) to invite, present.
abhinimmināti, °māti, *v.* (√mā) to create.
abhinilīyati, *v.* (√lī) to lie hid, hide onself.
abhinivisati, *v.* (√vis) to settle down, devote oneself to. *Ppp.* °viṭṭha.
abhinivesa, *m.* inclination, laying to heart.
abhinisīdati, *v.* to sit down.
abhinīla, *adj.* deep blue.
abhinīharati, *v.* (√har) to turn, direct.
abhinīhāra, *m.* earnest wish or aspiration.
abhipattheti, *v.* (√atth) to pray for, wish for.

abhipīḷita, *ppp.* (√pīḷ) oppressed, afflicted.
abhipūjeti, *v.* (√pūj) to offer, present.
abhibhavati, *v.* (√bhū) to overcome, master, surpass. *Ppp.* °bhūta.
abhibhava, *m.* defeat.
abhibhāyatana, *n.* a position of mastery.
abhibhāsati, *v.* (√bhās) to speak, address.
abhibhū, *adj.* surpassing, mastering, vanquishing.
abhimaṅgala, *n.* high festival, solemnity.
abhimatthati, *v.* (√matth) to grind, crush.
abhimaddita, *ppp.* (√mad) crushed, trampled, overthrown.
abhimāna, *m.* pride, haughtiness.
abhimukha, *adj.* facing towards, opposite, in the direction of.
abhimudā, *f.* sympathetic joy.
abhiyācati, *v.* (√yāc) to entreat, request.
abhiyāti, *v.* (√yā) to approach, attack.
abhiyoga, *m.* (√yuj) charge, accusation.
abhirati, *f.* (√ram) delight.
abhiramati, *v.* (√ram) to delight in. *Ppp.* °rata.
abhiramma, °rāma, *adj.* delightful.
abhirājā, *m.* a supreme king.
abhirādheti, *v.* (√radh) to content, satisfy.
abhirucita, *ppp.* (√ruc) pleasing, agreeable, liked.
abhiruta, *n.* a sound.
abhiruhati, °rūhati, °rohati, *v.* (√ruh) to ascend, mount. *Ppp.* °rūḷha.
abhirūpa, *adj.* handsome, beautiful.
abhilakkhita, *ppp.* (√lakkh) marked, distinguished.
abhilabhati, *v.* (√labh) to obtain, receive, get.
abhilāpa, *m.* talking, conversation.
abhilāva, *m.* (√lū) reaping.
abhilāsa, *m.* desire.
abhilitta, *ppp.* (√lip) smeared, stained, polluted.
abhilepana, *n.* (√lip) pollution, smearing.
abhivaḍḍhati, *v.* (√vaḍḍh) to grow, increase, multiply.
abhivadati, *v.* (√vad) to say, declare.
abhivandati, *v.* (√vand) to salute, greet respectfully.
abhivākya, *n.* humiliating speech, mean words.
abhivādaka, *adj.* humiliating, rude.
abhivādana, *f.* respectful salutation, greeting.
abhivādeti, *v.* (√vad) to salute, greet respectfully.
abhivijayati, °jeti, *v.* (√ji) to conquer, overcome.
abhividhi, *m.* arrangement, procedure.

abhivinaya, *m.* higher discipline.
abhivuddhi, *f.* growth, prosperity, increase.
abhisajjati, *v.* (√sajj) to be angry, scold.
abhisaṅkharoti, *v.* (√kar) to prepare, effect. *Ppp.* °khata.
abhisaṅkhāra, *m.* effecting, accumulation, idea, conception.
abhisaṅga, *m.* curse, imprecation.
abhisaddahati, *v.* (√dhā) to confide, believe firmly.
abhisandeti. *v.* (√sand) to drench, wet, saturate. *Ppp.* °nna.
abhisandhi, *m.* intention.
abhisamaya, *m.* penetration, intuition, understanding.
abhisamācārika, *n.* minor duties.
abhisameti, *v.* (√i) to comprehend, penetrate. *Ger.* °ecca.
abhisamparāya, *m.* future state.
abhisambujjhati, *v.* (√budh) to be perfectly enlightened, omniscient.
abhisambodhi, *f.* (√budh) perfect knowledge, omniscience.
abhisambhuṇāti, °ṇoti, *v.* (√bhū) to attain, get.
abhisammata, *ppp.* (√man) approved, honoured.
abhisavana, *n.* (√su) oozing, trickling.
abhisāpana, *n.* taking the oath at a law court.
abhisārikā, *f.* a woman who carries on an intrigue.
abhisiñcati, *v.* (√sic) to besprinkle, anoint. *Caus.* °seceti. *Ppp.* °cita, °sitta.
abhisuṇoti, *v.* (√su) to hear, harken.
abhisuta, *n.* vinegar.
abhiseka, *m.* sprinkling, anointing, inauguration.
abhissaṅga, *m.* attachment.
abhihanti, *v.* (√han) to assail, strike.
abhiharati, *v.* (√har) to bring, acquire; °haṭa, *ppp*; °hāra, *m.* offering.
abhihita, *ppp.* (√dhā) called, said, named.
abhīka, *m.* a husband.
abhīra, *m.* a cowherd.
abhīsu, *m.* colour, bridle, affection; *f.* a finger.
abhūta, *adj.* false. *Abhūtena, instr.* falsely.
abhyāgata, *m.* a guest, visitor.
abhyāsa, *m.* repetition, practice; *adj.* near.
abhyūpagama, *m.* agreement, promise.
ama, *n.* a water-snake.
amaṅgaḷa, *adj.* inauspicious.
amacca, *m.* a minister, councillor.
amajjha, *f.* uncleanliness.

amata, *n.* deathlessness, nibbāna, ambrosia, nectar; *adj.* deathless, undying, eternal.
amatataraṅginī, *f.* a ray of the moon.
amatadīdhiti, *m.* the moon.
amatapa, *m.* a spirit, *lit.* '*one who drinks nectar.*'
amatā, *f.* emblic myrobalan.
amati, *v.* (√am) to go.
a-mati, *adj.* foolish, unintelligent.
amatta, *n.* a pitcher, vessel.
a-matta-ññū, *adj.* (√ñā) immoderate, intemperate.
amani, *f.* a road, path, way.
a-manussa, *m.* a demon, ogre.
amanda, *m.* a tree.
amara, *m.* a spirit, quicksilver; *f.* a house-pillar, womb.
amarāvatī, *f.* name of Sakra's city.
amarāvikkhepa, *m.* eel-wriggling, changeable view.
amala, *adj.* taintless, pure; *n.* talc.
amasa, *m.* time, disease.
amā, *adv.* near, with.
amāvāsī, *f.* the day of the new moon.
a-mitta, *m.* an enemy, foe.
amilāta, *m.* the plant Globe Amaranth.
amisa, *n.* indulgence in sensual pleasures; honesty.
amu, *ka, *adj.* this, such.
a-mukhya, *adj.* secondary, not principal.
a-mutta, *adj.* (√muc) not shot; *n.* a non-missile weapon.
amutra, *adv.* in that place, there, another world, hereafter.
a-mūla, *adj.* without payment, unpaid.
a-moha, *m.* (√muh) non-delusion, intelligence.
amba, *m.* the mango tree.
ambaka, *n.* the eye, red copper.
ambaṭṭha, *f.* a kind of plant.
ambati, *v.* (√amb) to go.
ambantara, *m.* a kind of mango.
ambara, *m.* the sky, cloth, cotton, mica.
ambā, *f.* a mother.
ambāṭaka, *m.* the hog-plum.
ambikā, *f.* a mother.
ambila, *adj.* sour, acid.
ambilaka, *m.* the tamarind tree.
ambu, *n.* water.
ambukaṇā, *f.* a water-spray.
ambukirāta, *m.* a crocodile.

aṁbukīsa, *m.* a porpoise.
ambucāmara, *n.* water-weeds.
ambucārī, *m.* a fish.
ambuja, *m.* a fish; *n.* a lotus plant.
ambujākara, *m.* a pond.
ambujinī, *f.* a lotus-pond.
ambuda, *m.* a cloud.
ambudhara, *m.* a cloud.
ambudhi, *m.* the ocean.
ambunidhi, *m.* the ocean, sea.
ambupaddhati, *f.* a current of water.
ambura, *m.* the threshold of a door.
ambusappiṇī, *f.* a water-leech.
ambha, *m.* a stone, pebble.
ambho, *interj.* Oh! I say!
ambhoja, *n.* a lotus flower; *m.* the moon, a crane.
ambhojajanī, *m.* brahmā.
amma, *voc.* mother! lady! madam!
ammaṇa, *n.* a canoe, a measure of capacity.
ammā, *f.* a mother.
amha-ṃaya, *adj.* made of stone.
amhādisa, *adj.* like us.
aya, *mn.* iron.
ayati, *v.* (√i) to go; °ana, *n.* a road.
a-yācitaka, *adj.* owned by oneself, unborrowed.
ayānaya, *m.* a country.
ayokāra, *m.* a blacksmith.
ayoghana, *m.* a sledge-hammer.
ayya, *m.* a lord, master; *voc.* sir! my lord! *f.* madam! my lady!
ayyaka, *m.* a grandfather, ancestor; *f.* a grandmother.
ara, *n.* a wheel.
araṁ, *adv.* speedily, presently.
araka, *m.* moss.
araghaṭṭa, *m.* a water-pump.
arañjara, *m.* a large pot, jar.
arañña, *n.* a forest.
araññānī, *f.* a large forest.
araṇi, *mf.* wood for kindling fire by friction.
aratatapa, *m.* a dog.
arati, *f.* dislike, discontent.
arama, *adj.* inferior.
arara, *mfn.* a gate, door, cover, lid.

araru, *m.* an enemy.
aravinda, *n.* a lotus, red copper; °dinī, *f.* a lotus-bunch.
araha, *adj.* worthy, deserving, venerable.
arahati, *v.* (√arh) to deserve, be worthy of, fit; arahita, *ppp.*
arahatta, *n.* state of being an arahant or saint; *phala, *n.* fruition of arahantship; *magga, *m.* the path of arahantship.
arahanta, °hā, *m.* an arahant or saint.
arāti, *m.* an enemy.
ari, *m.* an enemy.
ariṭṭha, *m.* a heron, the nimba tree; *n.* buttermilk, harem, happiness.
aritta, *n.* a rudder.
arindama, *adj.* (√dam) foe-vanquishing, victorious.
ariya, *adj.* noble, venerable, elect, holy.
ariya-dhana, *n.* noble treasure, the cheek.
ariya-phala, *n.* the noble fruition, *viz.*, arahantship.
ariya-magga, the noble path.
ariya-sacca, *n.* the noble truth or fact.
ariya-sāvaka, *m.* a holy disciple.
arisa, *n.* hemorrhoids.
aru, *n.* a wound.
aruṇa, *adj.* light red; *m.* the dawn.
aruṇa-kamala, *n.* the red lotus.
aruṇa-locana, *m.* a pigeon, *lit.* '*the red-eyed.*'
aruṇuggama, *n.* the dawn, sunrise.
aruṇopala, *m.* a ruby.
arūpa-bhāva, *m.* formless existence, immaterial world.
arūpāvacara, *adj.* (√car) experienced in the formless or immaterial realm.
are, *interj.* here! I say! sirrah!
alaṁ, *adv.* hold! enough! adequate, sufficient.
ala, *n.* scorpion-poison.
alaka, *mn.* a roll, fold, bundle.
alakā, *f.* Kuvera's city.
alagada, *m.* a snake.
alaghūpala, *m.* a rock.
alaṅkaroti, *v.* to decorate, adorn, embellish; °kāra, *m.* an ornament, decoration, rhetoric.
a-lajjī, *adj.* shameless.
alañjara, *m.* a large pot, jar.
alattaka, *m.* lac.

alambusa, *m.* the palm of the hand; sickness; *f.* a kind of tree.
alavāla, *n.* a pond at the foot of a tree.
alasa, *adj.* idle, lazy, slothful.
alāta, *n.* a firebrand.
alāpu, *n.* a gourd, pumpkin.
alābu, *f.* a gourd, pumpkin.
alāra, *m.* a gate, door.
ali, *m.* a bee.
alika, *n.* the forehead, falsehood; *adj.* false, untrue.
aligaddha, *m.* a cobra.
alipaka, *m.* the carpenter bee, scorpion, dog.
alimaka, *m.* a cuckoo, frog.
alīka, *n.* the forehead, falsehood; *adj.* false, untrue.
a-līna, *adj.* free from desire.
alu, *f.* a small water-pot.
alla, *adj.* wet, moist; *f.* a mother.
avaṁsira, *adj.* head downwards, head-foremost.
ava, *prep.* away, off, down.
avakaṁsa, *m.* inferiority.
avakaḍḍhati, *v.* (√kaḍḍh) to drag down.
avakara, *m.* dust, rubbish.
avakāsa, *m.* place, room, space, opportunity, leave, leisure.
avakujja, *adj.* upsidedown.
avakkanti, *f.* (√kam) introduction, descent.
avahāra, *m.* a thief.
avāpūraṇa, *n.* a key.
avārapāra, *m.* the sea.
avārapārikā, *f.* the coriander seed.
avāvaṭa, *m.* a son of a lesser husband.
avi, *m.* a ram, sheep, day, mountain, master, mouse, wind.
avika, *n.* a diamond.
avikaṭa, *m.* a flock of sheep.
a-vikkhepa, *m.* (√khip) non-distraction, balance of mind.
aviggaha, *m.* the god of love.
a-vijjā, *f.* ignorance.
a-viddasu, *adj.* ignorant.
avidūsa, *n.* sheep's milk.
avipaṭa, *m.* a coat made of sheepskin.
avila, *f.* a female sheep.
avihā, *f.* one of the brahmā worlds.
a-vihiṁsā, °hesā, *f.* mercy; *lit.* '*non-cruelty.*'
avīci, *m.* one of the eight hells.

avekkhati, *v.* (√ikkh) to look down upon, consider, contemplate.
avecca, *ger.* (√i) thoroughly, clearly, penetratively.
avhaya, *m.* a name, invocation.
avhā, *f.* a name, appellation.
asakiṁ, *adv.* more than once, repeatedly, continuously.
asaññasatta, *m.* inhabitant of one of the brahmā worlds.
asattha, *m.* the tree of wisdom.
asana, *mfn.* an arrow, food.
asani, *mf.* the thunderbolt.
a-santa, *adj.* unreal, false, wicked, bad.
a-sayha, *adj.* (√sah) invincible, unconquerable.
asi, *m.* a sword.
asita, *mn.* a sickle; *adj.* black.
asipatta, *m.* the sugar-cane plant.
asiputtī, *f.* a knife.
asilesā, *f.* name of a constellation.
asīti, *num.* eighty.
asu, *m.* breath, life.
asu, *pron.* this, that.
asuka, *adj.* such and such.
asura, *m.* a fallen god.
asekha, *m.* an arahant, one who is no more a student.
asecana, *adj.* charming, captivating.
asesa, *adj.* all, without remainder. *Asesato*, *adv.* entirely, altogether.
asoppa, *f.* a fairy, spirit.
asmagabbha, *m.* emerald.
asmapuppha, *n.* benzoin.
asmā, *m.* a stone.
assa, *m.* a horse, corner.
assakaṇṇa, *m.* one of the seven circles of rock that surround Meru.
assatara, *m.* a mule.
assattharaṇa, *n.* a saddle.
assama, *mn.* a hermitage.
assamedha, *m.* horse-sacrifice.
assayuja, *m.* name of a constellation.
assava, *adj.* (√su) obedient; *m.* pus, matter.
assasati, *v.* (√sas) to inhale air, inspire, breathe; assattha, *ppp.* *Caus.* assāseti, to comfort, encourage.
assāda, *m.* °ana, *n.* tasting, enjoyment.

assāsa, *m.* (√sas) inhalation, comfort, consolation, respiration; *passāsa, *m.* inhalation and exhalation.
assu, *n.* a tear. *Assumukha*, with tearful face.
ahaṁkāra, *m.* arrogance, haughtiness.
aham-aham-ikā, *f.* conceit, egoism.
aha, *n.* a day.
ahata, *n.* (√han) a new cloth before it is washed.
ahaha, *n.* a high numeral.
ahaha, *interj.* alas! oh!
a-hiṁsā, *f.* mercy; *lit.* '*non-cruelty*.'
ahi, *m.* a snake.
avagaṇeti, *v.* (√gaṇ) to neglect, disregard.
avagata, *ppp.* (√gam) known, understood.
avajahati, *v.* (√hā) to abandon, forsake.
avajāta, *ppp.* (√jā) low-born.
avajānāti, *v.* (√jā) to despise; avaññāta, *ppp.*
avajiyyati, °jīyati, *pass.* (√ji) to be conquered.
avajja, *n.* blame; *adj.* not to be avoided, harmless.
avajjhāyati, *v.* to waste away, perish.
avaññā, *f.* disrespect, contempt.
avaññita, *adj.* despised.
avaṭa, *m.* a hole, hollow, well, astrologer.
avaṭaṅka, *m.* market-place.
avaṭu, *f.* the neck, well.
avaṭṭhiti, *f.* (√ṭhā) steadiness.
avaṇṇa, *m.* dispraise, reproach. *Avaṇṇaṁ bhāsati*, to speak ill of.
avataṁsa, *m.* a crest, earring.
avatarati, *v.* to descend, disembark; °tiṇṇa, *ppp.*
avatāra, *mn.* a landing-place.
avati, *v.* (√av) to protect.
avattabbata, *f.* ineffability.
a-vattha, *adj.* naked; *m.* a naked ascetic.
avattharati, *v.* (√thar) to spread, cover, scatter, pervade; °thata, *ppp.*
avatthā, *f.* state, condition, time, period.
avatthāna, *n.* standing-place, state.
avatthāpana, *n.* fixing, settling.
avadāta, *adj.* white, pure.
avadāraṇa, *n.* a spade.
avadoha, *m.* sweetened milk.
avadhāna, *n.* (√dhā) attention.

avadhāreti, *caus.* (√dhā) to ascertain; °raṇa, *n.* ascertainment; °rita, *ppp.*
avadhi, *m.* limit.
avana, *n.* wish, grace, entrance.
avani, *f.* the earth.
avani-pati, *m.* a king.
avani-ruha, *m.* a tree.
avanejana, *n.* washing.
avapīḍa, *m.* a snuff.
avabodha, *m.* (√budh) understanding; °ana, *n.* instruction.
avamaṅgala, *adj.* inauspicious.
avamāna, *n.* disrespect.
avamāneti, *caus.* (√man) to despise.
avaya, *m.* loss, decay.
avayava, *m.* a limb, member, part.
avaratta, *n.* the whole night.
avalambana, *n.* hanging, depending.
avalekhana, *n.* a small piece of whittled bamboo or wood used in the bath-room.
avalepa, *m.* (√lip) anointing, pride.
avaloketi, *v.* to look, behold, survey.
avasa, *adj.* unsubdued, independent, powerless, true.
avasanna, *ppp.* languid, depressed.
avasaya, *m.* leave, rain-fall, year.
avasara, *m.* opportunity, turn.
avasarati, *v.* (√sar) to go.
avasāna, *n*, end, conclusion.
avasiṭṭha, *ppp.* (√sis) remaining, left.
avasita, *ppp.* (√sī) finished, ascertained.
avasissana, *n.* (√sis) remainder.
avasīna, *mfn.* a scorpion.
avaseseti, *v.* (√sis) to leave, spare.
avassaṁ, *adv.* certainly, undoubtedly; *bhāvī, *adj.* enevitable.
avassagga, *m.* relinquishment, abandonment.
avassaya, *m.* support, help, refuge, protection.
avassuta, *ppp.* (√su) lustful.
avaharati, *v.* (√har) to take away, steal, draw down.
ahi-kañcuka, *m.* the slough cast off by a snake.
ahi-guṇṭhika, *m.* a snake charmer.
ahichattaka, *n.* a mushroom.
ahi-tuṇḍika, *m.* a snake charmer.
ahipheṇa, *n.* opium, snake's poison.

ahimaṁsu, *m.* the sun.
ahivāta, *m.* the plague.
ahīraṇi, *m.* a two-headed snake.
aho, *interj.* oh! ah! alas! *vata, indeed, Oh what!
ahomaṇi, *m.* the sun.
ahomukha, *n.* the morning.
ahoratta, *m.* a day and night.
ahosesa, *n.* the evening.
aḷa, *m.* a crab's finger.
aḷakka, *m.* a mad dog.

Ā

ā, *prep.* until, as far as.
ākaṅkhati, *v.* (√kaṅkh) to wish, desire, long for.
ākaṅkhā, *f.* desire, longing.
ākaḍḍhati, *v.* (√kaḍḍh) to draw towards, drag along.
ākappa, *m.* appearance, embellishment, disguise, disease.
ākara, *m.* a multitude, mine.
ākassa, *m.* dragging, a magnet.
ākāra, *m.* appearance, countenance, form, sign, way, means, cause, purpose, factor, constituent part.
ākāsa, *m.* (√kas) the sky, air, space.
ākāsa-maṇḍala, *n.* the open sky.
ākāsa-yāna, *n.* an aeroplane.
ākāsa-vallī, *f.* the orchid plant.
ākāsa-salila, *n.* rain.
ākāsānañcāyatana, *n.* sphere of infinity of space.
ākiñcaññāyatana, *n.* sphere of nothingness.
ākirati, *v.* (√kīr) to scatter, sprinkle; *ppp.* ākiṇṇa, mixed, crowded.
ākuñcita, *ppp.* (√kuñc) bent, curved.
ākula, *adj.* crowded, confused, perplexed, troubled.
ākuli, *f.* a kind of plant.
ākha, *m.* a spade.
ākhanika, *m.* a thief, rat, pig, spade.
ākhu, *m.* a rat, mouse.
ākhughāta, *m.* the fourth caste.
ākhubhuñja, *m.* a cat.
ākheṭika, *m.* a hound, hunter.
ākhoṭa, *m.* the walnut tree.
ākhyā, *f.* a name.
ākhyāta, *ppp.* said, announced; *n.* a finite verb.

ākhyāyikā, *f.* a tale, story, legend.
āgacchati, *v.* (√gam) to come, arrive, return; āgamma, *ger.*
āgantu, *ka, *adj.* coming, occasional, adventitious, foreign; *m.* a guest, visitor.
āgantukavatta, *n.* hospitality, duty towards guests.
āgama, *m.* advent, arrival, income, knowledge, Buddhist scriptures.
āgameti, *caus.* (√gam) to cause to come, communicate, impart, wait.
āgāmī, *adj.* coming, future.
āgāra, *n.* a house, building; °rika, *m.* a householder.
āgilāyati, *v.* (√glā) to be tired, ache.
āgu, *n.* sin, guilt, crime; *cārī, *mfn.* a sinner.
āghaṭṭana, *n.* (√ghaṭṭ) impact, touching.
āghāta, *m.* ill-will, malice, hatred.
āghātana, *n.* slaughter-house, place of execution.
ācaka, *m.* a kind of plant.
ācamana, *n.* (√cam) rinsing the mouth, washing.
ācaya, *m.* (√ci) accumulation.
ācarati, *v.* (√car) to act, perform, treat, practise; āciṇṇa, *ppp.*
ācariya, *m.* a teacher, professor.
ācariya-muṭṭhi, *mf.* a teacher's favourite or secret theme; *lit.* 'teacher's closed fist.'
ācariya-vatta, *n.* a duty towards a teacher.
ācāma, *m.* scum of boiling rice.
ācāra, *m.* (√car) conduct, practice.
ācikkhati, *v.* (√cikkh) to tell, announce.
ācinati, *v.* (√ci) to heap, accumulate; ācita, *ppp.*
āja, *n.* butter.
ājaka, *n.* a flock of goats.
ājañña, ājāniya, ājāneyya, *adj.* (√jā) of good race or breed.
āji, *f.* battle, strife.
ājīva, *m.* (√jīv) livelihood, occupation, profession.
āṭa, *m.* a heron, duck.
āṭavika, *m.* a forester.
āḍambara, *m.* trumpeting of an elephant, a war-drum.
aṇaka, *adj.* inferior.
āṇatti, *f.* command, authority.
āṇā, *f.* an order, command, ordinance.
āṇā-desanā, *f.* a discourse of authority, the Vinaya Piṭaka.
āṇāpeti, *caus.* to order, command; āṇatta, *ppp.*

āṇi, *f.* the pin of a wheel, linch-pin, peg, the edge of a knife.
ātaṅka, *m.* sickness, affliction.
ātata, *n.* a drum covered with leather on one side.
ātata-vitata, *n.* a drum covered with leather on both sides.
ātatāyī, *m.* a highwayman, criminal.
ātapa, *m.* (√tap) sunlight, zeal.
ātapatta, *m.* a parasol.
ātapābhāva, *m.* a shade.
ātappa, *n.* zeal, ardour, exertion.
ātara, ātāra, *m.* freight.
ātāpa, *m.* heat, burning, zeal.
ātāpī, *adj.* (√tap) ardent, zealous, active; *m.* a kite, also *Ātāyī.*
ātitheyya, *n.* (*fr.* atithi) hospitality; *adj.* hospitable.
ātu, *m.* a raft.
ātumā, *m.* the body; another form of *attā.*
ātura, *adj.* ill, diseased, afflicted.
ātojja, *n.* (√tud) a musical instrument.
āthabbaṇa, *m.* the fourth Veda.
ādara, *m.* esteem, regard, affection.
ādaraṇīya, *adj.* estimable.
ādāti, ādadāti, *n.* (√dā) to take, receive, seize; ādāya, *ger.*; ādinna, *ppp.*; ādātā, *m.* one who takes; ādāna, *n.* taking, attachment, clinging.
ādāsa, *m.* a mirror.
ādi, *m.* beginning, starting-point; *suf.* et cetera, and so forth. *Ādito, adv.* from the beginning.
ādika, *adj.* first, beginning with, initial.
ādikammika, *adj.* a beginner, novice.
ādikara, *m.* brahmā.
ādicca, *m.* the sun.
ādicca-patha, *m.* the sky, the heavens.
ādippati, *v.* (√dīp) to blaze, burn; āditta, *ppp.*
ādi-bhūta, -ma, *adj.* first, initial.
ādiyati, *pass.* (√dā) to take, receive, take to heart.
ādīnava, *m.* disadvantage, evil, tribulation.
ādeti, *v.* to take, receive, obtain.
ādevaka, *mfn.* a merry-maker.
ādevita, *n.* violent crying.
ādesa, *m.* (√dis) information, direction, injunction, a substitute in grammar.
ādesī, *m.* an informant, director.

ādyanta, *mn.* beginning and end.
ādhāna, *n.* keeping, placing, pawn, pledge.
ādhāra, *m.* a support, stand, receptacle, water-basin round the foot of a tree, the locative relation in grammar.
ādhipacca, *n.* overlordship.
ādhūta, *ppp.* (√dhū) shaken.
ādhūnika, *adj.* new, first to arise.
ādheyya, *mfn.* a pledge, pawn.
ādhorana, *m.* an elephant-driver, mahout.
āna, *n.* (√an) inhaled air, inhalation.
ānañca, *n.* infinity.
ānaddha, *adj.* (√nah) constipated; *n.* a drum, decoration.
ānana, *n.* the mouth.
ānanda, *m.* joy, delight, a sea-monster, whale.
ānanda-paṭa, *n.* a wedding garment.
ānandi, *m.* joy, delight.
ānapāṇa, *n.* inhalation and exhalation, respiration.
ānāya, *m.* a fish-net.
ānāha, *m.* constipation, strangury.
ānisaṁsa, *m.* advantage, reward, good result.
āpa, *m.* water.
āpagā, *f.* a river.
āpajjati, *v.* (√pad) to enter, fall into, undergo; āpanna, *ppp*; āpajja, *ger.*
āpaṇa, *m.* a market, bazaar, shop.
āpaṇika, *m.* a tradesman, shop-seller.
āpatika, *m.* a hawk.
āpatti, *f.* offence, guilt, sin.
āpadā, *f.* misfortune, necessity.
āpana, *n.* mustard.
āpanika, *m.* a ruby, wild man.
āpannasatta, *f.* a pregnant woman.
āpāka, *m.* a baking stove.
āpāna, *n.* a drinking shop, tavern.
āpucchati, *v.* (√pucch) to ask leave, take leave, bid adieu; °chā, *f.* a request.
āpūpika, *mfn.* a cake-seller.
āpūrati, *v.* (√pūr) to be filled, increase.
āpūsa, *n.* tin.
ābajjhati, *pass.* (√badh) to be bound, fastened; ābaddha, *ppp.*
ābādha, *m.* illness, disease.
ābādhika, *adj.* ill, sick.

ābhāraṇa, *n.* an ornament, decoration.
ābhassara, *adj.* radiant, shining.
ābhā, *f.* splendour, radiance, light; *kara, *m.* the sun.
ābhāti, *v.* (√bhā) to shine.
ābhāsa, *m.* light, introduction, preface.
ābhāsana, *n.* greeting.
ābhidhā, *f.* a sound.
ābhimukhya, *f.* front, direction towards.
ābhīra, *mf.* a cowherd.
ābhujati, *v.* (√bhuj) to bend, turn into. *Pallaṅkaṁ ābhujati*, to sit cross-legged.
ābhuji, *f.* a kind of plant.
ābhoga, *m.* reflection, fulness, plenty.
āma, *interj.* yes, indeed; *adj.* raw, uncooked.
āmaka, *adj.* raw, uncooked.
āmaka-susāna, *n.* a cemetery where dead bodies are thrown.
āma-gandha, *m.* the foul-smelling corruptions.
āmajāta, *m.* a son of a slave.
āmaṇḍa, *m.* the castor-oil plant.
āmantā, *interj.* yes, certainly.
āmanteti, *v.* (√mant) to address, speak, call, consult.
āmaya, *m.* sickness, ill-health.
āmalaka, *mfn.* emblic myrobalan.
āmasana, *n.* (√mas) handling, touching, contemplating.
āmātisāra, *m.* dysentery.
āmālaka, *mn.* the foot of a hill, open ground.
āmisa, *mn.* flesh, meat, food, object of enjoyment, temptation, lust.
āmisa-dāyāda, *mfn.* a donor of fleshly needs.
āmisappiya, *m.* a heron.
āmutta, *ppp.* (√muc) dressed, accoutred.
āmupa, *m.* the thorny bamboo.
āmeṇḍita, *n.* repetition.
āmoda, *m.* (√mud) joy, fragrance.
āmodanā, *f.* (√mud) rejoicing.
āya, *m.* gain, revenue, entrance.
āyatacchadā, *f.* the plantain tree.
āyatana, *n.* abode, receptacle, mine, origin, cause, meeting-place.
āyatanetta, *m.* a prawn.
āyati, *f.* the future, length, majesty. *Āyatiṁ*, *adv.* in future.
āyatika, *adj.* future.
āyattatā, *f.* dependence.

āyamati, *v.* (√yam) to draw, stretch, extend; āyata, *ppp.* long.
āyasa, *adj.* made of iron.
āyasmā, *adj.* venerable, reverend.
āyācati, *v.* (√yāc) to ask, request; °ana, *n.* a request.
āyāti, *v.* (√yā) to go, approach, return.
āyāma, *m.* length. *Āyāmato, adv.* at length.
āyāsa, *m.* trouble, suffering.
āyu, *n.* life.
āyuka, *adj.* living.
āyukappa, *m.* the life-term.
āyuta, *ppp.* (√yu) endowed, furnished with.
āyutta, *ka, *m.* a secretary, agent, manager, trustee.
āyu-dabba, *n.* medicine.
āyudha, *n.* a weapon.
āyudhika, *m.* a soldier.
āyu-beda, *m.* the science of medicine.
āyu-vaḍḍhana, *adj.* life-prolonging.
āyusa, *n.* duration of life. *Āyusā, abl.* as long as life lasts.
āyu-saṅkhāra, *m.* maintenance of life.
āyūhana, *n.* striving, exerting.
āyogo, *m.* (√yuj) occupation.
āyodhana, *n.* (√yudh) battle.
āra, *n.* a corner, end, brass.
ārakā, *adv. prep.* far off, from afar.
ārakūṭa, *mn.* brass.
ārakkhati, *v.* (√rakkh) to guard, protect.
āraññaka, *adj.* belonging to the forest, situated in the forest.
āraññikaṅga, *n.* the pure practice of a monk dwelling in the forest.
āraṇi, *m.* a whirlpool.
ārati, *f.* avoidance, abstinence.
āraddha, *ppp.* (√rabh) striving, earnest, accomplished.
āraddha-viriya, *adj.* strenuous, making an effort.
āranāḷa, *n.* sour gruel.
ārabhati, *v.* (√rabh) to begin, undertake, attempt, exert oneself; ārabbha, *ger.* beginning with, from, concerning, with reference to.
ārambha, *m.* *na, *n.* commencement, effort, injury, mischief.
ārammaṇa, *n.* an object of sense, support, basis, ground, cause.
ārā, *adv.* far off; *f.* an awl; āragga, *n.* the point of an awl.
ārāti, *m.* an enemy.

ārādheti, *v.* (√radh) to propitiate, make favour with, win, accomplish; °dhana, *n.* propitiation, accomplishment; °dhita, *ppp.*
ārāma, *m.* a garden, park, monastery, temple.
ārāmika, *m.* a temple servant, gardener.
ārālika, *mf.* a cook.
ārāva, *m.* (√ru) a sound, noise.
ārissa, *m.* the state of a sage.
āru, *m.* a crab, pig, kettle.
āruppa, *adj.* incorporeal, formless, immaterial.
āruhati, *v.* (√ruh) to ascend, mount; ārūḷha, *ppp;* āruyha, *ger.*
ārū, *m.* the red or yellow colour.
ārogya, *n.* health.
āroceti, *v.* (√ruc) to tell, announce, declare.
āropeti, *v.* (√ruh) to lift, establish, put, raise, introduce.
āroha, *m.* length, ascent; *f.* an elegant woman.
ārohaka, *m.* a rider.
ārohaṇa, *n.* ascent, ladder, stairs.
āroha-pariṇāha, *m.* length and breadth.
āla, *adj.* large, wide.
ālakā, *f.* Kuvera's city.
ālapati, *v.* (√lap) to speak to, address.
ālambati, *v.* (√lamb) to lean upon, take hold of; °ana, *n.* a support, object of sense.
ālambara, *m.* a drum, pride, arrogance.
ālavalaka, *n.* a basin round a tree to retain water.
ālaya, *m.* a house, dwelling, abode, longing, desire, attachment.
ālasiya, °sya, °ssa, *n.* idleness, sloth.
ālāta, *n.* a firebrand.
ālāna, *n.* a state or post to which an elephant is tied.
ālāpa, *m.* (√lap) speech.
ālāpa-sallāpa, *m.* conversation.
āli, *m.* a scorpion; *f.* a woman's female friend, line, embankment.
ālikhati, *v.* (√likh) to draw, delineate.
āliṅga, *m.* a small drum.
āliṅgati, *v.* (√liṅg) to embrace, enfold.
ālimpati, *v.* (lip) to besmear, anoint.
ālinda, *m.* a terrace or verandah.
ālīnaka, *n.* tin.
ālu, *mfn.* a kettle; *mn.* a potato.

ālulati, *v.* (√lul) to agitate, disturb, confuse; ālolita, *ppp.*
ālekha, *m.* (√likh) a drawing, painting, picture.
ālekhanī, *f.* a paint-brush, pencil.
ālepa, *m.* (√lip) besmearing.
āloka, *m.* light, sight, look.
āloka-sandhi, *m.* a window.
ālopa, *m.* a fragment, morsel, plundering.
āloḷeti, *caus.* to mix. stir, jumble, confuse; °ḷita, *ppp.*
āvajja, *adj.* low, inferior.
āvajjati, *v.* (√vajj) to reflect, consider; °ana, *n.* meditation.
āvajjeti, *caus.* (√vajj) to bend, incline, upset.
āvaṭṭa, *m.* a whirlpool, circuit, circumference. *Āvaṭṭato, adv.* in circumference.
āvaṭṭanī, *f.* a woman, flat cupel.
āvapana, *n.* a cup, sowing, weaving.
āvaraṇa, *n.* covering, obstruction, prohibition.
āvala, *n.* the trumpet-flower plant.
āvalī, *f.* a row or range.
āvasati, *v.* (√vas) to dwell, inhabit.
āvasatha, *m.* dwelling-place, abode, house.
āvasāgāra, *n.* a rest-house.
āvasita, *adj.* stored up, ripe, mature.
āvahati, *v.* (√vah) to bring.
āvāṭa, *m.* a hole, pit.
āvādha, *mfn.* pain, anxiety.
āvāpa, *m.* a pond at the foot of a tree, sowing, cup, wristlet.
āvāpana, *mfn.* a weaving loom.
āvāri, *m.* a shop.
āvāsa, *m.* (√vas) a house, dwelling-place.
āvāha, *m.* marriage.
āvāhana, *n.* invitation, marrying.
āvi, *adv.* manifestly, evidently, plainly.
āvika, *adj.* woollen; *m.* flannel.
āvi-karoti, *v.* to make manifest, explain.
āvijjhati, *v.* to draw, drag.
āviṭṭha, *ppp.* possessed by a devil.
āvita, *adj.* guarded, protected.
āviddha, *ppp.* thrown.
āvidha, *m.* a bore or drill.
āvi-bhavati, to become manifest, appear.
āvibhāva, *m.* appearance, manifestation.
āvila, *adj.* turbid, stained.
āvisati, *v.* (√vis) to approach, enter.

āvī, *f.* pains of childbirth.
āvīkaraṇa, *n.* manifesting.
āvuṇāti, °ṇoti, *v.* to cover, inclose, string; *ppp.* āvaṭa, āvuta.
āvudha, *n.* a weapon.
āvusa, *indecl.* friend! sir! brother!
āveṇika, *adj.* detached, independent.
āvesana, *n.* a workshop, dwelling, fury, entrance.
āvesika, *m.* a guest; *adj.* entering, adventitious.
āveḷā, *f.* a garland worn on the crown of the head, a kind of flower.
āvhaya, *m*; āvhā, *f.* a name, appellation.
āsaṁsana, *n.* hoping, wishing, publishing.
āsaṁsā, *f.* a wish.
āsa, *m.* eating.
āsaṅga, *m.* attachment.
āsajja, *adj.* attainable.
āsaṅkati, *v.* (√saṅk) to suspect, doubt.
āsaṅkā, *f.* suspicion.
āsaṅkī, *adj.* anxious, apprehensive.
āsatta, *ppp.* (√sajj) attached, intent.
āsatti, *f.* (√sajj) attachment, desire.
āsada, *m.* approaching.
āsana, *n.* a seat, the withers of an elephant.
āsandi, *f.* a long or easy chair.
āsanna, *ppp.* (√sad) near.
āsabha, *adj.* taurine, eminent.
āsaya, *m.* meaning, inclination, support, abode, haunt.
āsala, *m.* the white anise plant.
āsava, *m.* spirituous drink, intoxicant, passion, drug, poison-drug; *kkhaya, *m.* extinction of passion.
āsavati, *v.* (√su) to trickle, flow.
āsā, *f.* desire, longing.
āsāṭikā, *f.* a fly's egg, nit.
āsāra, *m.* a heavy shower, current.
āsāḷha, *mf.* name of a month.
āsiṁsa, *f.* (√sās) wish, hope, benediction.
āsi, *f.* blessing.
āsiñcati, *v.* (√sic) to sprinkle, moisten, anoint; *ppp.* āsitta.
āsiṭṭha, *ppp.* (√sās) wished for.
āsita, *n.* a seat, town.
āsivāda, *m.* blessing.
āsī, *f.* fang of a snake.

āsīvisā, *m.* a snake.
āsīsa, *f.* wishing.
āsu, *adv.* quickly.
āseka, *m.* (√sic) sprinkling, anointing.
āsevati, *v.* (√sev) to practise.
āsevī, *adj.* addicted to.
āhaka, *m.* disease of the nose.
āhacca, *adj.* (√har) adduceable, removable.
āhaccapāda, *m.* a bed or chair with removable legs.
āhanati, *v.* (√han) to strike, beat, reach; āhacca, *ger*; āhata, *ppp.*
āharati, *v.* (√har) to bring, fetch, plunder, relate; āhaṭa, *ppp. Atītaṁ āharati*, to tell a story.
āhava, *m.* war, battle.
āhavanīya, *fpp.* (√hu) sacrificial.
āhāra, *m.* food, nourishment, nutriment, cause.
āhāva, *m.* a trough.
āhiṇḍati, *v.* (√hiṇḍ) to roam, wander.
āhituṇḍika, *m.* a juggler, snake-charmer.
āhuneyya, *adj.* sacrificial, worshipful, worthy of offerings.
āḷāra, *adj.* wide, expansive.
āḷārika, *m.* a cook.
āḷāhana, *n.* a cemetery, graveyard.
āḷi, *mfn.* a crab, scorpion.
āḷinda, *m.* a portico.
āḷhaka, *m.* a post to which an elephant is tied; *mn.* a measure of capacity.

I

ikka, *m.* a bear.
ikkaṭa, *m.* a kind of reed.
ikkhaṇa, *m.* (√ikkh) sight.
ikkhaṇika, *m.* a fortune-teller.
ikkhati, *v.* (√ikkh) to look, see.
ikkhu, *m.* sugar-cane.
iṅga, *m.* a gesture, sign.
iṅgati, *v.* (√iṅg) to move. *Iṅgita, n, ppp.* gesture.
iṅgudī, *f.* a kind of plant.
iṅgha, *interj.* come! pray! prithee!
icchati, *v.* (√is) to wish, desire, seek.
icchā, *f.* desire, wish, lust.
icchācāra, *m.* desire, covetousness, ambition.
iñcāka, *m.* a prawn.

iñjati, *v.* (√iñj) to move, budge. *Iñjita, n, ppp.* movement, vacillation.
iṭṭhaṁ, *adv.* at will, as one wishes.
iṭṭha, *ppp.* (√is) desirable.
iṭṭhaka, *f.* a brick.
iṭṭhaka-vaḍḍhakī, *m.* a bricklayer, mason.
iṭṭhakānyāsa, *m.* laying a brick foundation.
iṭṭhagandha, *adj.* fragrant.
iṇa, *n.* debt.
iṇāyika, *m.* a debtor.
itara, *adj.* other, different.
itarathā, *adv.* in another way.
itarītara, *adj.* one and another, any whatever, this and that.
iti, ti, *and before a vowel* icc, *adv.* thus, used as a mark of indirect narration.
itikathā, *f.* idle speech.
itivuttaka, *n.* the fourth book of Khuddakanikāya.
itihā, *f.* oral tradition.
itihāsa, *m.* legendary lore, tradition.
ittara, *adj.* low, mean, poor.
itthaṁ, *adv.* thus; *bhūta, *adj.* such.
itthatta, *n.* the present condition.
itthannāma, *adj.* so and so, such and such.
itthāgāra, *n.* women's apartment, harem.
itthi, itthī, *f.* a woman, female.
itthindriya, *n.* feminiety.
idaṁ, *n.* this; *adv.* here, even.
idāni, *adv.* now.
idha, *adv.* here, hither.
iddhi, *f.* prosperity, power, magical potency.
iddhika, °imā, *adj.* possessed of magical powers.
iddhi-pāda, *m.* basis of magical powers.
ina, *m.* the sun, lord, master.
ina-sabhā, *f.* a government office.
inda, *m.* chief, king.
indaka, *n.* an assembly hall.
indakhila, *m.* a city-gate pillar, threshold.
indagopaka, *m.* a sort of insect.
indajālika, *m.* a juggler, magician.
indadhanu, *n.* the rainbow.
indanīla, *mn.* a sapphire.
indabhesajja, *n.* dried ginger.
indayava, *m.* a kind of fruit.

indalutta, *mn.* shaving the head.
indavāruṇī, *f.* a species of gourd.
indasāla, *m.* a kind of plant.
indānika, *m.* a salt-water muscle.
indāyudha, *n.* the rainbow.
indindira, *m.* a large bee.
indirāvara, indīvara, *n.* the blue water-lily.
indu, *m.* the moon, camphor.
indukamala, *n.* the white lily.
indukalikā, *f.* the screw-pine.
indujanaka, *m.* the ocean.
indumatī, *f.* the full-moon day.
indura, *m.* a rat.
induratana, *n.* pearl.
indulohaka, *n.* silver.
indriya, *n.* a controlling faculty.
indhana, *n.* firewood, fuel.
ibbāru, ibbālu, *mf.* cucumber.
ibbha, *adj.* wealthy.
ibha, *m.* an elephant.
ibhamācala, *m.* a lion.
iraṇa, *mfn.* a desert.
irā, *f.* the earth, water, word.
irācāra, *m.* hail.
iriyāpatha, *m.* movement, posture, deportment.
iru, *f.* the Rigveda.
ilāgola, *f.* the earth.
ilātala, *n.* the surface of the earth.
ilikā, *f.* the earth.
illala, *m.* a bird.
illī, *f.* a dagger.
iva, va, *part.* like, as.
isa, issa, *m.* a bear.
isi, *m.* a sage, anchorite.
isiṇa, *f.* an elephant's eye, paint-brush.
isigili, *m.* a mountain in Magadha.
isipatana, *n.* a place near Benares.
isipabbajjā, *f.* the life of an anchorite.
isira, *m.* fire.
isu, *mf.* an arrow.
isudhi, *mf.* a quiver.
issayati, *v.* to envy, be jealous.
issara, *m.* lord, chief.

issariya, issera, *n.* dominion, supremacy.
issā, *f.* envy, jealousy.
issāsa, *n.* a bow.
issukī, *adj.* envious, jealous.
iha, *adv.* here.
iholokika, *adj.* belonging to this world.

Ī

īti, *f.* danger, turbulence.
īdisa, *adj.* like this, such.
īreti, *v.* (√īr) to utter, shake; *ppp.* īrita.
īsa, *m.* lord, master.
īsakaṁ, *adv.* a little.
īsakkara, *adj.* easy to do.
īsajjala, *n.* shallow water.
īsaddassana, *n.* a smile.
īsadhara, *m.* one of the concentric mountains surrounding Meru.
īsappurisa, *m.* a useless man.
īsā, *f.* the pole of a plough, axle.
īsādanta, *m.* the tusk of an elephant.
īsāna, *n.* radiance.
īsikā, *f.* an elephant's eye, paint-brush, sprout.
īsitta, *n.* government.
īsī, *f.* a queen.
īhā, *f.* exertion, endeavour.
īhāmiga, *m.* a wolf, leopard.

U

u, ud, *prep.* only used as the first part of a compound, with the meaning of 'upwards,' 'above' or 'away.'
ukanāha, *m.* a horse of a bay colour.
ukā, *f.* a louse.
ukuṇa, *m.* a bug.
ukkaṁsa, *m.* excess.
ukkaṁseti, *caus.* (√kaṁs) to exalt; *ppp.* ukkaṭṭha, exceeding, excellent.
ukkaḍḍhati, *v.* (√kaḍḍh) to cast out.
ukkaṇṭhati, *v.* (√kaṇṭh) to regret, pine, be discontented.
ukkamana, *n.* (√kam) stepping aside, passing.

ukkamāpeti, *caus.* (√kam) to cause to step aside.
ukkalāpa, uklāpa, *m.* sweepings, rubbish.
ukkā, *f.* a torch, firebrand; *pāta, *m.* a meteor; *mukha, *n.* the mouth of a furnace.
ukkāra, *m.* dung, excrement.
ukkāsati, *v.* (√kās) to hem, clear the throat.
ukkujjeti, *v.* to set up again what has been overturned.
ukkuṭika, *adj.* sitting on the hams, squatting, crouching; *Ukkuṭikaṁ nisīdati*, to sit on the hams, squat.
ukkuṭṭhi, *f.* (kus) shouting, crying out. *Ukkuṭṭhiṁ karoti*, to shout.
ukkusa, *m.* an osprey.
ukkoca, *m.* a bribe.
ukkoṭeti, *caus.* to disturb what is settled.
ukkha, *adj.* clean, washed.
ukkhatara, *m.* a big bull.
ukkhali, *f.* a rice boiling pot.
ukkhipati, *v.* (√khip) to throw upwards, lift, eject; ukkhitta, *ppp.*
ukkhittaka, *m.* a monk who has been excommunicated.
ukkhepa, *m.* lifting, raising; °aka, *m.* one who excommunicates; °ana, *n.* excommunication; °aniyakamma, *n.* excommunication of a monk for a grave offence.
uklāpa, *see* ukkalāpa.
ugga, *adj.* violent, severe, cruel.
ugga-gandha, *adj.* strong-smelling; *m.* onions; *n.* asafœtida.
uggacchati, *v.* (√gacch) to rise, ascend; uggata, *ppp.*
ugganhāti, *v.* (√gah) to acquire, learn, lift, pick up.
ugganhāpeti, *caus.* to teach.
uggati, *f.* ascent, appearance.
uggatthana, *n.* a garland of pearls.
uggama, *m*; °ana, *n.* rising, ascent.
uggaha, *m*; °aṇa, *n.* learning, acquisition.
uggāthā, *f.* a stanza with a wrong metre.
uggāra, *m.* hiccough, vomiting.
uggiraṇa, *n.* vomiting.
uggilati, *v.* to vomit.
uggharati, *v.* (√ghar) to ooze.
ugghāṭana, *n.* the rope and bucket of a well.
ugghāṭeti, *caus.* to open, unfasten, reveal.
ugghāṭita-ññū, *adj.* understanding quickly.

ugghoseti, *caus.* (√ghus) to shout out, proclaim; °sa, *m.* proclamation.
uṅkuṇa, *m.* a bug.
ucita, *adj.* suitable, convenient.
ucca, *adj.* high. *Uccato, adv.* in height.
uccaṭā, *f.* pride.
uccaya, *m.* (√ci) accumulation.
uccāra, *m.* excrement.
uccāraṇa, *n.* utterance, pronunciation.
uccāreti, *caus.* to raise aloft, lift up.
uccāliṅga, *m.* a caterpillar.
uccāvaca, *adj.* irregular, various.
uccinati, *v.* (√ci) to choose, select.
uccūla, *m.* a flag of victory.
ucchaṅga, *m.* the hip, flank.
ucchādana, *n.* rubbing the body with perfumes.
ucchiṭṭha, *ppp.* left, rejected, impure; *modana, *n.* bee's wax.
ucchita, *ppp.* lofty, exalted.
ucchindati, *v.* (√chid) to cut off, extirpate, destroy; ucchijja, *ger;* ucchinna, *ppp.*
ucchu, *m.* sugar-cane; *guḷha, *m.* sugar, molasses.
ucchūna, *adj.* swollen, exalted, fat.
uccheda, *m.* extirpation, annihilation; *diṭṭhi, *f.* heresy of annihilation.
uju, ujju, *adj.* straight, upright, honest. *Ujuṁ karoti,* to straighten, correct.
ujjalati, *v.* (√jal) to flash up, shine; °ana, *n.* lighting, burning.
ujjota, *m.* (√jut) light, lustre.
ujjotana, *n.* illumination.
ujjhaggikā, *f.* loud laughter.
ujjhati, *v.* to abandon, throw. *Ppp.* ujjhita.
ujjhāna, *n.* taking offence.
ujjhāyati, *v.* to be offended.
uñchati, *v.* to seek, beg for food.
uṭa, *m.* thatch; *ja, *m.* a hut or monastery roofed with thatch.
uṭṭaṇḍa, *n.* treasury.
uṭṭhahati, uṭṭhāti, *v.* (√ṭhā) to rise, stand up, rouse oneself, be active; *ger.* uṭṭhāya; *ppp.* uṭṭhita.
uṭṭhahana, uṭṭhāna, *n.* rising, origin, exertion.
uṭṭhubhati, *v.* to spit out.

uṇṇa, *fn.* wool, hair between the eyebrows.
uṇṇata, *n.* a forehead ornament or flower.
uṇṇanābhi, *m.* a spider.
uṇha, *adj.* hot. *Uṇhākāraṁ dasseti*, to grow hot.
uṇha-raṁsi, *m.* the sun.
uṇhikā, *f.* rice-gruel, porridge.
uṇhīsa, *mn.* a crest, diadem, turban, frontlet, staircase.
utu, *mfn.* season, time; *m.* the menses; *nī, *f.* a menstruating woman.
uttaṁsa, *m.* a chaplet, earring.
utta, *adj.* wet, damp.
uttata, *n.* dried flesh.
uttama, *adj.* best, highest, eminent.
uttamaṅga, *n.* the head; *ruha, *m.* hair of the head.
uttamaṇṇa, *mfn.* a creditor.
uttamattha, *m.* the highest object, arahantship.
uttara, *adj.* higher, superior, northern, subsequent.
uttaraṇa, *n.* (√tar) crossing over, passing across.
uttarati, *v.* (√tar) to cross over, escape from; *caus.* uttāreti, to save; *ppp.* uttiṇṇa.
uttarappacchada, *m.* a cover, lid.
uttaravatti, *f.* a small syringe, pump.
uttarasakkhī, *m.* a defendant's witness.
uttarasaṅga, *m.* the upper robe of a monk.
uttarasādhaka, *mfn.* friendship, help.
uttarādhikārī, *mfn.* an heir.
uttari, *adj.* excessive, superior.
uttaritara, *adj.* exceeding, better.
uttariṁ, *adv.* beyond, further, more.
uttarīya, *n.* an outer garment, cloak.
uttaroṭṭha, *m.* the upper lip.
uttarottara, *adv.* more and more, further and further; *n.* a reply.
uttasati, *v.* (√tas) to be alarmed.
uttāna, *adj.* supine, lying on the back, open, evident, easy; *mukha, *m.* an open face, sweet expression.
uttāpeti, *caus.* (√tap) to heat.
uttāra, *m.* vomiting, ejection.
uttāla, *adj.* swift, high; *m.* a monkey.
uttāvīkamma, *n.* manifestation, making clear.
uttāsa, *m.* terror.
utti, *f.* speech, utterance.
uttuṅga, *adj.* high.

uttuṣa, *m.* fried grain.
uda, *indecl.* or, on the other hand.
uda, udaka, *n.* water.
udaka-niddhamana, *n.* a sluice, runnel.
udaka-maṇikā, *f.* a large warter-pot.
udaka-sāka, *n.* water-vegetables.
udakâdhāra, *m.* a well, pond, tub.
uda-kumbha, *m.* a water jar.
udakodara, *n.* the dropsy.
udagga, *adj.* high, delighted, elated.
udadhi, *m.* the sea.
udadhikkama, *m.* a sea-voyage.
udadhimekhalâ, *f.* the earth.
udanta, *m.* news.
udapatta, *n.* a water-cup, finger-bowl.
udapāna, *mn.* a well.
udabindu, *m.* a drop of water.
udaya, *m.* (ud √i + a) rise, beginning, appearance.
udayabbaya, *n.* rise and fall, birth and death.
udara, *n.* the stomach, belly.
udarattāṇa, *n.* a coat of mail, a waist-ornament.
udarāmaya, *m.* dysentery.
udarâvatta, *m.* the navel.
udarâveṭṭha, *m.* a crooked iron, crooked stick.
udariya, *n.* the stomach.
udavasiṭa, *n.* a house.
uda-hāraka, *m.* a rain-cloud.
udâna, *n.* aspiration, ecstatic utterance, a book of the Khuddakanikāya. *Udānaṁ udāneti*, to breathe forth an ecstatic utterance.
udâsîna, *adj.* indifferent, neutral.
udâharaṇa, *n.* an example, instance.
udāharati, *v.* (√har) to utter, recite; udâhaṭa, *ppp.*
udāhu, *indecl.* or.
udikkhati, *v.* (√ikkh) to look at, survey.
udita, *ppp.* (√i) high, risen.
udīcī, *f.* the north.
udīraṇa, *n.* utterance.
udīreti, *v.* (√īr) to speak, utter.
udukkhala, *n.* a mortar.
udumbara, *m.* the fig tree.
udosita, *m.* a shelf.
uddaṁsa, *m.* a bug.

udda omī, *m.* a woollen coverlet with a fringe at each end.
uddāna, *n.* binding, politeness, fireplace.
uddāpa, *m.* foundation of a house.
uddāma, *adj.* freed from bondage, wild.
uddāla, *m.* the tree cassia fistula.
uddina, *n.* noon.
uddisati, *v.* (√dis) to point out, declare, appoint; uddiṭṭha, *ppp.*
uddīpa, *m.* lighting.
uddesa, *m.* ordinance, period, occasion, recitation.
uddesika, *adj.* pointing to, illustrative of.
uddehikā, *f.* a white ant.
uddhaṁ, *adv.* up, above, after.
uddhaṁpāda, *adj.* heels upwards.
uddhaṁbhāgiya, *adj.* belonging to the upper part.
uddhaṁvirocana, *n.* sneezing.
uddhaṁsota, *m.* one who goes up the stream (of life).
uddhaka, *m.* a kind of drum.
uddhacca, *n.* distraction of mind.
uddhana, *n.* an oven.
uddhamma, *m.* wrong dhamma.
uddahrati, *v.* (√har) to draw out, lift up, raise; uddhaṭa, *ppp.*
uddhāra, *m.* pulling out, debt.
uddhumāyati, *v.* to be bloated, swollen; uddhumāta, *ppp.*
uddhūyati, *v.* to be driven away.
undura, *m.* a rat.
unna, *ppp.* wet.
unnata, *ppp.* raised.
unnati, *f.* haughtiness.
unnadati, *v.* (√nad) to shout, roar.
unnama, *m.* elevation, height.
unnamati, *v.* (√nam) to rise up, ascend; *ppp.* unnata.
unnala, *adj.* proud, insolent.
unnahanā, *f.* binding talk.
unnāda, *n.* a shout, echo.
unnāha, *n.* vinegar.
upa, *prep.* below, less.
upakaṭṭha, *ppp.* near, approaching.
upakaḍḍhati, *v.* (√kaḍḍh) to drag down.
upakappana, *n.* preparation.
upakappati, *n.* to serve, profit.
upakaraṇa, *n.* help, service, instrument, furniture.

upakāra, *m.* help, service; a benefactor.
upakūla, *n.* vicinity of a river bank.
upakkama, *m.* putting forth effort, beginning.
upakkamati, *v.* (√kam) to approach, begin; *ppp.* upakkanta.
upakkiliṭṭha, *ppp.* stained, corrupted, depraved.
upakkilesa, *m.* depravity, corruption, sin.
upakkuṭṭha, *ppp.* blamed, reproached.
upakkosa, *m.* blame.
upakkhata, *ppp.* got ready, prepared.
upakkhara, *m.* the thill or shaft of a cart.
upaga, *adj.* going to, entering, undergoing.
upagacchati, *v.* to approach, visit, undergo, undertake, begin.
upaga, *m.* approaching, entering upon.
upagāyati, *v.* to sing.
upagūḷha, *ppp.* embraced.
upagūhana, *n.* embracing, an embrace.
upaggaha, *m.* capturing, helping.
upaghaṭṭita, *ppp.* knocked against.
upaghāta, *m.* injury.
upacaya, *m.* (√ci) accumulation, increase.
upacāra, *m.* approach, entrance; a present, offering, practice, civility.
upacikā, *f.* a white ant.
upacinati, *v.* to heap up, accumulate; *ppp.* upacita.
upaccakā, *f.* land at the foot of a mountain.
upaccaya, *m.* passing away, transmigration.
upacchindati, *v.* (√chid) to cut off, interrupt.
upaccheda. *m.* cutting off, interruption.
upajaneti, *v.* (√jan) to produce.
upajāpa, *m.* danger, sowing dissension.
upajivhā, *f.* the uvula.
upajīvati, *v.* to subsist by, maintain life.
upajjhāya, *m.* a spiritual teacher, preceptor.
upaññāsa, *m.* an exordium, hint.
upaṭṭha, *adj.* near, close to; *m.* the hip.
upaṭṭhaka, *m.* a servitor, personal attendant.
upaṭṭhāti, upaṭṭhahati, *v.* (√ṭhā) to serve, wait on, support.
upaṭṭhāna, upaṭṭhahana, *n.* attendance, service.
upaḍḍha, *adj.* half, partial.
upatāpa, *m.* vexation, disease.
upatāpeti, *v.* (√tap) to vex, torment.
upatthambha, *m.* support, prop.

upatthambhati, *v.* to support, help, prop.
upadassaka, *m.* a guide, gate-keeper.
upadā, *f.* a present.
upadisati, *v.* (√dis) to command, advise, direct.
upadī, *f.* a creeper.
upadesa, *m.* instruction, direction.
upadeha, *m.* a medical ointment.
upaddava, *m.* accident, misfortune, distress.
upadduta, *ppp.* distressed, oppressed, annoyed.
upadhāna, *n.* a pillow, cushion.
upadhāreti, *v.* to consider, reflect, ascertain, investigate.
upadhāvati, *v.* (√dhāv) to run after.
upadhi, *m.* a wheel, element of being.
upanaya, *m.* bringing near, initiation.
upanayhati, *v.* (√nah) to tie, wrap up.
upanāmeti, *caus.* (√nam) to offer, present.
upanāyika, *adj.* referring or belonging to.
upanāha, *m.* enmity.
upanikkhipati, *v.* (√khip) to deposit, lay up.
upanikkhepa, *m.* a deposit, pledge.
upanighaṁsati, *v.* to rub up against.
upanijjhāna, *n.* meditation.
upanidhi, *m.* a deposit, pledge.
upanibandhati, *v.* (√bandh) to tie, fasten.
upanisīdati, *v.* to sit beside.
upanissaya, *m.* a basis, sufficing condition, faculty, tendency.
upanissāya, *ger.* near, close to.
upanti, *adv.* before, in the presence of.
upantika, *adj.* close to, adjoining; *n.* vicinity.
upapajjati, *v.* (√pad) to come to, attain, be reborn.
upapati, *m.* a paramour.
upapatti, *f.* birth, rebirth.
upaparikkhati, *v.* (√ikkh) to investigate, ascertain.
upaparikkhā, *f.* investigation.
upapātaka, *n.* a criminal offence.
upapāramī, *f.* minor perfection or virtue.
upapīḷaka, *adj.* oppressive.
upappadāna, *n.* giving of bribe.
upabhoga, *m.* enjoyment.
upamā, *f.* comparison, illustration, aprable.
upamātā, *f.* a wet-nurse.
upamāna, *n.* resemblance.
upayama, *m.* marriage.

upayāti, *v.* (√yā) to approach.
upayoga, *m.* employment, use.
uparati, *f.* cessation.
uparamati, *v.* to cease.
uparava, *m.* noise, clamour.
uparāga, *m.* eclipse of sun or moon.
uparājā, *m.* a viceroy.
upari, *adv.* above, upon, over, beyond, further.
uparitana, *adj.* upper.
uparima, *adj.* uppermost, overhead.
uparujjhati, *v.* (√rudh) to cease, be stopped.
uparūpari, *adv.* higer and higher.
uparodha, *m.* obstacle, detriment.
upala, *m.* a stone, rock.
upalakkhaṇa, *n.* synecdoche.
upalakkheti, *v.* (√lakkh) to regard, note, look at.
upaladdhi, *f.* acquisition, knowledge.
upalāsikā, *f.* thirst, oppression.
upalimpati, *v.* (√lip) to smear, defile; °lepana, *n.*
upavaṇṇeti, *v.* (√vaṇṇ) to describe fully.
upavadati, *v.* (√vad) to blame; °vādanā, *f;* °vāda, *m.*
upavana, *n.* a park.
upavasatha, *m.* a village.
upavahati, *v.* (√vah) to bring about.
upavisati, *v.* to sit down; °vesana, *n.*
upavīṇa, *m.* the neck of a lute, vellum.
upasaṁharati, *v.* (√har) to bring together.
upasaṁhita, *ppp.* (√dhā) accompanied by, furnished with.
upasagga, *m.* trouble, misfortune, preposition.
upasaṅkamati, *v.* (√kam) to approach; °ana, *n.*
upasappati, *v.* to approach.
upasampajjati, *v.* (√pad) to attain, reach, enter upon; °panna, *ppp.*
upasampadā, *f.* acquiring, full ordination of a monk.
upasammati, *v.* (√sam) to be calm, cease; °sama, *m.*
upasiṅghati, *v.* to kiss.
upasussati, *v.* (√sus) to dry up.
upasevati, *v.* (√sev) to serve, honour, practise; °vā, *f.*
upasobheti, *caus.* (√subh) to adorn, beautify.
uppassaṭṭha, *ppp.* oppressed, beset.
upassaya, *m.* a dwelling-place, asylum.
upassuti, *f.* listening to, eaves-dropping.

upahanti, *v.* (√han) to hurt, injure, vex; *ger.* upahacca; *ppp.* upahata; °nana, *n.*
upahāra, *m.* a present, offering, sacrifice, oblation.
upāgacchati, *v.* to come to, arrive at, reach.
upānta, *adj.* adjoining.
upādāna, *n.* firewood, grasping, attachment.
upādānīya, *adj.* connected with grasping or attachment.
upādiyati, *v.* to take hold of, cling to, grasp; upādāya, *ger.*
upādisesa, *adj.* having the elements of existence remaining (used of nibbāna).
upāya, *m.* means, expedient, way, stratagem. *Upāyena*, by stratagem.
upāyana, *n.* a present.
upāyāsa, *m.* despair.
upārambha, *m.* hate, grudge, resentment.
upāsaka, *m.* a lay devotee.
upāsaṅga, *m.* a quiver.
upāsati, *v.* (√ās) to attend, wait upon, serve; °sita, *ppp.*
upāsana, *n.* archery, attendance.
upāhanā, *f.* a shoe, sandal.
upāhāra, *m.* bringing forward, adding.
upitthī, *f.* a concubine, lesser wife.
upekkhati, *v.* (√ikkh) to be indifferent, neutral.
upekkhā, upekhā, *f.* indifference, equanimity, neutrality.
upeti, *v.* (√i) to approach, enter, incur, undergo; upecca, *ger.*
upogghāta, *m.* an example.
upodika, *f.* a vegetable.
uposatha, *m.* the fast-day, lent.
uppajjati, *v.* (ud√pad) to arise, originate, appear, be born; uppajja, *ger*; uppanna, *ppp.*
uppaṭipāṭi, *f.* disorder, irregularity.
uppaṇḍeti, *v.* to ridicule.
uppatati, *v.* (√pat) to rise up, spring up, jump; °ana, *n.*
uppatti, *f.* arising, birth, production.
uppatha, *m.* wrong path, error, mistake.
uppabbajati, *v.* to leave the priesthood, turn layman.
upparikkhati, *v.* to investigate.
uppala, *n.* a lotus, water-lily.
uppalinī, *f.* an assemblage of lotuses.
uppāṭeti, *caus.* to root out, tear out.
uppāta, *m.* a portent, omen.
uppāda, *m.* appearance, birth, omen.

uppilāvana, *n.* frivolousness, levity.
uppīḷeti, *v.* to press together.
ubbaṭṭana, *n.* shampooing the body.
ubbahati, *v.* (√vah) to raise, remove, drive away; ubbayha, *ger;* ubbāḷha, *ppp.*
ubbigga, *adj.* terrifying, fearful, frightened.
ubbijjati, *v.* to be afraid.
ubbinaya, *m.* wrong or false vinaya.
ubbillāpita, *ppp.* puffed up, elated.
ubbī, *f.* the earth.
ubbīdhara, *m.* a mountain.
ubbejanīya, *adj.* causing alarm, terrifying.
ubbega, *m.* excitement, agitation.
ubbedha, *m.* height.
ubbhata, *ppp.* thrown up.
ubbhava, *m.* birth, origination.
ubbhida, *n.* kitchen salt.
ubha, ubhaya, *adj.* both.
ubhato, *adv.* on both sides, in both ways.
ubhatobyañjanaka, *adj.* of both sexes.
ubhayattha, *adv.* in both places.
ubho, *pron.* both.
umaṅga, *m.* wisdom, a cave.
umā, *f.* radiance.
ummagga, *m.* an underground passage.
ummajjana, *n.* shampooing the body.
ummatta, ummattaka, *adj.* mad.
ummā, *f.* flax.
ummāda, *m.* madness.
ummādeti, *v.* to madden.
ummāra, *m.* a threshold.
ummīleti, *v.* to open the eyes.
ummuka, *n.* a firebrand.
ummukha, *adj.* expecting.
ummugga, *adj.* emerging.
ummujjati, *v.* to emerge, rise out of.
ummūleti, *v.* to root up.
umhita, *adj.* smiling.
uyyāti, *v.* (√yā) to go forth.
uyyāna, *n.* a garden.
uyyāma, *m.* exertion.
uyyuñjati, *v.* (√yuj) to exert oneself; *ppp.* uyyutta.
uyyoga, *m.* departure, decay.

uyyojana, *n.* instigation.
uyyodhika, *n.* a fight, warfare, combat.
ura, *mn.* the breast, chest.
uraga, *m.* a snake.
uragāri, *m.* a garula bird.
uracakka, *n.* a razor-wheel.
uracchada, *m.* a mail armour, breast-ornament.
uraṇa, *m.* a ram.
uratthala, *n.* the breast.
urasiloma, *adj.* hairy-breasted.
uru, *adj.* large, eminent; *f.* sand.
uruvuka, *f.* the castor-oil plant.
urokkhata, *n.* consumption.
uroghāta, *m.* asthma.
ulati, *v.* to wander.
ulupī, *m.* a porpoise.
ulumpa, *mn.* a raft.
ulūka, *m.* an owl.
ullaṅghati, *v.* to leap up.
ullapati, *v.* to lay claim to.
ullasita, *ppp.* shining.
ullitta, *ppp.* smeared.
ulluñcana, *n.* shaving.
ullekhana, *n.* writing, peeling off.
ulloketi, *v.* (√lok) to look up.
ulloca, *mn.* a canopy, awning.
ullola, *m.* a wave, surge.
ullolita, *ppp.* disturbed, stirred up.
usa, *m.* early morning, salt ground.
usaṇa, *n.* mustard.
usabha, *m.* a bull; hence eminent, best; *n.* a measure.
usabhaṅga, *n.* the hump of a bull.
usā, *f.* a cow, heat, night.
usākāla, *m.* a cock.
usīra, *mn.* a kind of root.
usu, *mf.* an arrow.
usumā, *m.* heat.
usuyyati, usūyati, *v.* to be envious, jealous.
usmā, *m.* heat.
usmābha, *m.* the sun.
ussaṅga, *m.* the hip, companionship.
ussaṅkita, *adj.* anxious, distrustful.
ussada, *m.* name of a hell.

ussanna, *ppp*. extensive, prevalent, rife.
ussava, *m*. a festival, holiday.
ussahati, *v*. (√sah) to be able, endeavour.
ussāpeti, *v*. to lift up, exalt, raise.
ussāva, *m*. dew, hoar-frost.
ussāha, *m*. strength, effort, endeavour.
ussiñcati, *v*. (√sic) to bale out.
ussīsaka, *n*. a pillow, the head of a bed.
ussuka, *adj*. zealous, eager, active.
ussukka, *n*. zeal, eagerness, energy.
ussussati, *v*. (√sus) to be dried up.
ussūraseyyā, *f*. sleeping till after the sun has risen.
ussoḷhi, *f*. exertion.
uhuṅkāra, *n*. an owl.
uḷāra, *f*. great, lofty, eminent, gross.
uḷu, *f*. a lunar mansion.
uḷuṅka, *m*. a ladle.

Ū

ūka, *mf*. a louse.
ūti, *f*. stitching, storing up.
ūna, ūnaka, *adj*. deficient, less.
ūnūdara, *adj*. empty-stomached.
ūmi, *mf*. a wave.
ūmikā, *f*. a finger-ring, wave, buzzing of bees.
ūru, *m*. the thigh.
ūrutthambha, *m*. stupefaction; *f*. the plantain tree.
ūhata, *ppp*. destroyed.
ūhadeti, *v*. to befoul with excrement.
ūhana, *n*. arrangement, synthesis.
ūhanī, *f*. a broom.
ūhā, *f*. life, thought, midnight.

E

ekaṁsa, *mn*. absolute, true. *Ekaṁsena*, verily, undoubtedly.
ekaṁsa, *n*. on one shoulder (said of a robe).
ekaṁsika, *adj*. certain.
eka, *adj*. one, single, alone, a certain, same. *Ekaso*, *abl*. one by one.
ekaka, *adj*. alone, solitary.
ekakkhattuṁ, *adv*. once.

ekagga, *adj.* calm, tranquil, bent on one subject.
ekaggatā, *f.* tranquillity, 'one-pointedness of mind.'
ekaghaṇa, *adj.* of one density, solid.
ekacara, *adj.* solitary; *m.* a rhinoceros.
ekacca, *adj.* one, a certain.
ekajjhaṁ, *adv.* in the same place, together.
ekatama, *adj.* one out of many.
ekatara, *adj.* one out of two.
ekato, *adv.* together, on one side, apart.
ekatta, *n.* unity.
ekadā, *adv.* once, one day.
ekadesa, *m.* a part, portion. *Ekadesena*, partly.
ekaninnāda, *m.* a simultaneous shout or reverberation.
ekanta, *mn.* one end, one side.
ekapadī, *f.* a path.
ekappahārena, *instr.* in unison, simultaneously.
ekamano, *adj.* unanimous.
ekamanta, *n.* on one side, apart.
ekamūlā, *f.* the flax plant.
ekameka, *adj.* each.
ekarajja, *n.* sole kingship.
ekavacana, *n.* the singular number.
ekavīra, *m.* an army's general.
ekasapha, *m.* a horse.
ekaseyyā, *f.* a couch for a single person.
ekākī, *adj.* alone, solitary.
ekātapatta, *n.* one dominion.
ekādasa, *num.* eleven; °sī, *f.* the eleventh day of the half month.
ekābaddha, *adj.* continuous, contiguous.
ekāyana, *mn.* the only way.
ekārasa, *num.* eleven.
ekāsanikaṅga, *n.* ascetic practice of eating at one sitting.
ekika, *adj.* alone, solitary.
ekūna, *adj.* (eka + ūna) less by one.
ekeka, *adj.* one by one, each.
ejā, *f.* desire, lust.
eṇa, *m*; eṇī, *f.* a kind of antelope.
etadagga, *n.* pre-eminence, the chief.
etarahi, *adv.* now.
etādisa, etārisa, *adj.* such.
eti, *v.* (√i) to come, go, attain.
etihya, *n.* oral tradition.

etta, *ka, *adj.* so much, so many.
ettāvatā, *adv.* so far, to that extent, thereabouts.
etto, *adv.* hence.
ettha, *adv.* here, now.
edi, *kkha, *sa, *adj.* such.
edha, *m.* firewood.
edhati, *v.* (√idh) to prosper, increase.
eraṇḍa, *m.* the castor-oil plant.
erāvata, *m.* the orange tree.
erāvatī, *f.* lightning, the Irrawaddy river.
ela, *f.* cardamons; *n.* fault, sin.
evaṁ, *adv.* thus.
eva, *adv.* just, quite, even, only.
evamādi, *adj.* beginning thus, such and the like.
evameva, *ṁ, *adv.* even thus.
evarūpa, *adj.* such, of this sort.
esakā, *m.* an arrow.
esaṇikā, *f.* goldsmith's scales.
esati, *v.* (√is) to seek, search; esanā, *f.*
esikā, *f.* a pillar.
eso, esa, *pron.* this, that.
ehipassika, *adj.* inviting.
eḷaka, *m.* a ram, threshold.
eḷamūga, *adj.* deaf and dumb.
eṭāḷu, *n.* cucumber.

O

oka, *mn.* a house, water.
okana, *m.* a bug.
okappanīya, *adj.* suitable, proper.
okāra, *m.* vileness.
okāsa, *m.* place, room, occasion, opportunity, leave, permission.
okirati, *v.* (√kir) to sprinkle; °raṇa, *n;* okiṇṇa, *ppp.*
okula, *m.* bread.
okkacara, *mf.* a decoy cock.
okkaṭṭha, *ppp.* (√kaḍḍh) lowered, low.
okkanti, *f.* descent, conception.
okkamati, *v.* (√kam) to descend, disembark, fall into; °ana, *n.*
okkassa, *ger.* (√kaḍḍh) having dragged away or abducted.
okkhitta, *ppp.* (√khip) cast down, lowered.
ogadha, *adj.* belonging to, connected with.

ogāhati, ogāheti, *v*. (√gah) to dive, plunge into, enter; ogāḷha, *ppp*; ogayha, *ger*; ogāha, *m*.; °ana, *n*.
ogilati, *v*. (√glā) to swallow.
oguṇṭhita, *ppp*. covered, veiled, wrapped up.
ogha, *m*. a flood, torrent, overflow, multitude, quantity.
ocikkhati, *v*. (√cikkh) to point out, draw attention to.
ocitya, *fn*. suitableness.
ocinati, *v*. (√ci) to gather, pick; °ana, *n*.
oja, *mf*. sap of life, vitality, juice, strength, vigour.
ojadīpa, *m*. Ceylon.
ojahati, *v*. (√hā) to leave, forsake, abandon, renounce; ohāya, *ger*; ohīyati, *pass*.
oñāta, *ppp*. (√jā) low-born.
oṭṭha, *m*. the lip, camel; *f*. an earthen pot.
oṭṭha-sakuṇa, *m*. an ostrich.
oḍḍeti, *v*. (√ḍā) to set (a snare or trap).
otata, *ppp*. (√tan) covered, overgrown.
otarati, *v*. (√tar) to descend, dsiembark, depart, enter; °arana, *n*; otiṇṇa, *ppp*.
otāra, *m*. descent, entrance, landing-place, defect, fault.
otu, *m*. a cat.
ottappa. *n*. fear of blame.
ottharati, *v*. (√thar) to spread, scatter, pervade; otthaṭa, *ppp*.
odaka, *adj*. watery; *n*. water.
oḍakantika, *m*. a deep pit in the earth reaching to the waters below.
odagya, *n*. elation.
odana, *mn*. boiled rice; °nika, *m*. a cook.
odahati, *v*. (√dah, dhā) to put in, deposit, apply; °ana, *n*; ohita, *ppp*. *Sotaṁ odahati*, to give ear, listen.
odāta, *adj*. white.
odissa, *ger*. (√dis) expressly.
oddālaka, *n*. honey.
odhi, *m*. limit, district, division; *so, *adv*. ultimately.
onandhati, *v*. (√nah) to cover, bind; onaddha, *ppp*; onandhana, *n*.
onamati, *v*. (√nam) to bow, stoop; onata, *ppp*.
onīta, *ppp*. (√nī) removed.
opakriyā, *f*. a hut, pavilion.
opadheya, *n*. a cart-wheel.
opanayika, *adj*. conducive, leading to.
opapātika, *adj*. apparitional, phenomenal, accidental,

opamma, *n*. a simile, comparison, metaphor, analogy, illustration.
opavayha, *adj*. intended for riding on.
opāna, *n*. a well, pond.
opāyika, *adj*. proper, fit.
opuñjati, *v*. (√puñj) to heap together.
opunāti, *v*. (√pū) to winnow, sift.
opuppha, *n*. a flower that hangs down.
obhagga, *ppp*. broken.
obhāsati, *v*. (√bhās) to shine, speak, address.
obhāsa, *m* light, lustre, radiance, hint, appearance.
omaka, *adj*. low, vile, inferior.
omasati, *v*. (√mas) to revile, reproach.
omasavāda, *m*. reproachful speech.
omāna, *m*. irreverence, sauciness.
omuñcati, *v*. (√muc) to take off, remove.
omutteti, *v*. to make water upon.
oraṁ, *n*. the hither bank.
ora, *adj*. below, later, hither.
orato, *adv*. on this side.
orapāraṃ, *n*. the hither and the thither bank.
orabbhika, *m*. a butcher.
oramattaka, *adj*. belonging to the present life, mundane.
orammati, *v*. to abstain.
orasa, *adj*. own, legitimate.
oraso, *adv*. on this side.
orima, *adj*. hither.
oruhati, *v*. (√ruh) to descend, disembark.
orodha, *m*. harem, seraglio.
oropeti, *caus*. (√ruh) to cause to descend, put down; oropana, *n*.
orohati, *v*. (√ruh) to descend, disembark; °aṇa, *n*.
olagita, *ppp*. hanging down.
olambati, *v*. (√lamb) to hang down; °beti, *caus*. to suspend; °ba, *m*. an appendage; °baka, *adj*. hanging.
oligalla, *m*. a dirty pool.
olokati, oloketi, *v*. (√lok) to look, see, watch, consider; °ana, *n*.
ovattha, *ppp*. wet with rain.
ovadati, *v*. (√vad) to admonish, exhort, instruct, advise; ovajja, *fpp*.
ovaraka, *m*. an inner room, store room.
ovāda, *m*. (√vad) admonition, exhortation.

ovijjhati, *v.* (√vidh) to pierce, annoy.
osa, *m.* a ray, beam.
osakkati, *v.* to draw back, retreat, refuse.
osadha, *n.* a herb, drug, herb used as medicine.
osadhī, *f.* a herb, plant, annual; the morning star.
osadhīsa, *m.* the moon.
osarati, *v.* (√sar) to go to, resort, approach; °ana, *n.* resort, haunt.
osādeti, *v.* (√sad) to cause to sink, depress.
osāna, *n.* end, conclusion.
osāpeti, *caus.* to finish, complete.
osāraṇa, *mf.* restoration of a monk after temporary seclusion.
osiñcati, *v.* (√sic) to sprinkle; °ana, *n.*
osīdati, *v.* (√sad) to settle down, sink; °ana, *n.*
osumika, *adj.* relating to heat.
ossajjati, ossajati, *v.* (√saj) to give up, relinquish; ossajja, *ger;* ossaṭṭha, *ppp.*
ohāreti, *caus.* (√har) to remove; ohāraṇa, *n.*
ohārī, *adj.* dragging down.
ohīna, *adj.* left over.
oḷapuppha, *n.* the shoe-flower.
oḷārika, *adj.* large, gross, coarse.
oḷumpika, *m.* a raft-man.

K

kaṁsa, *m.* metal, bronze, a gong, bowl.
kaṁsakūṭa, *n.* counterfeit metal.
ka, *m.* brahmā, fire, wind, mind; *n.* head, water, hair.
kakaca, *m.* a saw.
kakaṇṭaka, *m.* a chameleon.
kaku, *m.* the hump of a bull.
kakuṭa, *m.* a pigeon, dove.
kakuda, *mn.* the hump of a bull, a symbol of royalty.
kakundara, *n.* a lion's den.
kakeruka, *m.* a worm.
kakka, *m.* paste, soap, sediment; *adj.* white.
kakkaṭa, *m.* a crab.
kakkaṭī, *f.* a kind of cucumber, snake, pot.
kakkara, *adj.* hard, strong; *m.* a mirror.
kakkarī, *f.* a kettle.
kakkasa, *adj.* rough, cruel, hard.

kakkārī, *f.* red cucumber.
kakkāreti, *v.* (√kar) to express disgust.
kakkoṭaka, *m.* the bael tree, sugar-cane.
kakkha, *m.* the armpit, dried grass, buffalo; *f.* a woman's girdle.
kakkhaṭa, *adj.* harsh, cruel; *f.* white chalk.
kakkhaḷa, *adj.* harsh, cruel.
kaṅka, *m.* a heron.
kaṅkaṭa, *m.* a coat of mail.
kaṅkaṇa, *n.* a bracelet.
kaṅkaṇī, *f.* a small bell with a tongue.
kaṅkata, *m.* a tree.
kaṅkamukha, *m.* fire tongs.
kaṅkā, *f.* the scent of lotus.
kaṅku, *m.* a kind of paddy.
kaṅkoli, *m.* the amherstia tree.
kaṅkha, *m.* the fruit pigeon; *f.* doubt.
kaṅkhati, *v.* (√kaṅkh) to doubt.
kaṅgu, *f.* a kind of paddy.
kaṅguli, *m.* the hand.
kaca, *m.* the hair, cloud; *f.* a she-elephant, beauty.
kacaṅgana, *n.* a market free from tax.
kacamāla, *m.* smoke.
kacavara, *m.* sweepings, rubbish.
kaccati, *v.* (√kac) to shine.
kaccara, *adj.* dirty, old.
kacci, *part.* perhaps, surely (used in interrogation); *nu kho, particles for interrogation.
kaccha, *m.* the armpit, a creeper, swamp; *f.* a girdle. *Kaccham̆ bandhati*, to gird up the loins.
kacchaka, *m.* aloes wood.
kacchantara, *n.* a private room, private parts.
kacchapa, *m*, a tortoise.
kacchapī, *f.* a female tortoise, pimple, wart.
kacchabū, *f.* swampy ground.
kacchu, *f.* the scab.
kaja, *adj.* watery; *n.* a lotus.
kajjala, *m.* a cloud; *n.* collyrium.
kañcana, *n.* gold.
kañcika, *n.* vinegar.
kañcuka, *m.* the slough of a snake, a jacket, sheath, envelope.
kañcukita, *adj.* having the hairs bristling with joy.

kañcukī, *f.* an attendant on the women's apartments, snake, a kind of bean.
kañcūlikā, *f.* a short jacket, bodice.
kañjara, *m.* the sun, stomach, elephant.
kañjiya, *n.* vinegar.
kaññakacchala, *n.* kidnapping of girls.
kaññasa, *m.* a younger brother; *f.* the small finger.
kaññā, *f.* a girl, maid, virgin, the orchid plant.
kaññāggahaṇa, *n.* marriage.
kaññāṭa, *m.* the middle room of a house, ladies' room.
kaññāpati, *m.* a son-in-law.
kaṭa, *n.* victory, female organs, a mat, season, grave.
kaṭaka, *mn.* a bracelet, mountain-side.
kaṭa-kaṭa, onomatopoetic.
kaṭakī, *f.* a m ountain.
kaṭakola, *m.* aspittoon.
kaṭakhādaka, *m.* a glass, crow, jackal.
kaṭacchu, *m.* a spoon, ladle.
kaṭana, *n.* thatch.
kaṭambharā, *f.* black hellebore, she-elephant.
kaṭasāraka, *f.* a rush mat.
kaṭasī, *f.* a grave.
kaṭāha, *n.* a jar, vase, flower-pot.
kaṭi, *f.* the small of the back, hip, waist.
kaṭu, *f.* black hellebore; *adj.* harsh, severe.
kaṭuka, *adj.* harsh, severe, pungent, acrid; *m.* camphor; *f.* black hellebore.
kaṭukīṭa, *m.* a mosquito.
kaṭura, *f.* buttermilk.
kaṭurava, *m.* a frog.
kaṭola, *m.* an outcast.
kaṭṭhissa, *n.* a silk coverlet embroidered with gems.
kaṭṭha, *adj.* miserable, bad; *n.* a piece of wood, stick, jungle.
kaṭhikā, *f.* white chalk.
kaṭhina, *adj.* hard, solid, severe, difficult.
kaḍḍhati, *v.* (√kaḍḍh) to draw, drag; °ana, *n.* dragging, resigning.
kaṇa, *m.* the fine red powder between the grain of rice and the husk, particle, bit, atom; *adj.* little, small.
kaṇajira, *n.* the cummin seed.
kaṇati, *v.* (√kaṇ) to sound.
kaṇaya, *m.* a fork.

kaṇikā, *f.* a kind of plant, ear-ornament.
kaṇikāra, *m.* the bauhinia tree.
kaṇiṭṭha, *adj.* smallest, younger.
kaṇerā, *f.* a harlot.
kaṇeru, *mf.* an elephant.
kaṇṭaka, *m.* a thorn, enemy, horripilation, obstacle, pest.
kaṇṭakāgāra, *m.* the porcupine.
kaṇṭakaphala, *m.* the jack fruit, doorian.
kaṇṭha, *m.* the neck, throat.
kaṇṭhaja, *adj.* guttural (letters).
kaṇṭhabhūsā, *f.* a necklace.
kaṇṭhamaṇi, *m.* the crop or craw of a bird, a jewel necklace.
kaṇṭhapāsaka, *m.* the bridle-reins.
kaṇṭhalatā, *f.* a coat-collar, bridle.
kaṇḍa, *mn.* a stalk, arrow, section of a book, portion, season.
kaṇḍarā, *f.* a blood-vessel.
kaṇḍu, *f.* the itch.
kaṇḍuti, *f;* kaṇḍuvana, *n;* kaṇḍūyā, *f.* itching.
kaṇḍuvati, *v.* to scratch.
kaṇḍola, *m.* a basket, store-room.
kaṇṇa, *m.* the ear, rudder, corner.
kaṇṇajapa, *m.* a tale-bearer.
kaṇṇajalūkā, *f.* a centipede.
kaṇṇadhāra, *m.* a steersman, pilot.
kaṇṇapūra, *m.* the black lily.
kaṇṇabhūsā, *f.* an ear-ring.
kaṇṇasukha, *adj.* pleasant to the ear.
kaṇṇasūla, *n.* ear-ache.
kaṇṇika, *m.* a steersman; *f.* an ear-ornament, the pericarp of the lotus, the peak of a hut.
kaṇṇikāra, *m.* the pericarp.
kaṇha, *adj.* black, dark, evil; *m.* Viṣṇu, the evil one; *n.* sin.
kaṇhagotamaka, *m.* a cobra.
kaṇhajina, *n.* the skin of a black leopard.
kaṇhavattanī, *m.* fire.
kataka, *m*, the nut plant; *adj.* artificial.
katañjali, *adj.* saluting respectfully.
kataññū, *adj.* grateful; °ñutā, *f.* gratitude.
katanta, *m.* the king of death.
katama, *adj.* what? which?
katamāla, *m.* a kind of tree.
katara, *adj.* what? which?

katākata, *adj*. done and not done.
kati, *interr. pron*. how many?
katika, *m*. the kusa grass.
katipaya, *adj*. a few, some, several.
katipāhaṁ, *adv*. a few days.
katu, *m*. a sacrifice, oblation.
kattara, *m*. a weak or old man; *yaṭṭhi, *f*. the walking stick of a mendicant.
kattarikā, *f*. scissors, a sailor.
kattariya, *n*. scissors.
kattareti, *v*. to be loose, weak.
kattikā, *f*. name of a constellation.
kattu, *m*. an agent, doer, nominative case, minister.
kattha, *adv*. where? whither? *ci, *adv*. anywhere, somewhere.
katthati, *v*. to praise, boast; °anā, *f*.
kathaṁ, *adv*. how?
kathaṁkathā, *f*. doubt.
kathañci, *adv*. scarcely, with difficulty.
kathā, *f*. speech, discourse, conversation, story, account.
kathāna, *n*. a high numeral..
kathārambha, *m*. a preface, introductory discourse.
kathāvatthu, *n*. a subject of discourse, one of the abhidhamma books.
kathikā, *f*. talk, parley, agreement.
kathina, *adj*. hard, solid, severe, difficult.
katheti, *v*. (√kath) to speak, say, relate, converse; kathana, *n*.
kathojja, *n*. quarrelling in words.
kada, *m*. a rain-cloud.
kadakī, *f*. a rain-protector, water-proof.
kad-anna, *n*. bad food.
kadamba, *m*. the coffee-wort, mustard.
kadara, *m*. the white mimosa, a saw.
kadariya, *adj*. stingy, miserly.
kadalī, *f*. the plantain or banana tree, a flag, antelope.
kadā, *adv*. when? at what time?
kadācana, kadāci, *adv*. sometimes, perhaps.
kaddama, *m*. mud.
kanaka, *n*. gold; *tthalī, *f*. a gold mine.
kanakarasa, *m*. yellow orpiment.
kanakkhāra, *m*. borax.
kanavira, *m*. the periwinkle tree.

kaniṭṭha, *adj.* smallest, youngest.
kanī, *f.* a young maiden.
kanīnikā, *f.* the small finger, the pupil of the eye.
kanta, *ppp.* (√kam) charming, delightful; *m.* a husband; *f.* a wife.
kantati, *v.* to cut, spin; °ana, *n;* kantita, *ppp.*
kantāra, *m.* a forest, wilderness; *khinna, *adj.* travel-worn.
kanti, *f.* beauty, wish, the bastard sandal tree.
kanda, *m.* a bulb.
kandaṭa, *n.* the white lily.
kandati, *v.* (√kand) to cry, wail, weep.
kandamūla, *n.* the radish plant.
kandara, *m.* a cave, grotto.
kandarākara, *m.* a mountain.
kandarāla, *ka, *m.* the walnut.
kandala, *mfn.* the temple, the inside of the cheek, an evil omen; *m.* gold, warfare.
kandalī, *f. see* kadalī.
kandalīkusuma, *n.* the mushroom.
kandu, *mfn.* a large pan.
kanduka, *m.* a spinning top.
kandoṭa, *m.* the white lily.
kandhara, *mf.* the neck, rain-cloud.
kandhā, *m.* the sea, neck.
kapaṭa,, *mn.* fraud, deception.
kapaṇa, *adj.* miserable, poor; °ṇī, *m.* a pauper.
kapāṭa, *mfn.* the leaf of a door.
kapāla, *mfn.* the skull, a potsherd.
kapi, *m.* a monkey.
kapikacchu, *f.* a kind of plant.
kapikanduka, *n.* the skull.
kapittha, *m.* a kind of tree.
kapila, *adj.* reddish; *m.* a dog; *f.* the prickly-pear, a leech.
kapilavatthu, *v.* the birth-place of Gotama Buddha.
kapiloha, *n.* brass.
kapisa, *f.* mixed black and yellow colours.
kapisī, *kā, *f.* spirituous drink.
kapisīsa, *m.* the door-post.
kapītana, *m.* the betel tree.
kapoṇi, *m.* the elbow.
kapota, *m.* a pigeon, dove.
kapotaka, *n.* antimony.
kapotāri, *m.* a hawk.

kapola, *m.* the cheek.
kappa, *adj.* fit, suitable, worthy, resembling, like; *m.* time, period, rule, usage, permission, chapter of a book, thought.
kappaka, *m.* a barber.
kappaṭa, *m.* torn cloth, rags.
kappati, *v.* to be fitting, permissible, right, proper.
kappana, *m.* the trappings of an elephant; *f.* preparing, thought; *n.* cutting, caparisoning an elephant or horse.
kappabindu, *m.* a black spot attached to a monk's new robe to disfigure it.
kappara, *m.* the skull, the elbow.
kapparukkha, *m.* a wish-yielding tree.
kappāsa, *mn*; °sī, *f.* cotton.
kappiya, *fpp.* right, suitable, appropriate.
kappūra, *mn.* camphor.
kappeti, *caus.* (√kapp) to arrange, make, think, cut.
kapha, *m.* phlegm.
kaphaṇi, *mf.* the elbow.
kaphāri, *m.* ginger.
kabandha, *mn.* a headless body.
kabara, *adj.* variegated, mixed; *maṇi, *mn.* the masaragalla stone.
kabaḷa, *m.* a mouthful, morsel.
kabaḷīkāra, *adj.* made into balls or mouthfuls.
kabya, *n.* poetry; *kāra, *m.* a poet.
kaṁ, *n.* water, the head.
kama, *m.* order, succession, method. *Kamena, instr. adv.* by degrees, in due course. *Kamato, abl. adv.* respectively.
kamaṭṭha, *m.* a tortoise, porcupine, bamboo.
kamaṇḍalu, *mn.* a waterpot used by ascetics.
kamandha, *m.* water.
kamala, *n.* a lotus.
kamalacchada, *m.* a heron, lotus-leaf.
kamalākara, *m.* a pond.
kamalāsana, *m.* brahmā.
kamalottara, *n.* the safflower.
kamuka, *m.* the betel tree.
kampati, *v.* to shake, tremble; °a, *m*; °ana, *n.*
kampāka, *m.* wind.
kambala, *mn.* a blanket.
kambi, *f.* a spoon, bamboo shoot.

kambu, *m.* gold, conch, elephant, neck, vein.
kambugīvā, *f.* a neck marked with three lines like a shell.
kamma, *n.* action, labour, business, deed, merit, karma.
kammakara, *m.* a workman, servant.
kammaja, *adj.* produced from karma.
kammañña, *n.* adaptability, wieldiness, workableness.
kammaṭṭhāna, *n.* basis of action, station of religious exercise.
kammanta, *m.* business, work, occupation, profession.
kammapatha, *m.* a course of action.
kammavācā, *f*, an ecclesiastical vote or resolution.
kammavipāka, *m.* the result of action or karma.
kammasa, *m.* dirt, stain.
kammassaka, *adj.* owned by karma, having karma as one's property.
kammāyatana, *n.* handicraft.
kammāra, *m.* a blacksmith.
kammāruddhāna, *n.* a smithy.
kammāsa, *adj.* variegated, spotted.
kaya, *m.* purchase; *vikkaya, *m.* purchase and sale, barter, trade.
kayirati, *pass.* (√kar) to be made.
kara, *m.* the hand, an elephant's trunk, tax, a ray of light.
karaka, *m.* a kettle, the pomegranate tree; *f.* hail.
karakaṇḍaka, karaja, *m.* the finger-nail.
karakāraka, *m.* revenue secretary.
karaggaha, *m.* marriage.
karaṅga, *m.* the head, human bone.
karaṅgaṇa, *n.* a market.
karacchada, *m.* the teak tree.
karajāla, *n.* a ray of light.
karañja, *m.* a kind of tree.
karaṇa, *n.* action, instrument, the body, an organ of sense.
karaṇīsutā, *f.* an adopted daughter.
karaṇḍa, *mn.* a box, casket.
karaṇṭakīphala, *m.* the jack tree.
karatāla, *n.* a cymbal.
karapatta, *n.* a saw.
karapālikā, *f.* a wooden sword.
karapuṭa, *m.* the cavity formed by joining the bent palms of the hands.
karabha, *m.* a camel, the hand from the wrist to the root of the fingers.

karabhaṭṭa, *m.* the betel tree.
karabhīra, *m.* a lion.
karabhūsana, *n.* a bracelet or bangle.
karamadda, *m.* a kind of plant.
karamara, *m.* a prisoner.
karamāla, *m.* smoke.
karavīka, *m.* the cuckoo.
karavīra, *m.* oleander, graveyard.
karasākhā, *f.* a finger.
karahaci, *adv.* sometimes.
karahāṭa, *n.* a bulbous root.
karī, *m.* an elephant, jar.
karīsa, *n.* excrement.
karīsaṅgasā, *f.* a storm.
karuṇā, *f.* mercy.
kareṇu, *mf.* an elephant.
karoṭa, *mf.* the skull.
karoti, *v.* (√kar) to act, do, cause, make, perform; kayirā, *opt;* kātuṁ, *inf;* katvā, kariya, *ger;* kayyati, kayirati, *pass;* kattabba, kicca, kayira, karīya, kayya, *fpp;* kata, *ppp.*
kala, *adj.* soft, indistinct.
kalakaṇḍa, *m.* a dove, pigeon, swan.
kalakūjikā, *f.* a courtezan, harlot.
kalaṅka, *m.* a spot, mark, blemish, rust, defamation.
kalaṅkura, *m.* a whirpool, reflex current.
kalañja, *f.* tobacco.
kalatta, *n.* the hip, a wife.
kaladhūta, *n.* gold and silver, a soft sound.
kalandaka, *m.* a squirrel.
kalandara, *m.* a person of mixed birth.
kalabha, *mfn.* a young elephant.
kalama, *m.* a penholder, thief, a kind of paddy.
kalambaka, *m.* a kind of potherb.
kalambī, *f.* the back of the neck.
kalala, *mn.* the embryo immediately after conception, mud.
kalaviṅka, *m.* a sparrow.
kalasa, *fn;* °sī, *f.* a waterpot.
kalaha, *mn.* quarrel, strife, battle.
kalahala, *m.* clamour.
kalā, *f.* a part, fraction, division of time, art.
kalāpa, *m.* a bundle, bunch, peacock's tail, tuft, quiver.
kalāpaka, *m.* a string or row.

kalāpī, *m*. a peacock.
kalāra, *adj*. tawny.
kalālāpa, *m*. a bee.
kalāya, *m*. a chick pea.
kali, *m*. sin, demerit, defeat, a die; *yuga, *m*. an age of the world.
kalikā, *f*. a flower bud.
kaliṅga, *m*. the fork-tailed shrike.
kaliṅgara, *m*. chaff.
kaliñja, *m*. a rush mat.
kalīra, *m*. the shoot of a plant.
kalukka, *m*. a cymbal; *f*. a restaurant.
kalusa, *adj*. polluted, impure; *n*. sin, impurity.
kalevara, *n*. a body, corpse.
kalyāna, *adj*. auspicious, fortunate, beautiful, good.
kalla, *adj*. skilful, possible, ready, healthy; *n*. dawn.
kallati, *v*. to sound indistinctly.
kallahāra, *n*. the white water-lily.
kalli, *adv*. tomorrow.
kallola, *m*. a billow; *mfn*. an enemy.
kavaca, *mn*. a coat of mail, charm.
kavandha, *mn*. a headless trunk.
kavāṭa, *mn*. a door, trap-door, window.
kavi, *adj*. wise; *m*. a wise man, poet, monkey.
kasaka, *m*. a ploughshare.
kasaṭa, *adj*. sour, acid, insipid, tasteless.
kasati, *v*. (√kas) to plough, till the ground; kaṭṭha, kasita, *ppp*.
kasambu, *n*. sweepings, rubbish.
kasā, *f*. a whip.
kasāya, kasāva, *adj*. astringent; *mn*. astringent taste, the yellow colour, stain, impurity, sin.
kasi, *f*. ploughing, agriculture.
kasiṇa, *adj*. all, entire; *mn*. a meditation-device or artifice.
kasipu, *m*. food, dress.
kasimā, *m*. a husbandman, cultivator.
kasira, *adj*. painful, grievous; *n*. trouble, distress. *Kasirena, instr. adv*. with difficulty.
kaseru, *mn*. the rain tree.
kasmīra, *m*. Cashmere.
kasmīraja, *n*. saffron.
kassaka, *m*. a husbandman, cultivator, farmer.

kassapa, *m.* one of the 24 Buddhas, a famous disciple of the Buddha.
kahaṁ, *adv.* where? whither?
kahāpaṇa, *mn.* a coin.
kāka, *m.* a crow.
kākacchada, *m.* the magpie robin.
kākaṇikā, *f.* a farthing.
kākatāliya, *adj.* accidental.
kākatitthā, *f.* the ganja plant.
kākatinduka, *m.* a sort of ebony.
kākapakkha, *m.* a tuft of hair left on the shaved head.
kākapeyya, *f.* a river full with water so that a crow may drink from the bank.
kākapuccha, °puṭṭha, *m.* the cuckoo.
kākabhīru, *m.* the owl.
kākamaggu, *m.* water-fowl.
kākala, *n.* a necklace; *f.* a bird's song.
kākalī, *f.* a soft sound in music.
kākavañjhā, *f.* a woman giving birth to an only child.
kākasūra, *m.* *lit.* "a crow-hero," a shameless fellow.
kākodumbarikā, *f.* the opposite-leaved fig tree.
kākola, *m.* a raven.
kākolūkikā, *f.* enemies like the crow and the owl.
kāca, *m.* soap, soda, glass, ophthalmia; *n.* wax.
kācana, *n.* a fence, enclosure.
kācakūpī, *f.* a bottle.
kāja, kāca, *m.* a 'pingo' or carrying pole, a pole placed over one shoulder with a rope fastened to each end.
kāṭhina, *m.* the date tree.
kāṇa, *adj.* blind of one eye.
kādamba, *m.* the large horned owl.
kādambara, *n.* cream of milk; *f.* wine.
kādambinī, *f.* a cloud in the form of a flag.
kānana, *n.* a forest, grove.
kānīna, *mf.* illegitimate offspring.
kāmaṁ, *adv.* at pleasure, voluntarily, indeed.
kāma, *m.* wish, desire, the god of love, sensual pleasure.
kāma-keli, *m.* indulgence in sensual pleasure.
kāma-guṇa, *m.* an object or constituent of sensual pleasure.
kāma-cchanda, *m.* sensual desire.
kāmajāla, *m.* the cuckoo.
kāmaṭṭha, *m.* a tortoise.
kāmana, *adj.* lustful.

kāmabhava, *m.* existence in a world of sense.
kāmayati, *v.* (√kam) to desire, love; *ppp.* kanta.
kāmaloka, *m.* a world or realm of sense, sensuous realm.
kāmasakha, *m.* the winter.
kām'āvacara, *adj.* frequenting a sensuous realm.
kāmī, *adj.* desirous; *m.* the moon, a sweetheart, sparrow.
kāmuka, *adj.* desirous; *m.* a husband.
kāya, *m.* the body, multitude, group, house, city.
kāyakamma, *n.* an act of the body, deed.
kāyapasāda, *m.* the sensitive body, the skin.
kāyabandhana, *n.* a waist-band, girdle.
kāyaviññatti, *f.* intimation by means of the body.
kāyaviññeyya, *n.* the tangible body.
kāra, *m.* action, a prison, song of praise, revenue.
kāraka, *n.* a grammatical case.
kāraṇa, *n.* a cause, destruction; *f.* agony.
kāraṇā, *adv.* on account of, for the sake of.
kāraṇika, *adj.* investigating, judging; *m.* a guardian of hell.
kāraṇḍava, *m.* a sort of duck.
kāramihikā, *f.* camphor.
kāravella, *m.* the momordica plant.
kārāgāra, *mfn.* a prison.
kārikā, *f.* work, a memorial verse, metrical explanation.
kāreti, *caus.* (√kar) to make, perform. *Rajjaṁ kāreti,* to reign.
kāru, °ka, *m.* an artisan.
kāruja, *m.* machinery, an ant-hill.
kāruñña, *n.* compassion.
kāruṇḍī, *f.* a water leech.
kāla, *m.* time, season, death. *Kālaṁ karoti,* to die.
kālaka, *m.* a water-snake.
kālakaṇḍa, *m.* a water-fowl, sparrow, peacock.
kālakaṇṇī, *f.* misfortune, ill-luck.
kālakiriyā, *f.* death.
kālakīla, *m.* an uproar.
kālakūṭa, *m.* one of the Himalayan peaks, a kind of poison.
kālakhaṇḍa, °añjana, *n.* the liver.
kālakkhandha, *m.* the Chinese persimon.
kālakkhepa, *m.* wasting time.
kālacakka, *m.* a clock.
kālañña, *m.* an astrologer, cock.
kālanemi, *m.* an evil spirit.
kālapakkha, *m.* the dark half of a month.

kāḷasutta, *m.* one of the eight hells.
kālāguru, kāḷāguru, *n.* aloes wood.
kālātipatti, *f.* the conditional tense.
kālānukālaṁ, *adv.* from time to time.
kālāpa, *m.* the hood of a snake.
kālindaka, *n.* the water-melon.
kālusiya, *n.* pollution.
kāveyya, *n.* poetry.
kāverī, *mf.* the Cauvery river, a courtezan.
kāsa, *m.* cough.
kāsati, *v.* to shine.
kāsamadda, *m.* a kind of plant.
kāsaya, *m.* a pond.
kāsāya, °āva, *n.* the yellow robe.
kāsi, *m.* the Kāsi kingdom.
kāsīsa, *n.* vitriol.
kāsu, *f.* a hole, pit, multitude.
kāḷasīha, *m.* a bear.
kāḷahaṁsa, *m.* the large horned owl.
kāḷā, *f.* the scammony plant.
kāḷānusārī, *m.* the black sandal wood.
kāḷāyasa, *n.* iron.
kāḷāvaka, *m.* a kind of elephant.
kiṁ, *adv.* why? what?
kiṁ pana, *adv.* pray!
kiṁ-purisa, *m.* a harpy.
kiṁ-vadantī, *f.* report, rumour.
kiṁ va, *adv.* or else.
kiṁsāru, *m.* paddy-ear, an arrow.
kiṁ su, *adv.* how?
kiṁsuka, *m.* the butea tree.
kiki, *f;* *diva, *m.* the blue jay.
kikī, *f.* the pheasant, the Burmese lapwing.
kiṅkara, kiṅkāra, *m.* a servant.
kiṅkāraṇā, *adv.* why? on account of what?
kiṅkiṇika, *mn;* °ṇi, *f.* a small bell.
kicca, *n. fpp.* work, duty, service, need.
kicci, *adv.* how so?
kiccha, *adj.* difficult, laborious, painful.
kiñcana, *n.* anxiety, attachment; *adv.* anything, something.
kiñcāpi, *adv.* however much, although.
kiñci, *adv.* a little, rather.
kiñcikkha, *n.* a trifle.

kiñjakkha, *m.* a filament, especially of the lotus.
kiṭṭha, *n.* growing corn.
kita, *m.* a primary derivative.
kitava, *m.* a gambler, rogue.
kittaka, *adj.* how much? how many?
kittana, *n.* mention, report.
kittāvatā, *adv.* how far? to what extent?
kitti, *f.* fame, report.
kittima, *adj.* artificial, false.
kitteti, *v.* to proclaim, celebrate, publish, announce.
kintanu, *m.* a small insect.
kin ti, *adv.* how? pray!
kinnara, *mf.* a harpy, nymph.
kin nu, *adv.* how? what!
kibbisa, *n.* fault, sin.
kimaṅga, *adv.* far more.
kimatthaṁ, *adv.* for what purpose?
kimi, *m.* a worm, insect.
kimija, *adj.* silken.
kim iva, *adv.* the reason being, because.
kimu, *ta, *adv.* like this and like that; how much more?
kimpāka, *adj.* childish.
kira, *adv.* it is said, they say.
kiraṇa, *m.* a ray of light.
kirāta, *m.* a wild hillman, aborigine.
kiri-kiri, *onomatopoetic*, the chirping of birds.
kiriṭa, *mn.* a diadem, medal.
kiriya, *fn.* action, performance, work.
kila, *another form of* kira.
kilañja, *m.* a mat.
kilanta, *ppp.* (klam) wearied, exhausted.
kilamati, *v.* (√klam) to be tired, exhausted, worried; °ana, *n.*
kilamatha, *m.* fatigue.
kilāsa, *m.* ring-worm.
kiliṭṭha, *ppp.* (√klis) afflicted, depraved, corrupted, soiled, vicious.
kilinna, *adj.* wet.
kilissati, *v.* (√klis) to be afflicted, corrupted, depraved.
kilesa, *m.* corruption, depravity, sin, lust.
kilomaka, *n.* a membranaceous tissue.
kisa, *adj.* thin, emaciated, poor, mean.
kisalaya, *n.* a sprout, shoot.
kisora, *adj.* young; *m.* a colt, child.

kīcaka, *m.* a reed, bamboo.
kīṭa, *m.* an insect, worm; *ja, *n.* silk.
kīdisa, kīrisa, *adj.* like what? of what sort?
kīra, *m.* a parrot.
kīla, *m.* a pin, stake.
kīlita, *ppp.* bound.
kīva, *adv.* how? how much?
kīḷati, *v.* (√kīḷ) to play, sport; °ana, *n*; kīḷā, *f.*
ku, *a prefix meaning* bad, inferior, wicked; *f.* the earth.
kukutthaka, *m.* the crow pheasant.
kukola, *n.* the jujube tree.
kukku, *n.* a cubit.
kukkucca, *n.* worry, remorse; °cāyati, *v.* to be worried.
kukkuṭa, *m.* a cock.
kukkura, *m.* a dog.
kukkula, *m.* hot ashes, embers.
kukkuha, *m.* an osprey.
kuṅkuma, *n.* saffron.
kuca, *m.* the female breast, the pomegranate.
kuccha, *f.* blame, contempt; *n.* the white lotus.
kucchi, *mf.* the belly, womb, cavity, interior.
kucchiṭṭha, *m.* wind in the stomach.
kucchita, *adj.* contemptible.
kuja, *m.* a tree.
kujjhati, *v.* (√kudh) to be angry; *ppp.* kuddha.
kuñcanāda, *m.* the trumpeting of an elephant.
kuñcika, *f.* a key; *vivara, *n.* a keyhole.
kuñcita, *ppp.* bent, crooked.
kuñja, *mn.* a place overgrown with creeping plants, mountain bend, elephant's tusk.
kuñjara, *m.* an elephant.
kuṭa, *mn.* a waterpot; *dhārikā, *f.* a maid-servant.
kuṭaru, *n.* a canvas-tent.
kuṭala, *n.* a roof.
kuṭikā, *f.* a hut.
kuṭikāra, *m.* a carpenter.
kuṭila, *adj.* crooked, deceitful.
kuṭilikā, *f.* a smithy.
kuṭī, *f.* a house, hut, tent, shed.
kuṭira, *n.* a box, kennel.
kuṭuṅkaka, *m.* a bush.
kuṭumba, *n.* family, property, estates.
kuṭṭa, *n.* a wall, fence, enclosure.

kuṭṭana, *n.* grinding, thrashing.
kuṭṭima, *mn.* a mine of precious stones.
kuṭṭīra, *m.* a mountain.
kuṭṭha, *n.* leprosy.
kuṭṭhāku, *m.* a woodpecker.
kuḍuba, *m.* a measure of capacity.
kuḍumala, *m.* an opening bud.
kuḍḍa, *n.* a wall.
kuṇapa, *mn.* a corpse.
kuṇāla, *m.* a cuckoo.
kuṇi, *adj.* crooked in a limb.
kuṇṭha, *adj.* slow, lazy.
kuṇḍa, *m.* an iguana; *n.* a waterpot, well.
kuṇḍaka, *m.* the red powder between the grain of rice and the husk.
kuṇḍala, *n.* a ring, earring.
kuṇḍikā, *f.* the waterpot of an ascetic.
kutūhala, *n.* tumult, vehemence.
kuto, *adv.* whence? how? much less; *ci, from any place.
kutta, *m.* behaviour, conduct.
kuttaka, *n.* a large carpet.
kuttima, *adj.* artificial.
kuttha, *adv.* where?
kutha, *mn.* a woollen blanket, howdah.
kudā, *adv.* when; *canaṁ, *adv.* ever, sometimes.
kudāra, *m.* a bad wife.
kudārī, *mfn.* an axe, hatchet.
kuddāla, *mn.* a spade.
kudrūsa, *m.* a sort of grain.
kunaṭī, *f.* red tourmaline, the coriander seed.
kunābhi, *m.* a whirl-wind.
kunta, *mf.* a lance, insect.
kuntanī, *f.* a curlew.
kuntala, *m.* hair, a waterpot.
kuntha, *m.* a sort of ant.
kunda, *n.* the many-flowered jasmine.
kunnadī, *f.* a very small stream.
kupinī, *f.* a fish-net, snare.
kuppa, *n.* any metal except gold or silver.
kuppati, *v.* (√kup) to be angry, disturbed, ruffled; °ana, *n;* kupita, *ppp.*
kumāra, *m.* a child, youth, the god of war; *adj.* young.
kumārabhaccā, *f.* midwifery, nursing.

kumāsa, *m.* barley bread.
kumina, *n.* a funnel-shaped basket fish-net.
kumuda, *n.* the white water-lily, a high numeral.
kumudabandhava, *m.* the moon.
kumbha, *m.* a waterpot, elephant's forehead, a measure of capacity.
kumbhaka, *n.* the mast of a ship.
kumbhaṇḍa, *m.* a class of demons, water-melon.
kumbhathūna, *n.* a kettle-drum.
kumbhī, *f.* a pot.
kumbhila, *m.* a crocodile, alligator.
kumma, *m.* a tortoise; * kapāla, *mn.* a tortoise-shell.
kummala, *m.* a bud.
kuraṇḍaka, *m.* a sort of amaranth.
kurara, *m.* an eagle.
kuravīka, *m.* the Indian cuckoo.
kuruṅga, *m.* an antelope.
kuruvinda, *m.* a ruby.
kurūra, *adj.* cruel, severe, formidable.
kula, *n.* a flock, herd, family, species, house, lineage.
kulaṭā, *f.* an unchaste woman.
kulabhaccā, *f.* a mid-wife, nurse.
kulala, *m.* a kite, falcon.
kulāla, *m.* a potter, jungle-fowl.
kulāvaka, *n.* a nest.
kulāhaka, *m.* a chameleon.
kuliya, *m.* a flying squirrel.
kulisa, *mn.* Indra's thunderbolt.
kulīna, *adj.* of good family.
kulīra, *m.* a crab, prawn.
kulūpaka, *m.* a family friend.
kulla, *mn.* a winnowing basket, raft.
kuvaṁ, *adv.* where?
kuvalaya, *n.* the water-lily.
kuveṇī, *f.* a funnel-shaped basket fish-net.
kuvera, *m.* Vessavaṇa.
kusa, *m.* a blade of grass, sacrificial grass; *f.* a rope.
kusala, *adj.* skilful, happy, meritorious, good.
kusi, *n.* one of the four cross seams of a Buddhist robe.
kusinārā, *f.* a town in India;where the Buddha died.
kusīda, °īta, *adj.* lazy, slothful.
kusuma, *n.* a flower.
kusumbha, *n.* safflower.

kusūla, *m.* a granary.
kussubbha, *n.* a small pond, puddle.
kuhaṁ, *adv.* when? whither?
kuhaka, kuhana, *adj.* deceitful; kuhanā, *f.* deceit, hypocrisy.
kuhara, kuhira, *n.* a hole, cavity.
kuhiṁ, *adv.* where? whither?
kuhiñcana, °ci, *adv.* anywhere, somewhere.
kuheti, *v.* to deceive.
kuhelikā, *f.* fumigation.
kūjana, *n.* the singing of birds.
kūṭa, *mn.* top, peak, mass, sledge-hammer, trap, deception, fraud; *adj.* deceitful, false, having a peak.
kūṭaṭṭa, *m.* a false law-suit.
kūṭāgāra, *n.* a gabled house, attic.
kūpa, *ka, *m.* a well, pit, mast of a ship.
kūra, *n.* boiled rice.
kūla, *n.* a bank, slope.
kūvara, *adj.* beautiful, charming.
keka, *m.* the chaste tree.
kekara, *adj.* squinting.
kekā, *f.* the cry of the peacock.
kekī, *m.* a peacock.
keja, *n.* a water-lily.
keṭubha, *n.* the art of prosody.
ketaka, *m*; °kī, *f.* the screw-pine.
ketana, *n.* a sign on a flag, banner, house.
ketava, *n.* gambling, fraud.
ketu, *m.* a banner.
ketumālā, *f.* a halo, ray of glory.
kedāra, *m.* a field, mountain.
kenipāta, *m.* a rudder.
keyūra, *n.* a bracelet or bangle for the arm.
kerava, *n.* the white water-lily.
kerāṭika, *adj.* miserly.
kelāyana, *n.* play, sport.
kelāsa, *adj.* white; *m.* name of a mountain.
keli, *f.* amusement, sport.
kelika, *adj.* sporting; *f.* a lute, violin.
kelikuñcikā, *f.* a sister-in-law.
kevaṭṭa, *m.* a fisherman.
kevala, *adj.* only, mere, alone, all, entire, whole; *n. adv.* only.
kevalakappa, *adj.* all, whole, entire.

kevalī, *m*. a saint who has mastered all, all-accomplished.
kesa, *m*. hair.
kesamajjaka, *m*. a comb.
kesara, *m*. the filament of a lotus or other plant, the mane of a lion or horse; *n*. asafœtida.
kesarī, *m*. a maned lion, horse.
kesava, *m*. Vishṇu.
koka, *m*. a wolf, frog, lizard.
kokadeva, *m*. a pigeon.
kokanada, *n*. the red lotus; *bandhu, *m*. the sun.
kokāsaka, *m*. the red lotus.
kokila, *m*. the Indian cuckoo.
koci, *pron*. any, some.
koccha, *n*. a comb, grand couch.
kojava, *m*. a coverlet made of goat's hair.
koñca, *m*. a heron, crane.
koṭa, *m*. a fort, strong-hold.
koṭara, *mn*. the hollow of a tree.
koṭi, *f*. point, tip, summit, ten millions; *ppakoṭi, *f*. a high numeral.
koṭiya, *m*. a mongoose.
koṭilla, *n*. crookedness, deceitfulness.
koṭṭima, *mn*. a pavement made of pounded stone.
koṭṭeti, *v*. (√kuṭṭ) to strike, break, pound, cut; koṭṭaka, *adj*; koṭṭana, *n*.
koṭṭha, *mn*. a granary, room.
koṭṭhaka, *m*. a store-room.
koṭṭhāgāra, *n*. a store-room, treasury.
koṭṭhāsa, *m*. a portion, lot, destiny.
koṭṭhu, *m*. a jackal.
koṇa, *m*. a corner, angle, bow for a musical instrument, the blade of a sword.
kotuka, *n*. a wonder, wedding-ring.
kotūhala, *n*. clamour, noisy confusion.
kodaṇḍa, *n*. a bow.
kodha, *m*. (√kudh) anger, wrath.
kodhana, *adj*. angry, passionate.
kontika, *m*. a lancer.
kopa, *m*. (√kup) anger, ill-temper.
kopīna, *n*. the private parts.
komala, *adj*. soft.
komudī, *f*. moonlight.

koraka, *mn.* a flower bud.
kola, *mn.* the jujube fruit, a pig, raft.
kolaka, *n.* pepper.
kolamba, *m.* a pot.
kolavallī, *f.* a sort of pepper.
kolāhala, *mn.* uproar, tumult.
kolitthī, *f.* a married woman.
kolī, *f.* the jujube tree.
koleyya, *adj.* of noble family; *m.* a house-dog.
kovida, *adj.* skilled, wise.
kovilāra, *m.* a sort of ebony.
kosa, *mn.* a sheath, bud, treasure, testicle, shout, call, a measure of 500 bow-lengths.
kosajja, *n.* laziness, sloth.
kosaphala, *n.* bdellium.
kosambī, *f.* capital of Kosamba.
kosala, *adj.* belonging to Kosala.
kosalla, *n.* skill, proficiency, knowledge.
kosātakī, *m.* a merchant; *f.* a sort of vegetable plant.
kosi, *f.* the sheath of a sword.
kosika, *m.* the chebula tree, bdellium.
kosiya, *m.* Indra, an owl; *adj.* silken.
kosī, *m.* the mango tree; *mfn.* a shoe.
koseyya, *adj.* silken; *n.* silk.
kriyā, *f.* action, the verb.
kva, *adv.* where?
kvaci, *adv.* sometimes, in some cases.

Kh

kha, *n.* the air, sky, zero.
khaga, *m.* a bird, arrow, sun, wind.
khagga, *m.* a sword, rhinoceros.
khacara, *m.* cloud, wind, sun, bird.
khacita, *ppp.* inlaid.
khaja, *m.* a spoon, ladle.
khajapa, *m.* butter.
khajala, *m.* hoar-frost, rain-water.
khajja, *n. fpp.* (√khād) eatable, food.
khajju, *f.* itching.
khajjura, *n;* °rī, *f.* silver, the date palm.
khajjopanaka, *m.* a fire-fly.
khañja, *adj.* lame.

khañjakhoṭa, khañjana, khañjarīṭa, *m.* the wagtail, robin.
khaṭaka, *m.* the fist.
khaṭakhādaka, *m.* a glass tumbler, jackal, crow.
khaṭikā, *f.* white chalk.
khaṭṭana, *adj.* short in height.
khaṭṭāsa, *mf.* the spotted civet.
khaṇa, *m.* a moment, leisure, opportunity.
khaṇati, *v.* (√khan) to dig; °ana, *n.*
khaṇika, *adj.* momentary.
khaṇḍa, *adj.* broken, fragmentary; *mn.* a fragment, lump, sugar.
khaṇḍakaṇṇa, *m.* sweet potato root.
khaṇḍeti, *v.* to break, divide; °ana, *n.*
khatamāla, *m.* smoke, cloud.
khatta, *mn.* a prince, nobleman.
khattā, *m.* a door-keeper, charioteer.
khattiya, *m.* a prince, nobleman.
khadira, *m.* the cutch tree, moon.
khadhūpa, *m.* a rocket.
khanati, *v.* (√khan) to dig; khata, *ppp.*
khanti, *f.* patience, forbearance, endurance.
khandha, *m.* the shoulder, trunk of a tree, multitude, aggregate of being.
khandhāvāra, *m.* a stockade, fortified camp.
khappa, *m.* the tear.
khama, *adj.* patient, enduring, forgiving, favourable, fitting; *f.* the earth.
khamati, *v.* (√kham) to endure, have patience, forgive; khanta, *ppp*; °ana, *adj.* and *n.*
khaya, *m.* a dwelling, loss, diminution, end, destruction.
khayakāsa, *m.* consumption.
khara, *adj.* solid, sharp, hoarse; *m.* an ass, saw.
kharakhaṇḍa, *n.* a water-lily.
kharati, *v.* to flow.
kharattaca, *m.* the pine-apple.
kharadalā, *f.* the prickly-pear.
kharu, *m.* a horse, tooth; *adj.* white.
khala, *adj.* mischievous, vile; *mn.* a threshing-floor, oil-cake, paste.
khalati, *v.* to stumble, fall.
khalapu, *mf.* a sweeper.
khalamutti, *m.* mercury.
khalita, *n.* stumbling, fall, error, fault, failing.

khalīna, *mn.* the bit of a bridle.
khalu, *adv.* indeed, truly.
khaluṅka, *m.* a rough horse.
khalopī, *f.* a pot.
khalla, *m.* a runnel, dress made of skin; *adj.* cracked, broken.
khallāṭa, *adj.* bald.
khallikā, *f.* a frying-pan.
khavassa, *m.* hoar-frost.
khavāri, *mn.* rain-water.
khaṭi, *f.* a scar, coffin.
khāṇu, khānu, *mn.* the stump of a tree.
khāta, *n.* (√khan) a pond.
khāttahū, *n.* a moat, canal.
khādati, *v.* (√khād) to eat, chew; °aniya, *n. fpp.* eatable, °ana, *n;* °aka, *m.* eater.
khāra, *adj.* salty, alkaline.
khāraka, *m.* potash, soda, a bud.
khārī, *f.* a measure of about three bushels.
khijjati, *v.* to be afflicted, distressed; khinna, *ppp.*
khiḍḍā, *f.* play, sport; *dasaka, *m.* ten years of age characterized by play.
khita, *ppp.* exhausted.
khidira, *m.* the moon, a penitent.
khipati, *v.* (√khip) to throw, shoot; °ana, *n;* khitta, *ppp.*
khippa, *adj.* quick, speedy; °aṁ, *adv.* quickly.
khila, *mfn.* waste land, obstinacy, sulkiness.
khīṇa, *ppp.* (√khi) come to an end, ceased.
khīṇāsava, *m.* one in whom the poison-drugs have been purged, saint.
khīra, *n.* milk; *dhārī, *m.* the breast; *sāra, *m.* butter.
khīrikā, *f.* a kind of date tree.
khuṁsana, *n.* abuse.
khujja, *adj.* hump-backed, crooked.
khudda, *adj.* small, vile, miserable; *n.* bee's wax; *f.* a harlot, bee.
khuddajantu, *m.* an insect, worm.
khuddānukhuddaka, *adj.* small and trifling, minor and lesser.
khudhā, *f.* hunger.
khuppipāsā, *f.* hunger and thirst.
khura, *m.* a razor, sharp blade, hoof.
khurakkhepa, *m.* the kick of a horse or such animal.

khuragga, *n*. a shaving room for monks.
khurati, *v*. to cut, scratch.
khuranāsa, *adj*. snub-nosed.
khurappa, *m*. an arrow with a horse-shoe head.
khuramaddī, *mfn*. a barber.
khulla, *adj*. small, vile.
khullatāta, *m*. an uncle.
khullama, *m*. a road.
kheṭa, *m*; *ka, *n*. a shield.
kheṭitāla, *m*. a wandering musician.
khetta, *n*. a field, region, wife, body.
khettājīva, *m*. a cultivator, farmer, husbandman.
kheda, *m*; °ana, *n*. affliction, suffering.
khepeti, *caus*. (√khip) to throw, spend, pass; °pa, *m*. throwing, abuse, blame; °pana, *n*; °paka, *m*. an archer.
khema, *adj*. safe, secure, prosperous; *n*. safety.
kheḷa, *m*. saliva, phlegm.
kheḷamallaka, *m*. a spittoon.
kho, *adv*. indeed; *pana, *adv*. verily.
khoṇḍa, *adj*. lame.
khobheti, *caus*. (√khubh) to stir, agitate, shake; °bha, *m*.
khoma, *adj*. flaxen.
khora, khola, *adj*. lame.
kholaka, *m*. an helmet, tray, ant-hill.
khyāta, *ppp*. (√khā) known, famous.

G

gagana, *n*. the sky.
gaggara, *onomatopoetic*, a gurgling sound.
gaggarī, *f*. a churn, bellows.
gaṅgeyya, *adj*. relating to the Ganges; *m*. a sort of elephant.
gaccha, *m*. a shrub, plant.
gacchati, *v*. (√gam) to go, depart, proceed; ganta, *ppp*.
gaja, *m*. an elephant; *tā, *f*. a herd of elephants.
gajamācala, gajāri, gajamoṭana, *m*. a lion.
gajjati, *v*. to roar, thunder; °ana, *n*; °jita, *m*. a must elephant, *n*. thunder.
gañja, *mfn*. a mine of precious stones.
gaṇa, *m*. a multitude, number, herd, troop, chapter of monks.
gaṇaka, *m*. (√gaṇ) an accountant, treasurer, astrologer,

gaṇana, *fn.* counting, arithmetic.
gaṇī, *adj.* having a number of disciples; *m.* a wild cattle.
gaṇeti, *v.* (√gaṇ) to count, reckon, value, regard.
gaṇeru, *f.* a harlot, she-elephant.
gaṇṭhi, *m.* a joint, knot, tie, bond; *pāya, *m.* a snare.
gaṇḍa, *m.* the cheek, elephant's temples, boil.
gaṇḍaka, *m.* a rhinoceros, sort of fish.
gaṇḍakūpa, *m.* a dimple.
gaṇḍagatta, *n.* the custard apple.
gaṇḍi, *m.* the swelling of the neck, the stalk of a tree.
gaṇḍu, *m.* a pillow.
gaṇḍula, *adj.* humpbacked.
gaṇḍū, *f.* a knot, joint.
gaṇḍūpada, gaṇḍuppāda, *m.* an earth worm.
gati, *f.* going, journey, course, refuge, issue, destiny, prudence.
gatta, *n.* the body, limb.
gada, *m.* disease.
gadati, *v.* to speak.
gadā, *f.* a club.
gaddabhaṇḍa, *m.* a species of banyan tree.
gaddha, *m.* a vulture.
gadrabha, *m.* an ass, donkey.
gadhita, *adj.* clinging, desiring.
gantha, *m.* a bond, tie, literary composition, book; *kāra, *m.* a writer, author.
ganthati, gantheti, *v.* to tie, bind, connect, compose.
gandha, *m.* smell, odour, perfume, fragance.
gandhakaṭṭha, *n.* the sandal wood, aloes wood.
gandhakuṭi, *f.* the fragrant chamber occupied by the Buddha.
gandhaññā, *f.* the nose.
gandhapāsāṇa, *m.* brimstone, sulphur.
gandhabba, *m.* a celestial musician.
gandhamādana, *m.* name of a mountain, a beetle.
gandhalolupā, *f.* a fly.
gandhavaha, *m.* wind; *f.* the nose.
gandhasoma, *n.* the white land lily.
gabba, *m.* pride; °bita, *adj.* proud.
gabbha, *m.* the womb, interior, embryo, sprout, bedroom, calyx of a flower; °bhinī, *f.* a pregnant woman. *Gabbhaṁ gaṇhāti,* to conceive, become pregnant.
gabbhaparissava, *m.* the secundines.

gabbhara, *n.* a cavern.
gabbhīlika, *m.* a round pillow.
gabbhuppatti, *f.* conception, pregnancy.
gama, *m.* journey, march; *adj.* going.
gamatha, *m.* a way, road.
gamanīya, *adj.* transient, fleeting.
gamika, *mfn.* a traveller.
gambhīra, gabhīra, *adj.* deep, profound, abstruse, weighty.
gayhūpaga, *adj.* useful, serviceable.
gara, *mn.* poison, antidote against poison.
garala, *n.* the venom of a snake.
garahati, *v.* to blame, disparage; °hā, *f*; °aṇa, *n.*
garu, *adj.* heavy, weighty, important, venerable; *m.* a parent, teacher, religious preceptor, a bird's wing. *Garukaroti*, to respect, revere.
garuka, *adj.* heavy, severe, important.
garuḷa, *m.* a fabulous bird.
gala, *m.* the throat, debt, rope.
galacinita, *n.* throttling.
galati, *v.* to swallow, vanish, flow away; °ana, *n.*
galantaṭṭhi, *n.* the collar-bone.
galla, *m.* the inside of the cheek.
gavakkha, *m.* a round window, air-hole, bull's eye.
gavaja, gavaya, *m.* a species of ox, gayal.
gavampati, *m.* owner of cattle, the bull of the herd.
gavala, *m.* wild buffalo.
gavi, *m.* butter.
gavesati, *v.* to seek, search; °aka, *adj*; °anā, *f*; °sī, *adj.*
gavya, *adj.* bovine.
gaha, *mn.* a house, taking, holding.
gahaṭṭha, *m.* a householder, layman.
gahaṇa, *n.* holding, grasping, learning, desire, clinging, eclipse.
gahaṇī, *f.* the belly, internal fire promoting digestion.
gahati, gaheti, *v.* to dive, enter, wade.
gahana, *adj.* impenetrable, impervious; *n.* a jungle, forest.
gahapati, *m.* a householder, master of a house, layman.
gāthā, *f.* a verse, stanza.
gādha, *adj.* fairly deep, fathomable.
gādhati, *v.* to stand fast, to take a firm footing.
gāma, *m.* a village, multitude.
gāmaṇī, *adj.* chief; *m.* a village headman; *f*; a harlot.
gāmaṇīya, *m.* an elephant or horse trainer.

gāmatā, *f.* a collection of villages.
gāmamukha, *m.* a bazaar, market.
gāyati, *v.* (√gā) to sing; °aka, *m.* a singer; °ana, *n;* gīta, *ppp.*
gāyattī, *f.* name of a metre, the cutch tree.
gārayha, *adj.* contemptible, base, blameworthy.
gārava, *m.* respect, reverence, authority, importance.
gāvuta, *n.* a league distance.
gāha, *m.* taking, seizure, a demon, crocodile, idea, attachment.
gāḷha, *adj.* tight, firm.
gijjha, *m.* a vulture.
gijjhati, *v.* (√gidh) to be greedy.
giñjakā, *f.* a brick, tile.
giddha, *adj.* greedy.
gini, *m.* fire.
gimha, *m;* gimhāna, *n.* the hot season, summer.
girā, *f.* voice, speech.
giri, *m.* a mountain.
girikaṇḍaka, *m.* a thunder-bolt.
girikaṇṇikā, *f.* the earth.
giridhhātu, *m.* red earth, sandstone.
gila, *m.* devouring, citron.
gilati, *v.* (√glā) to swallow, devour; °ana, *n.*
gilāna, *adj.* sick, ill; *n.* illness; *m.* a sick person.
gilānasālā, *f.* a hospital.
gihī, *m.* a householder, layman.
gīta, *n.* a song, hymn.
gīvā, *f.* the neck, throat, debt; °vaṭṭhi, *n.* the collar-bone.
guggulu, *n.* bdellium.
guccha, *m.* a bunch, tuft.
guñja, *m.* a branch with flowers; *f.* a seed used as the smallest jeweller's weight.
guṇa, *m.* a string, bow-string, quality, characteristic, property, virtue.
guṇita, *ppp.* multiplied.
guṇṭheti, *v.* to ensnare, cover.
gutta, *ppp.* (√gup) protected, hidden, preserved; *f.* a prison.
gutti, *f.* keeping, guarding.
guda, *n.* the anus; *kīla, *m.* the piles.
gundā, *f.* a kind of creeper.
gumba, *m.* a bush, thicket, multitude, troop.
guyha, *n.* a secret, pudendum; °aṅga, *m.* a tortoise.

guyhapurisa, *m.* a spy.
guyhamethuna, *m.* a crow.
guru, *adj.* heavy; *m.* a teacher; *n.* topaz.
guruvāra, *m.* Thursday.
gurusārā, *f.* orchid.
gulā, *f.* a pimple, pock.
guhā, *f.* a cave, the heart.
guḷaka, *m.* a ball.
gūheti, *v.* to hide, conceal; gūḷha, *ppp.* *m.* a secret.
geṇḍu, *ka, *m.* a ball, spinning-top.
gedha, *m.* greed, desire.
geyya, *n.* mixed prose and verse, one of the 9 divisions of the three Pitakas.
gerika, *n.* red chalk.
gelañña, *n.* sickness, illness.
geha, *mn.* a house.
gehamaṇi, *m.* a lantern.
go, *m.* a bull; *f.* cow, the earth, speech.
gokaṇṭaka, *m.* the hoof of an ox, a kind of bramble.
gokaṇṇa, *m.* the elk, span, snake.
gokīla, *m.* a plough, pestle.
gokula, *n.* a cattle-shed.
gocara, *m.* pasture, sphere, resort, prey, object of sense.
gocariya, *adj.* brown, reddish.
gocchaka, *m.* a bunch, cluster.
goṭṭha, *n.* a cattle-shed.
goṇa, *m.* a bullock, ox.
goṇaka, *m.* a woollen coverlet with a long fleece.
goṇī, *f.* rags, house-corner.
gotta, *n.* family, lineage.
gotrabhū, *m.* one who is fit to be 'adopted' as a saint.
godhā, *f.* an iguana.
godhūma, *m.* wheat, gram.
gonaṅgula, *m.* the black-faced monkey.
gonasa, *m.* a kind of venomous snake, buffalo.
gopa, *m.* a cowherd, herdsman.
gopati, *m.* a bull.
gopati, gopeti, gopayati, gopāyati, *v.* (√gup) to guard, protect; °aka, *m*; °ana, *n*; gutta, gopita, *ppp.*
gopānasī, *f.* the rafters of a roof.
gopura, *n.* a town gate, watch-tower, battlements.
gopphaka, *m.* the ankle.
gomaya, *mn.* cowdung; *cchatta, *n.* mushroom.

gomika, *m*. a cattle owner.
gora, *adj*. white.
gorakkha, *m*. a cowherd.
gorasa, *m*. produce of the cow, as milk, curds, ghee, butter-milk, butter.
golomī, *f*. name of a plant; a harlot.
govinda, *m*. a cattle owner.
gosagga, *m*. dawn, (time for releasing cattle).
gosālā, *f*. a cow-stable.
gosiṅga, *m*. the champak tree; *n*. cow's horn.
gosīsa, *n*. yellow sandal wood.
gohīra, *n*. the heel.
goḷa, °ka, *m*. a ball or lump.
goḷika, *adj*. prepared with molasses; *m*. a sugar seller.

Gh

ghaṁsati, *v*. to rub, grind.
ghañña, *n*. destruction.
ghaṭa, *m*. a jar, bowl; *f*. multitude, troop.
ghaṭati, *v*. to strive, join, adopt; °ana, *n*.
ghaṭī, *f*. a jar, clock.
ghaṭṭeti, *v*. to touch, shake, annoy, join; °ṭana, *fn*.
ghaṇṭa, *m*. a bee; *f*. a bell, clock.
ghaṇṭika, *m*. a ballad singer.
ghata, *n*. butter.
ghatakumārī, *f*. the aloe plant.
ghatāsana, *m*. fire.
ghana, *adj*. dense, solid, firm; *m*. cloud, body; *n*. a musical instrument.
ghanakapa, *m*. hail.
ghanajālā, *f*. lightning.
ghananābhi, *m*. smoke.
ghanapadavī, *f*. the sky.
ghanapallava, *m*. the drum-stick tree.
ghanapāsaṇḍa, *m*. a peacock.
ghanarasa, *m*. camphor; *mn*. water.
ghanasāra, *m*. camphor.
ghanāruṇa, *adj*. deep red.
ghanoparuddha, *adj*. dusky, overcast with clouds.
ghanopala, *m*. hail.
ghamma, *m*. heat, sweat.
ghammati, *v*. to go.

ghammajjuti, *m.* the sun.
ghara, *mn.* a house.
gharagolikā, *f.* a house lizard.
gharaṇī, *f.* a wife.
gharāvāsa, *m.* the householder or layman's life.
ghasati, *v.* to eat.
ghasi, *m.* food.
ghasmara, *adj.* gluttonous.
ghāṭa, ghāṭī, ghāṭikā, *m.* the back of the neck.
ghāteti, *caus.* (√han) to kill; ghāta, *m.* slaughter; ghātana, *n.*
ghātipakkhī, *m.* a hawk.
ghātuka, *adj.* destructive.
ghāna, *n.* the nose.
ghāyati, *v.* (√ghā) to smell; °ana, *n.*
ghāsa, *m.* food, fodder.
ghuṇa, *m.* wood-insect.
ghūka, *m.* a kind of owl.
ghoṭaka, *m.* a vicious horse.
ghoṇā, *f.* the nose.
ghonī, *m.* a pig.
ghora, *adj.* dreadful, terrible; *m.* the white colour; *f.* the night; *n.* poison.
ghoradassana, *m.* the owl.
ghola, *n.* buttermilk.
ghoseti, *v.* (√ghus) to proclaim, shout; °sanā, *f;* °sana, °savā, *adj;* °sa, *m;* ghosita, ghuṭṭha, *ppp.*

C

ca, *conj.* and, but, even.
cakora, *m.* the curlew.
cakka, *n.* a wheel, circle, disc, army, multitude, region, domain.
cakkapāṇi, *m.* Vishṇu.
cakkapāda, *m.* a cart, carriage, elephant.
cakkamukha, *m.* a pig.
cakkavattī, *m.* a universal monarch.
cakkavaka, *m.* the ruddy goose.
cakkavāṭa, *m.* limit, boundary, lamp-stand.
cakkavāta, *m.* the whirl-wind.
cakkavāḷa, *mn.* a world, sphere.
cakkavha, *m.* the ruddy goose.
cakkhu, *n.* the eye, insight, perception.

cakkhupatha, *m.* range of vision.
cakkhupasāda, *m.* the sensitive organism of the eye.
cakkhumohana, *n.* (√muh) jugglery.
caṅkamati, *v.* (√kam) to walk up and down; °a, *m;* °ana, *n*, a covered walk, cloister, arcade, portico.
caṅkura, *n.* a cart, carriage, tree.
caṅga, *adj.* beautiful, clever, healthy.
caṅgotaka, *m.* a casket.
caccara, *n.* a square, courtyard, house-flooring.
cajati, *v.* (√caj) to abandon, resign, sacrifice, give away; °catta, *ppp.*
cañcarī, *f.* (√car) a bee.
cañcala, *adj.* (√cal) unsteady, shaky, frivolous.
cañcalati, *v.* (√cal) to move to and fro, dance, wander.
cañcu, *mfn.* the beak of a bird.
caṭaka, *m.* a sparrow.
caṇaka, *m.* a chick-pea.
caṇḍa, *adj.* passionate, harsh, cruel, savage.
caṇḍāla, *m.* a man of the lowest caste.
caṇḍila, *m.* a barber.
catu, *num.* four.
catukka, *n.* a square, place where four roads meet.
catuttha, *adj.* fourth.
catura, *adj.* skilful, clever.
catta, *ppp.* (√caj) relinquished, sacrificed.
cadira, *m.* an elephant, moon, camphor, snake.
canda, *m.* the moon.
candaka, *m.* an eye in a peacock's tail; *adj.* pleasing.
candakanta, *mn.* sandal wood, the white water-lily; *f.* night.
candakapuppha, *n.* the clove flower.
candaggāha, *m.* (√gah) eclipse of the moon.
candana, *mn.* the sandal wood.
candanikā, *f.* a dirty pool.
candaloha, *n.* silver.
candikā, *f.* moonlight.
capala, *adj.* fickle, unsteady.
camara, *m.* the yak.
cammu, *m.* a kind of deer.
camū, *f.* an army; *pati, *m.* a general, commander-in-chief.
campaka, *m.* the champac tree.
campā, *f.* the modern Bhagulpore.
camma, *n.* leather, skin; *kāra, *mfn.* a tanner.
cammapattā, *f.* a bat.

caya, *m*. (√ci) a heap, bundle, quantity.
cara, *adj*. (√car) moving, going; *m*. a spy.
caraṭa, *m*. the wagtail, magpie robin.
caraṇa, *n*. (√car) the foot, conduct, practice.
caraṇāyudha, *m*. a cock.
carati, *v*. (√car) to walk, wander, act, behave; *ppp*. ciṇṇa.
carācara, *adj*. (√car) movable.
carita, *n*. (√car) action, conduct, life.
carima, *adj*. last, subsequent.
cariyā, *f*. (√car) walking, observance, conduct.
calati, *v*. (√cal) to move, shake; °a, *adj*; °ana, *n*.
calanī, *f*. a flying antelope.
calu, *m*. water in the hollow of the hand.
cavati, *v*. (√cu) to disappear, vanish, pass away, die; cuta, *ppp*; °ana, *n*.
casaka, *mn*. a drinking vessel.
cāga, *m*. (√caj) self-sacrifice, liberality.
cāṭī, *f*. an earthenware vessel, jar, waterpot.
cāṭuka, *f*. praising, flattering.
cāṭupaṭu, *m*. a clown.
cātaka, *m*. the kingfisher.
cātummahābhūtika, *adj*. consisting of the four elements.
cātura, *adj*. artful, clever.
cāpa, *mn*. a bow.
cāpika, *m*. an archer.
cāmara, *n*. a yak's tail fan.
cāmarapuppha, *m*. the betel tree.
cāmīkara, *n*. gold.
cāra, *adj*. (√car) walking, roaming; *m*. a spy.
cāraṇa, *m*. (√car) a traveller, actor.
cārikā, *f*. (√car) moving, wandering.
cāritta, *n*. (√car) practice, observance, conduct.
cāru, *adj*. agreeable, charming; *locana, *m*. an antelope.
cikka, *f*. the white-bellied mouse.
cikkhalla, *n*. swamp, mud.
ciṅgaṭa, *mf*. a prawn.
ciccitāyati, *v*. to splash, hiss, bubble; °ṭa, *n*.
ciñcā, *f*. the tamarind tree.
citaka, *mf*. (√ci) a funeral pile.
citta, *n*. (√cit) the mind, heart, thought, will, intention; *adj*. veriegated, marvellous.
cittaka, *m*. (√cit) a painter, artist, animal; *f*. a woollen counterpane; *n*. a sectarial mark on the forehead.

cittakaṇṭha, cittagīva, *n.* a pigeon.
cittakamma, *n.* painting.
cittakāya, *m.* a tiger, leopard.
cittakola, *m.* a lizard.
cittakkhepa, *m.* distraction, madness.
cittadaṇḍaka, *m.* the cotton tree.
cittapīḷā, *f.* swooning.
cittalekha, *f.* a picture.
cittāgāra, *n.* a picture gallery.
cittābhoga, *m.* sensitiveness, awareness, reflection.
citteti, *v.* to paint, variegate, diversify.
cintā, *f.* (√cint, cit) thought.
cinteti, *v.* (√cint) to think, devise, regard, mind; cintita, *ppp.* *n.* a thought.
cimi, *m.* a parrot.
cira, *adj.* long, lasting; *kāla, *n.* a long period.
cirakriya, *adj.* dilatory.
cela, *n.* cloth, a garment.
cirantana, *adj.* old, ancient.
cirappabhuti, *adv.* long since.
cirarattaṁ, cirassaṁ, *adv.* for a long time.
cirāyati, *v.* to tarry.
cirārodha, *m.* a mound of earth thrown up for defence.
cilamilikā, *f.* a necklace, fire-fly, lightning.
cillābha, *m.* a pick-pocket.
civi, civu, *m.* the chin.
cihana, *n.* a mark, sign.
cīnapiṭṭha, *n.* red lead.
cīnaraṭṭha, *n.* China.
cīra, *n.* bark, fibre.
cīrī, *f.* a cricket.
cīvara, *n.* a monk's robe.
cukkāra, *m.* a lion's roar.
cuci, *m.* the female breast.
cucuka, cucūka, cūcuka, cūcukka, *m.* a nipple.
cucū, cuccū, *f.* a radish.
cuṇṇa, *m.* dust, powder, lime, cement; *n.* aromatic toilet powder.
cuṇṇeti, *v.* (√cuṇṇ) to grind, crush, pulverize.
cuti, *f.* (√cu) disappearance, death.
cuddasa, *num.* fourteen.
cundakāra, *m.* a turner.
cubuka, *m.* the chin, lower lip.

cumbaka, *m.* a magnet, load-stone.
cumbaṭa, *n.* a pillow, roll of cloth used as a stand for a vessel carried on the head.
cumbati, *v.* (√cumb) to kiss; °ana, *n.*
culla, cūla, cūḷa, *adj.* small.
cullakī, *f.* a porpoise, waterpot, thither bank.
cullī, *f.* a fire-place.
cūta, *m.* the mango tree.
cūḷā, *f.* a top-knot, crest, diadem; *maṇi, *m.* a jewel worn in a crest.
cūḷikā, *f.* root of an elephant's ear.
ce, *adv.* even, if.
ceṭa, *m.* a slave; ceṭī, *f.*
ceta, *mfn.* (√cit) the mind, heart.
cetaka, *adj.* (√cit) scheming, thinking; *m.* a decoy bird.
cetanā, *f.* (√cit) will, intention, volition.
cetasika, *adj.* (√cit) mental.
cetīya, *n.* a sacred object, shrine, temple, tomb.
celāla, *m.* cucumber.
celikā, *f.* a bodice.
cokkha, *adj.* clean, clever, delightful.
coca, *n.* the bark of a tree, skin, plantain tree.
coṭī, *f.* a Burmese petticoat.
coddasa, *adj.* fourteenth.
codeti, *v.* (√cud) to urge, rouse, exhort, remind; °danā, *f.*
cora, *m.* (√cur) a thief, robber, bandit.
cola, *m.* cloth.
colaka, *m.* a breast-ornament.
colakī, *m.* a bamboo sprout.

Ch.

cha, *num.* six.
chaka, *n.* dung, excrement.
chakana, *n.* the dung of animals.
chakala, *m.* a goat.
chagaṇa, *mn.* dried cow-dung.
chagala, *mf.* a goat.
chajja, *mn.* a sound like the cry of a peacock.
chaṭā, *f.* radiance, heap, line.
chaṭāphala, *m.* the palmyra tree.
chaṭṭha, *ma, *adj.*. sixth.

chaḍḍeti, *v.* (√chaḍḍ) to throw away, abandon, cast off, vomit; °ana, *n.*
chaṇa, *m.* festival.
chatta, *n.* a parasol, umbrella, sovereignty, corpse, body; *f.* mushroom.
chattaka, *m.* a kingfisher, mushroom.
chattiṁsa, *mfn.* thirty-six.
chada, *m.* (√chad) a cover, leaf, wing.
chadi, *n.* (√chad) a covering, roof.
chadda, *n.* a roof.
chaddanta, *m.* an elephant with six tusks or six-rayed tusks
chanda, *m.* wish, desire, intention, consent; *mn.* the Vedas, prosody.
chandasa, *adj.* knowing the Vedas, a brahmin.
channa, *m.* an ordinance; *ppp.* (√chad) concealed, private, suitable.
chappada, *m.* a bee.
chappaññāsa, *f. num.* fifty-six.
chamaṇḍa, *m.* a fatherless son.
chamā, *f.* the earth.
chambhati, *v.* (√chambh) to tremble, be alarmed.
chala, *n.* fraud, pretext.
challi, *f.* the skin, bark of a tree.
chava, *m.* a corpse; *adj.* vile.
chavi, *f.* the skin.
chāga, *m.* a goat; *bhojī, *m.* a wolf.
chāta, *adj.* hungry, famished.
chādeti, *v.* (√chad) to cover, conceal; channa, chādita, *ppp*; °dana, *n.*
chāpa, *m.* the young of an animal, child.
chāyā, *f.* shade, shadow, reflection, pretext; *kara, *m.* an umbrella.
chāyādassana, *n.* a cinema show, bioscope.
chārikā, *f.* ashes.
chikkā, chikkaṇa, *n.* sneezing.
chiggala, *n.* a hole.
chidaka, *n.* adamant.
chidi, *f.* an axe, hatchet.
chidira, *m.* fire, sword.
chidura, *m.* a swindler, enemey.
chidda, *n.* a hole, gap, defect.
chindati, *v.* (√chid, chind) to cut, stop, destroy; chinna *ppp*; chijja, *fpp*; chijjati, *pass*; chijjitvā, *ger.*

chuddha, *adj.* contemptible, vile.
chupa, *m.* a bush, wind, fighting.
chupati, *v.* (√chup) to touch; °ana, *n.*
churā, *f.* lime.
churikā, *f.* a knife.
cheka, *adj.* skilful, clever, expert.
cheda, *m;* °ana, *n.* cutting, loss, destruction, waste.
cheppa, *m.* the lower end of the backbone.
chemaṇḍa, *m.* a fatherless son.
choṭikā, *f.* the snapping of the fingers.
choṭī, *f.* a fisherman.
choraṇa, *n.* abandonment.
cholaṅga, *m.* citron, lemon fruit.

J

jakuṭa, *n.* the cocoanut tree.
jakkhaṇa, *n.* eating.
jagatī, *f.* the earth.
jagatippāṇa, *m.* the wind; *lit.* '*the breath of the earth.*'
jaganu, *m.* fire, a being.
jagara, *m.* a coat of mail.
jaggati, *v.* (√jāgar) to watch, keep.
jaggahana, *n.* laughing.
jaghana, *n.* the buttocks, waist.
jaṅgamati, *v.* (√gam) to go about, move about; °a, *adj.*
jaṅgala, *m.* a jungle, thicket.
jaṅgāla, *m.* a ridge of earth, boundary, bank.
jaṅgula, *n.* poison.
jaṅgha, *f.* the leg; *vihāra, *m.* walking for exercise.
jaṅghāla, *adj.* quick; *m.* a deer.
jaccandha, *adj.* born blind.
jaṭā, *f.* matted hair, tangled branches, lust.
jaṭājāla, *m.* a lamp.
jaṭādhara, jaṭila, *m.* an ascetic with matted hair.
jaṭhara, *m.* the belly.
jatu, *n.* lac.
jatukā, *f.* a bat.
jattu, *n.* the back of the neck, collar-bone.
jana, *m.* (√jā, jan) a man, being, the world; *kāya, *m.* the multitude of people.
janaka, *adj.* producing; *m.* a father.
janatā, *f.* (√jā, jan) mandkind.

janattā, *f.* a parasol, umbrella.
jananī, *f.* a mother.
janantika, *n.* secret whispering.
janapada, *m.* a province, district.
janappiya, *m.* the coriander seed.
janālaya, *m.* a pavilion.
janikā, *f.* (√jā, jan) a mother.
janeti, *caus.* (√jā) to beget, produce, cause; °nana, *adj.*
janettī, *f.* (√jā, jan) a mother.
jantāghara, *n.* a fire-hut, room where a fire is kept.
jantu, *m.* a creature, animal, man.
jantukā, *mfn.* lac.
jantunāsana, *n.*asafœtiḍa.
jannu, jānu, *n.* the knee.
japa, *m.* (√jap) incantation of charms; *f.* the China rose.
japati, *v.* (√jap) to whisper, mutter; °ana, *n.*
japamālā, *f.* a rosary.
jappati, *v.* (√japp) to speak, whisper, mutter; °ana, *n*; °a, *m.* speech.
jamana, *n.* food.
jambava, *n.* the rose-apple fruit.
jambāla, *m.* mud.
jambīra, *m.* the lemon tree.
jambu, *f.* the rose-apple tree.
jambuka, *m.* a jackal.
jambunada, *n.* gold.
jambha, *m.* a tooth, lemon fruit, food, heap.
jambhī, *mfn.* citron, lemon.
jamma, *adj.* base, worthless, reckless; *n.* birth.
jayati, *v.* (√ji) to conquer, win, excel; *ppp.* jita; *fpp.* jeyya, jetabba; jaya, *m.*
jayampatī, *m. pl.* husband and wife.
jara, *m.* fever; *f.* old age, decay.
jarantapa, *m.* an old man, buffalo.
jarāyu, *m.* the womb.
jala, *n.* water.
jalaka, *n.* a bivalve shell.
jalakaṇṭaka, *m.* a crocodile.
jalakapi, *m.* a porpoise.
jalacara, *m.* a fish.
jalaja, *adj.* water-born.
jalajantukā, *f.* a water-leech.
jalajivha, *m.* a crocodile.

jalati, *v.* to burn, blaze, glow.
jalada, *m.* a rain-cloud.
jaladhara, jaladhi, *m.* the ocean.
jaladhigā, *f.* a river.
jalanakula,, *m.* an otter.
jalanidhi, *m.* the ocean.
jalabandhaka, *m.* a dam, embankment.
jalamaggu, *m.* a king-fisher.
jalamuttikā, *f.* hail.
jalarasa, *m.* salt.
jalalatā, *f.* a billow.
jalasutti, *f.* a bivalve shell.
jalākhu, *m.* an otter.
jalāṭana, *m.* a heron; *f.* water-leech.
jalādhāra, *m.* a pond, reservoir.
jalābu, *n.* the womb.
jalāvhaya, *n.* the water-lily.
jalūkā, *f.* a leech.
jalogi, *m.* toddy.
jalodara, *n.* the dropsy.
java, *m.* speed. *Javena, inst. adv.* speedily.
javati, *v.* to hasten, hurry.
javana, *adj.* quick; *m.* a racer; *n.* apperception.
javanikā, *f.* a curtain.
jahāti, *v.* (√hā) to forsake, leave; jaha, *adj.*
jaḷa, *adj.* dull, stupid.
jāgarati, *v.* (√jāgar) to wake, watch; °riyā, *f*; °a, *m.* vigil.
jātaka, *n.* (√jā) birth, birth-story.
jātarūpa, *n.* gold.
jātaveda, *m.* fire.
jātassarā, *m.* a natural pond, lake.
jātāpaccā, *f.* a woman about to bring forth a child.
jāti, *f.* (√jā) birth, sort, family.
jātikosa, *m.* nutmeg.
jātiphala, *n.* nutmeg.
jātisumanā, *f.* the jasmine.
jātissara, *adj.* remembering former existences.
jātu, *adv.* surely, certainly.
jātuka, *n.* asafœtida.
jānāti, *v.* (√ñā) to know, recognize; °nana, *n*; ñāta, *ppp*; ñeyya, *fpp*.
jāni, *f.* loss, decay.
jānipati, *m.* husband and wife.

jāpa, *m*. incantation.
jāmātā, *m*. a son-in-law.
jāmī, *f*. a sister.
jāmeyya, *m*. a sister's son, nephew.
jāyati, *v*. (√jā) to be born, grow, arise; jāta, *ppp*.
jāyā, *f*. a wife.
jāyājīva, *m*. an actor.
jāyāpatī, *m*. *pl*. husband and wife.
jāra, *m*. a paramour.
jāla, *f*. a flame; *n*. a net, web, window, accumulation.
jālaka, *n*. a bud, net.
jālakāra, *m*. a spider.
jālapāda, *m*. a duck, goose.
jālika, *m*. a fisherman, fowler; *f*. a coat of mail.
jālinī, *f*. desire, lust.
jigiṁsati, *v*. to wish, take.
jigucchati, *v*. (√gup) to loathe, dislike, despise; °ana, *n*; °chā, *f*.
jighacchati, *v*. (√ghas) to be hungry; °chā, *f*.
jighañña, *adj*. lowest, inferior.
jiṇṇa, *ppp*. (√jīr) old, aged, decayed.
jiti, *f*. (√ji) victory.
jina, *adj*. (√ji) victorious; *m*. a conqueror, Buddha.
jimha, *adj*. crooked; *ga, *m*. a snake.
jiyā, *f*. a bow-string.
jivājiva, *m*. the edible-nest maker.
jivhā, *f*. the tongue; *mūliya, *m*. the uvula.
jīmūta, *m*. a cloud; *vāhī, *m*. smoke.
jīra, *m*. cummin seed.
jīrati, jīyati, jiyyati, *v*. (√jīr) to grow old, decay; °aṇa, *n*.
jīva, *adj*. (√jīv) living; *mn*. a being, creature, life.
jīvaka, *m*. (√jīv) a kind of medicinal herb.
jīvati, *v*. (√jīv) to live, subsist; °ana, *n*.
jīvana, *m*. (√jīv) a son; *f*. the orchid flower; *n*. life, subsistence.
jīvamandira, *m*. the body.
jīvasādhana, *n*. food, paddy.
jīvasumana, *n*. the china rose.
jīvikā, *f*. (√jīv) life, livelihood, means of subsistence. *Jīvikaṁ kappeti*, to earn a living.
jīvita, *n*. (√jīv) life.
jīvitindriya, *n*. controlling faculty of life, vitality.
juṇhā, *f*. moonlight, moon-lit night.

juti, *f*. (√jut) spendour, ray; *kara, *adj*. splendid, radiant.
jutindhara, *m*. light-giver.
juhuvāna, *m*. fire, tree.
juhoti, *v*. (√hu) to sacrifice; huta, *ppp;* hotabba, *fpp;* °hana, *n*.
jūta, *mn*. gambling, dicing.
je, *interj*. man! woman!
jeguccha, *adj*. contemptible, loathesome.
jeṭṭha, *adj*. eldest, chief; *f*. one of the lunar mansions.
jeṭṭhasassu, *f*. a wife's elder sister.
jeyya, *adj*. better, elder.
jotati, *v*. (√jut) to shine, be bright; °ana, °aka, *adj;* °ana, *n;* °ayati, °teti, °talati, *caus*. to illumine, glorify.
jotī, *mn*. (√jut) light, star.
jotipatha, *m*. the sky.
jotirasa, *m*. a wish-yielding jewel.
jotisattha, *n*. astronomy.

Jh

jhaṅkāra, *m*. a sound like the buzzing of a bee.
jhajjharī, *f*. name of a plant.
jajjhā, *f*. a rain-storm.
jhaṭi, *m*. a bush.
jhaṭiti, *adv*. quickly, at once.
jhampāka, *m*. a monkey.
jhampāsī, *m*. a kingfisher.
jharī, *f*. a fountain of water, river.
jhalā, *f*. a daughter, the sun's ray.
jhali, *f*. the betel nut.
jhallaka, *m*. a cymbal.
jhallakaṇṭha, *m*. a pigeon.
jhallikā, *f*. a cricket.
jhasa, *m*. a fish.
jhasati, *v*. (√jhas) to hurt.
jhāṭa, *m*. an evergreen shrub.
jhāṭatthaka, *m*. the water-melon.
jahāna, *n*. (√jhā) mystic meditation, trance, ecstasy.
jhāpeti, *caus*. (√jhā) to consume; °pana, *n*.
jhāyati, *v*. (√jhā) (1) to burn, consume; jhāma, *ppp;* (2) to meditate, contemplate.
jhārī, jhirukā, *f*. a dragon-fly.
jhoḷa, *m*. the betel tree.

Ṅ

ñatti, *f.* announcement, declaration.
ñāṇa, *n.* knowledge; °ṇī, *adj.*
ñāpeti, *caus.* (√ñā) to make known, declare, inform, proclaim; °paka, *adj*; °pana, *n*; ñatta, *ppp.*
ñāya, *m.* method, manner, means.

Ṭ

ṭagara, *adj.* squinting; *m.* borax.
ṭaṅka, *mn.* borax, spade, knife, chisel.
ṭaṅkaka, *m.* coined money.
ṭaṭanī, *f.* a house lizard.
ṭaḍḍarī, *f.* jesting, kettle-drum.
ṭāra, *m.* a horse.
ṭīkā, *f.* a Pali commentary on an Aṭṭhakathā, gloss.

Ṭh

ṭhakkura, *m.* an image of the Buddha.
ṭhaga, *adj.* shameless, crafty.
ṭhagī, *f.* a betel box.
ṭhāna, *n.* (√ṭhā) stopping, place, situation, station, appointment, subject, basis.
ṭhānantara, *n.* an appointment, office.
ṭhānaso, *adv.* (√ṭhā) causally, suddenly.
ṭhānīya, *adj.* (√ṭhā) based upon; *n.* a town.
ṭhiti, *f.* (√ṭhā) stability, durability, existence; *ka, *adj* lasting.
ṭhīvana, *n.* spitting.

Ḍ

ḍaṁsa, *m.* a gad-fly.
ḍaṁsati, *v.* (√ḍaṁs) to bite; °ana, *n.*
ḍamaya, *mf.* confusion, revolting.
ḍāka, *mn.* a vegetable, potherb.
ḍālima, *m.* the pomegranate tree.
ḍahati, *v.* (√ḍah) to burn, consume by fire, torment; ḍaḍḍha, *ppp.*
ḍāha, *m.* (√ḍah) burning, conflagration.
ḍāhuka, *m.* a water-fowl.

ḍikkarī, *f.* a young maiden.
ḍiṅgara, *m.* a servant, bad man.
ḍiṇḍiramodaka, *n.* garlic.
ḍimba, *m.* a sound of terror, heap.
ḍimbikā, *f.* a bubble while rising in water.
ḍuṇḍula, *m.* the owl.
ḍunduka, *m.* water-fowl.
ḍuli, *f.* a young tortoise.
ḍeti, *v.* (√ḍī) to fly.
ḍemāna, *m.* a bird.

Ḍh

ḍhāmara, *f.* a duck, goose.
ḍhāla, *n.* a shield.
ḍhuṇṭhāna, *n.* investigation, enquiry.
ḍhola, *m.* a big drum.

T

takka, *m.* (√takk) thought, reason, date fruit; °kika, *m.* a logician.
takkala, *m.* a thief.
takkasīlā, *f.* Taxila.
takkālaṁ, *adv.* at that time, immediately.
takkola, *n.* bdellium, sort of perfume.
takkhaka, *m.* a carpenter.
tagara, *mn.* a kind of shrub, lobster.
taggha, *adv.* certainly, verily.
taṅkhaṇaṁ, *adv.* at that moment, instantly.
taca, *m.* skin, bark, rind.
tacasāra, *m.* a bamboo.
taccha, *n.* truth, reality.
tacchati, *v.* (√tacch) to hew, chop, cut; °aka, *m.* a carpenter; °anī, *f.* a hatchet.
tajja, *adj.* corresponding, suitable.
tajjanī, *f.* *lit.* '*the finger of scorn,*' forefinger.
tajjarī, *f.* a measure of weight.
tajjeti, *v.* (√tajj) to revile, scorn, scold, threaten.
taṭa, *mn*; taṭī, *f.* a bank, shore.
taṭinī, *f.* a river.
taṇḍula, *m.* rice.
taṇhakkhaya, *m.* extinction of craving, nibbāna.

taṇhā, *f.* (√tas) lust, desire, craving.
tatapattī, *f.* the plantain tree.
tatiya, *adj.* third.
tato, *adv.* thence, therefrom, thereafter, further, moreover.
tattaka, *adj.* as many, as great.
tattha, tatra, *adv.* there, thither, in that case.
tatva, *n.* essence, reality. *Tatvato, adv.* accurately.
tathā, *adv.* so, thus also; *pi, notwithstanding.
tathāgata, *m.* a Budhda, his Law or Order.
tadaṅga, *adj.* partial, by parts.
tadantare, *adv.* meanwhile.
tadahu, °he, *adv.* on that day.
tadā, *adv.* then, at that time.
tad-ārammaṇa, *n. lit. 'that object,'* registered object.
tadūpiya, *adj.* suitable, corresponding.
taddhita, *m.* secondary derivative (grammar).
tanaya, *m.* (√tan) a son.
tanu, *adj.* thin, slender, delicate, small; *f.* the body, skin.
tanuja, *m.* a son.
tanuttāna, *n.* a coat of mail.
tanoti, *v.* (√tan) to stretch.
tanta, *n.* a thread, treatise, literary work; *vāya, *m.* a weaver, spider.
tanti, *f.* a string, line, cord, text, passage of a text.
tantu, *m.* a thread; *kīṭa, *m.* a silk-worm.
tandī, *f.* drowsiness, sloth; °dita, *adj.* lazy, slothful.
tapa, *mn.* (√tap) religious austerity, glow, self-mortification, piety.
tapati, *v.* (√tap) to burn, blaze, shine, torment; tatta, *ppp.*
tapana, *m.* (√tap) the sun.
tapanīya, *n.* gold.
tapaneṭṭha, *n.* copper.
tapassī, *m.* (√tap) a mendicant, hermit.
tappati, *pass.* to be tormented, suffer; °ana, *n.*
tappara, *adj.* diligent, subsequent.
tappeti, *caus.* (√tapp) to satisfy, refresh; °pana, *n.*
tama, *mn.* darkness, gloom.
tamāla, *m.* a kind of tree.
tamonuda, *adj.* dispelling darkness.
tamomaṇi, *m.* a fire-fly, glow-worm.
tamba, *adj.* coppery, red; *m.* a sort of elephant; *n.* copper.
tamba-cūḷa, -sikhī, *m.* a cock.
tambaloha, *n.* copper.

tambula, *n.* the betel nut; °lī, *f.* a betel garden.
tayo, *num. m.* three; tissa, *f.*
tara, *m.* (√tar) a raft.
taraṅga, *m.* a wave; °giṇī, *f.* a river.
taraccha, *m.* a leopard, panther, hyena.
taraṇī, *f.* a boat.
taraṇḍa, *mfn.* a boat; *mn.* a raft, float, oar.
tarati, *v.* (√tar) (1) to cross, traverse, escape; tiṇṇa, *ppp;* tāreti, *caus.* to save; (2) to tremble, be hurried; turita, *ppp.*
tarambuja, *n.* a water-melon.
tarala, *adj.* trembling, unsteady; *n.* rice gruel.
tarahi, *adv.* then.
tari, *f.* a boat; *ka, *m.* a ferry-man.
tariṭaka, *n.* a bark garment worn by ascetics.
tarīsa, *m.* the ocean, sky, raft.
taru, *m.* a tree.
taruṇa, *adj.* young, fresh, new.
tarutūlikā, *f.* a flying squirrel.
tarunakha, *m.* a thorn.
tarumiga, *m.* a monkey.
tarurāja, *m.* a palmyra tree.
taruruhā, *f.* an orchid plant.
tarusaṇḍa, *m.* a grove of trees.
tarusāra, *m.* camphor.
tala, *n.* surface, level, plane.
taḷāci, *f.* a mat made of reeds.
talla, *m.* a pond, lake; *n.* a pit, hole; *f.* a maiden, boat.
tallikā, *f.* a key.
tasati, *v.* (√tas) to tremble, be afraid of.
tasara, *m.* a shuttle.
tasiṇā, *see* taṇhā.
tassana, *n.* (√tas) thirst.
tahiṁ, *adv.* there.
taḷāka, *m.* a pool, pond, lake.
taḷuna, *adj.* tender, delicate.
tāṇa, *n.* defence, shelter, refuge, nibbāna.
tāta, *adj.* beloved, dear; *m.* father, term of endearment.
tādikkha, tādisa, *adj.* such.
tāpa, *m.* (√tap) heart-burning; °ana, *n.* self-mortification.
tāpasa, *m.* (√tap) a hermit, ascetic.
tāpiñcha, *m.* a kind of plant.
tāyati, *v.* (√tā) to protect, preserve, save.

tāra, *adj.* shrill, high (of a musical sound); *f.* a star, pupil of the eye.
tārakā, *f.* a star, pupil of the eye.
tārādhipati, *m.* the moon.
tārāpatha, *m.* the sky.
tāla, *m.* the palmyra plant, measure of the short span, gong, cymbal; *kī, *f.* toddy.
tālavaṇṭa, *m.* a fan.
tālisa, *num.* forty.
tālī, *f.* a kind of tree, striking a musical instrument, musical measure.
tālu, *n.* the palate; *jā, *adj.* palatal (letters).
telujivha, *m.* the uvula, crocodile.
tālura, *m.* a whirlpool.
tāva, *adv.* at once, just, now, indeed, yet, still.
tāvataka, *adj.* so much, so many.
tāvatā, *adv.* so far, to that extent.
tāvatiṁsā, *m. pl.* the thirty-three spirits of whom Sakka is the first.
tāvara, *n.* a bow-string.
tāḷa, *m.* a key.
tāḷeti, *v.* (√taḷ) to beat, strike; °ḷana, *n.*
tāḷaveḷi, *f.* the main village road.
ti, *pref.* three.
tiṁsa, *num.* thirty.
tika, *n.* a triplet, triad.
tikicchati, *v.* (√kit) to cure, treat medically; °aka, *m.* physician.
tikicchā, *f.* medicine.
tikhiṇa, tikkha, tiṇha, *adj.* sharp, pungent, acute, clever.
tiṭṭhati, ṭhāti, *v.* (√ṭhā) to stand, remain, stay, stop, abide, live; ṭhatvā, *ger*; ṭhātuṁ; *inf;* ṭhita, *ppp.*
tiṇa, *n.* grass, herb, weed.
tiṇaketu, *m.* a bamboo tree.
tiṇagodhā, *f.* a chameleon.
tiṇava, *m.* a sort of drum.
tiṇukkā, *f.* a torch of hay.
tiṇha, *see* tikhiṇa.
titikkhā, *f.* (√tij) patience, forbearance, long-suffering.
tittaka, *adj.* bitter.
tittasāra, *m.* the cutch tree.
titti, *f.* satiety, fulness.
tittira, *m.* a partidge.

tittha, *n.* a landing-place, harbour, ford, religious belief.
titthakara, *m.* a sect-founder.
titha, *m.* fire, time, love.
tithi, *mf.* a lunar day.
tidasa, *m.* a deva, spirit.
tidiva, *m.* the deva world, heaven.
tinisa, *m.* a kind of tree.
tinta, *ppp.* (√tim) wet.
tintiṇa, *n.* reproach, scorn.
tintiṇī, *f.* the tamarind tree.
tinduka, *m.* the Chinese date.
tipu, *n.* tin, lead.
tiputa, *f.* the scammony plant.
tibba, *adj.* sharp, keen, acute, intense, severe.
timaṇḍala, *n.* the three circles, *viz.*, the navel and the two knees.
timi, *nda, *ṅgala, *m.* a fish of enormous size.
timira, *n.* darkness; °rāyitatta, *n.* gloominess.
timisa, *n.* darkness; °sikā, *f.* a dark night.
timbaru, *m.* the Chinese date.
tiracchāna, *m.* an animal, beast.
tiriyaṁ, *adv.* across.
tirīṭaka, *n.* a bark garment worn by ascetics.
tiro, *adv.* across, beyond, on the other side.
tirokaraṇī, *f.* a curtain, screen.
tirokkāra, *m.* disrespect, blame, abuse.
tirodhāna, *n.* a cover, veil, lid.
tila, *m.* the sesamum plant.
tilaka, *m.* a mole, freckle, sectarial mark on the forehead.
tilakālaka, *m.* a mole, freckle.
tiliccha, *m.* a sort of snake, buffalo.
tivutā, *f.* the scammony plant.
tisaraṇa, *n.* the three refuges, *viz.*, the Buddha, the law, the order.
tīra, *n.* a shore, bank.
tīreti, *v.* (√tir) to finish, decide, accomplish; °raṇa, *n.*
tīvara, *m.* the ocean, hunter, fisherman.
tu, *particle*, never used at the beginning of a sentence and sometimes meaning 'now,' 'but,' 'indeed' and sometimes with no meaning.
tuṅga, *adj.* high, prominent.
tuccha, *adj.* empty, vain; *dhaññaka, *n.* straw.
tuṭṭha, *ppp.* (√tus) delighted, glad.

tuṭṭhi, *f.* (√tus) delight, joy.
tuṇḍa, *n.* a beak, snout.
tuṇḍila, *adj.* harsh in speech, having a beak.
tuṇṇa, *adj.* quick; *adv. n.* quickly.
tuṇhī, *adv.* silently; *bhāva, *m.* silence.
tutta, *n.* an elephant-goad.
tudampati, *m.* husband and wife.
tunda, *n.* the belly; *f.* the navel.
tunnavāya, *m.* a tailor.
tumula, *mn,* an affray, clamour.
tumba, *m.* a kettle, a measure of grain.
tumburī, *f.* the coriander seed.
tura, *adj.* quick, fast; *ga, a horse, courser, mind.
turi, *f.* a paint-brush.
turita, *ppp.* (√tar) swift, hurried, eager; *ṁ, *adv.* quickly, hastily.
turiya, *n.* a musical instrument.
turukkha, *m.* Indian incense.
tulā, *f.* (√tul) a balance, pair of scales, equality, rafter or beam, measure or weight; *dhaṭa, *m.* an oar.
tulikā, *f.* a paint-brush or pencil.
tuliya, *m.* a flying fox.
tuleti, *v.* (√tul) to weigh, measure, consider.
tulya, *adj.* (√tul) equal, similar.
tuvaṭaṁ, *adv.* quickly.
tuvaṭṭati, *v.* to lie down.
tuvi, *f.* the gourd.
tusa, *m.* substance, wealth.
tusāra, *m.* hoar-frost, cold, snow.
tusitā, *m. pl.* devas of the fourth celestial mansion.
tusodaka, *n.* vinegar.
tussati, *v.* (√tus) to be pleased, satisfied; toseti, *caus;* tuṭṭha, *ppp.*
tuhina, *n.* dew, frost.
tūṇa, tīṇī, tūṇīra, *m.* a quiver.
tūla, *mn.* cotton; °linī, *f.* the cotton plant.
tūlikā, *f.* a mattress.
tūvara, *m.* a hornless ox, beardless man.
tekiccha, *adj.* curable.
teja, *mn.* flame, fire, light, splendour, majesty, influence, power; *ssī, *adj.*
tejana, *n.* an arrow, shaft.
tejala, *m.* a partridge.

tejeti, *v.* to sharpen.
temeti, *caus.* (√tim) to wet, moisten; °mana, *n.*
tela, *n.* oil; °lika, *m.* an oil manufacturer.
telacorikā, *mfn.* a cockroach.
telañcana, *n.* lampblack.
telapaṇṇika, *n.* sandal wood.
telāṭī, *f.* a wasp.
tomara, *mn.* a lance, spike.
toya, *n.* water; *ppasādana, *n.* soap acacia.
toyasuttikā, *f.* mother-of-pearl.
toraṇa, *n.* an arch, gateway.
tosa, *m.* (√tus) satisfaction, joy.

Th

thaketi, *v.* to cover, conceal; °kana, *n.*
thañña, *n.* mother's milk.
thaddha, *ppp.* (√thambh) firm, hard, solid, stubborn.
thana, *m.* the female breast; *pa, *mfn.* a suckling child.
thanita, *adj.* thundering; *n.* thunder.
thapati, *m.* a carpenter.
thabaka, *m.* a bunch of flowers.
thabha, *m.* goat, sheep.
thamba, *m.* a bush, thicket.
thambakari, *m.* paddy.
thambha, *m.* pillar, column, stupor.
thara, *m.* a layer, house-site.
tharimā, *m.* a bed, couch.
tharu, *m.* the hilt of a sword.
thala, *mn.* land, dry ground.
thava, *m.* (√thu) praise.
thavaka, *m.* a bunch, cluster.
thavikā, *f.* a purse.
thavira, *adj.* firm, strong, elderly.
thāma, *m.* strength.
thāla, *n.* a metal bowl, plate, basin, dish.
thālī, *f.* a cooking pot, kettle, boiler.
thāvara, *adj.* stationary, stable, firm.
thira, *adj.* firm, hard, solid, permanent; *m.* a mountain, tree; *f.* the earth.
thī, *f.* a woman.
thīghosa, *m.* the dawn.

thuti, *f.* (√thu) praise, thanks.
thulla, thūla, *adj.* thick, coarse, stupid; *kumārī, *f.* an old maid.
thusa, *m.* husk of grain.
thūṇa, *mf.* a pillar, column, post.
thūpa, *m.* a memorial mound, tope, pagoda; °pika, *n.* the summit of a pagoda or tope.
thūlanāsika, *m.* a hog.
thūlapāda, *m.* an elephant.
theneti, *v.* to steal; °na, *m.* a thief.
theyya, *n.* theft.
thera, *m.* an elder, senior monk.
theva, *m.* a drop of water.
thoka, *adj.* small, slight; *ṁ, *adv.* a little while, a short distance.
thometi, *v.* (√thu) to praise; °ma, *m;* °mana, *n.*

D

daka, *n.* water; *ja, *n.* the water-lily.
dakkha, *adj.* clever, skilful.
dakkhiṇa, *adj.* right, southern, dexterous; *f.* a gift, offering.
dakkhiṇāpatha, *m.* the southern country, Deccan.
dakkhiṇeyya, *adj.* worthy of offerings.
daṇḍa, *m.* a staff, stick, handle, stalk, stem, punishment, penalty. *Daṇḍaṁ paṇeti,* to inflict punishment.
daṇḍadīpika, *mfn.* a torch.
daṇḍanīti, *f.* the penal code.
daṇḍapāla, *m.* a gate-keeper.
daṇḍī, *m.* a mendicant.
daṇḍeti, *v.* (√daṇḍ) to punish.
datti, *f.* (√dā) offering.
dattu, *adj.* stupid.
dadāti, deti, dajjati, *v.* (dā) to give, grant, allow; dinna, *ppp.*
daddarī, *m.* a sort of drum.
daddallati, *v.* to blaze, shine.
daddu, *m.* ring-worm.
daddura, *m.* a frog.
dadhāti, dahati, *v.* (√dhā) to put, hold, bear; hita, *ppp.*
dadhi, *n.* milk curds.
danu, *f.* mother of the asuras.
danta, *m.* a tooth, tusk, ivory.

danta-kaṭṭha, *n;* -poṇa, *m.* a tooth-stick, tooth-brush.
dantakāra, *m.* a dentist.
dantamaṁsa, *n.* the gum.
dantasaṭha, *m.* the lime, lemon.
dantahasaka, *m.* a sour fruit.
dantāvaraṇa, *n.* the lip.
dantī, *m.* an elephant.
dantura, *adj.* having uneven teeth.
dappa, *m.* pride.
dappana, *m.* a mirror.
dabba, *n.* object, thing, substance, material, wealth, property.
dabbimukhadija, *m.* a pelican.
dabbī, *f.* a spoon.
dabbha, *m.* kusa grass.
dama, *m.* (√dam) self-subjugation, self-control.
damaka, *m.* (√dam) one practising self-mortification by living on remnants of food.
damatha, *m.* (√dam) self-control, subjugation.
damiḷa, *m.* a Tamil, Dravidian.
dameti, *caus.* (√dam) to tame, subdue, overcome, convince.
dampati, *m.* husband and wife.
dambha, *m.* pride, boasting.
dammati, *v.* (√dam) to be tamed, subdued; danta, *ppp.*
dayati, *v.* (√day) to give, allot, protect.
dayā, *f.* mercy, compassion.
dayāpanna, °āpara, °ālu, *adj.* merciful, compassionate.
dayita, *ppp.* (√day) beloved; *f.* a woman, wife.
dara, *m.* pain, suffering.
darī, *f.* a cavern, chasm.
dala, *mn.* a leaf.
dali, *mf.* a clod of earth.
dalidda, *adj.* poor, needy.
dava, *m.* quick motion, sport, amusement, inflammation, forest.
davathu, *m;* davana, *n.* burning, heat.
davāṭa, *adj.* very far.
davīkaraṇa, *n.* melting.
dasa, *num.* ten.
dasana, *m.* a tooth.
dasabala, *m.* the Buddha possessed of the ten kinds of knowledge.
dasā, *f.* the skirt or border of a garment, period, age.

dassati, *future* of dadāti.
dassana, *n.* (√dass) seeing, perception, insight.
dassanīya, °neyya, *adj.* beautiful.
dasseti, *caus.* to show, point out.
daha, *m.* a lake.
dahana, *n.* burning.
dahara, *adj.* young.
daḷha, *adj.* firm, hard; *n. adv.* firmly, strongly.
daḷhayati, *v.* (√dah) to make firm, confirm.
daḷhīkaraṇa, *n.* making firm, strengthening, confirmation.
dāṭhā, *f.* a canine tooth, tusk, fang.
dāta, *ppp.* (√dā) cut.
dātta, *n.* a sickle.
dātyūha, *m.* a gallinule, water-fowl.
dāna, *n.* (√dā) giving, gift, charity, almsgiving, cutting, purification (√dai).
dānava, *m.* an asura.
dānasoṇḍa, *adj.* profusely liberal, munificent.
dāni, *adv.* now.
dāma, *n.* a rope, string, wreath.
dāyati, *v.* (√dā) to give; °aka, *m.* giver, benefactor, donor.
dāyajja, *m.* dowry, inheritance.
dāyāda, *m.* a kinsman, heir.
dāra, *mf.* a wife; *kamma, *n.* marriage.
dāraka, *m.* an infant, child, boy; °rikā, *f.* a girl.
dārita, *ppp.* (√dar) torn, divided, split.
dāru, *ka, *n.* wood.
dāruṇa, *adj.* severe, terrible, dreadful.
dāruhaliddā, *f.* name of a plant.
dālima, *m.* the pomegranate tree.
dāva, *m.* a forest.
dāsa, *m.* a slave, servant; *vya, *n.* slavery, servitude.
dāha, *m.* (√dah) burning, torment.
dāhajjara, *m.* the plague.
dikka, *m.* a young elephant.
dikkhā, *f.* worship, sacrifice.
digambara, *m.* a naked ascetic.
digu, *m.* the numeral compound in grammar.
diṅka, *m.* a nit.
dicchati, *desid.* (√dā) to wish to give; *v.* (√dis) to see.
diṭṭha, *adj.* hostile, hateful; *m.* an enemy.
diṭṭhadhamma, *m.* the present conditions, the present state of things.

diṭṭhanta, *m.* example, illustration.
diṭṭhi, *f.* (√dis) sight, view, the eye, doctrine, opinion.
ditta, *adj.* proud, arrogant, blazing, radiant.
dittalocana, *m.* a cat.
ditti, *f.* (√dīp) splendour, light.
diddha, *ppp.* smeared; *m.* a poisoned arrow.
didhisu, *m.* a second husband.
dina, *n.* day; *kara, *m.* the sun. *Dine dine,* daily.
dinārambha, *m.* morning; °āvasāna, *n.* evening.
dindibha, *m.* a pheasant.
dibba, *adj.* (√div) celestial, heavenly, divine.
dibbati, *v.* (√div) to play, sport.
diyaḍḍha, *num.* one and a half.
dilīra, *m.* mushroom.
diva, *m.* (√div) the sky, heaven.
divasa, *mn.* a day.
divā, *adv.* by day; *kara, *m.* the sun.
divābhīta, *m.* an owl, thief, *lit.* '*day-frightened.*'
divi, *m.* a jay.
divoka, *m.* a deva.
disa, *m.* an enemy; *f.* a country, region, point of the compass.
disampati, *m.* a king.
disāpāmokkha, *adj.* world-famous.
dīgha, *adj.* long.
dīghanikāya, *m.* the long discourses of the Sutta Piṭaka.
dīghapiṭṭhika, *m.* a snake.
dīghavaṇṭa, *m.* the Indian trumpet flower.
dīghasutta, *adj.* slow, dilatory.
dīghāyuka, *adj.* long-lived.
dīghikā, *f.* a moat.
dīdhiti, *f.* a ray, light.
dīna, *adj.* poor, wretched.
dīpa, *m.* a lamp; *mn.* island, shelter, nibbāna.
dīpaka, *m.* an island; *adj.* expounding, illustrating.
dīpakiṭṭa, *n.* lampblack, soot.
dīpakhorī, *f.* a wick.
dīpālī, *f.* a lights festival.
dīpikā, *f.* a lamp, torch.
dīpī, *m.* a panther.
dīpeti, *caus.* (√dīp) to illuminate, illustrate, expound, show, declare, publish; °pana, *adj.* and *n.*
du, *pref.* meaning 'bad,' 'difficult.'

duka, *n.* a pair, couplet.
dukūla, *n.* fine cloth.
dukkata, dukkaṭa, *n.* (√kar) an offence, sin.
dukkara, *adj.* (√kar) difficult to perform.
dukkha, *adj.* miserable, painful, unpleasant, difficult; *n* pain, suffering; °tā, *f.*
dukkhāpeti, *v.* to cause to suffer, afflict; °khita, *ppp.*
du-gga, *adj.* (√gam) difficult to pass; *n.* a strong-hold, ba road.
du-ggata, *adj.* (√gam) distressed, wretched, poor; °ti, *f* distress.
du-ccarita, *adj.* (√car) misbehaved, ill-conducted; *n.* mis conduct.
dujjana, *m.* a bad man.
duṭṭha, *ppp.* (√dus) corrupt, wicked, depraved, angry.
duṭṭhu, *adv.* ill, badly.
duṭṭhulla, *adj.* wicked, lewd.
dutiya, *adj.* second.
du-ddiṭṭha, *adj.* (√dis) misguided, foolish.
duddina, *n.* a cloudy day.
duddha, *n.* (√duh) milk.
dundubhi, *m.* a kettle-drum.
dunnāmaka, *n.* hemorrhoids.
dubbaca, *adj.* (√vac) abusive, obstinate.
dubbaṇṇa, *adj.* (√vaṇṇ) ugly.
dubbala, *adj.* weak.
dubbā, *f.* the earliest grass.
dubbinīta, *adj.* (√nī) uncultured, wild.
dubbuṭṭhi, *f.* (√vas) drought.
dubbhaga, *adj.* (bhaj) unfortunate.
dubbhikkha, *n.* famine.
duma, *m.* a tree.
dumuppala, *m.* the bauhinia plant.
dumbarikā, *f.* the opposite-leaved fig tree.
dummati, *adj.* (√man) unintelligent, foolish.
dummana, *adj.* sad.
dummukha, *adj.* foul-mouthed, scurrilous.
dummedha, *adj.* foolish.
durita, *n.* (√i) sin.
durutta, *adj.* (√vac) ill-spoken, abusive.
dussa, *n.* cloth.
dussati, *v.* (√dus) to offend, wrong; duṭṭha, *ppp.*
dussaha, *adj.* (√sah) insupportable, violent.

dussīla, *adj*. immoral, wicked.
duhitā, *f*. a daughter.
dūta, *m*. a messenger.
dūra, *adj*. far, distant, remote.
dūradassana, *n*. a telescope.
dūseti, *caus*. (√dus) to pollute, spoil, ruin; °saka, *adj*; °sana, *n*.
deḍḍubha, *m*. a water-snake.
deṇḍima, *m*. a kind of drum.
deti, *v*. (√dā) to give.
deva, *m*. a spirit, celestial being, angel, sky, king, death.
devakaddama, *n*. fragrant ointment.
devakamma, *n*. spirit-worship.
devakuñjara, *m*. Sakra.
devakula, *n*. a non-Buddhist temple, royal family.
devakusuma, *n*. cloves.
devakhāta, *n*. (√khan) a natural pond, *lit*. '*dug by devas*.'
devaṭṭhāna, *n*. (√ṭhā) a holy place, shrine.
devatā, *f*. a deva, deity, angel, spirit.
devatāḍa, °āsa, *m*. a Cape jasmine.
devadatta, *m*. the cousin of the Buddha.
devadundubhi, *m*. '*devas drum*,' *i.e*. thunder.
devadūta, *m*. a celestial messenger, messenger from death.
devana, *n*. (√div) sport, custom, praise.
devara, *m*. a husband's brother, brother-in-law.
nevasikaṁ, *adv*. daily.
devāyudha, *n*. the rain-bow.
devālaya, *m*. a Hindu temple.
desa, *m*. a place, region, country, part, side.
desanā, *f*. (√dis) instruction, discourse, sermon.
deseti, *caus*. (√dis) to instruct, teach, show, preach; °saka, *adj*; °sika, *m*. a preacher, teacher, guide.
dessa, *m*. an enemy.
deha, *mn*. the body; °hī, *m*. a creature, animal.
dehada, *m*. mercury.
dehadhāraka, *n*. (√dhā) the bone.
dehadhi, *m*. a wing.
dehanī, dehalī, *f*. a threshold.
doṇa, *mn*. a measure of capacity.
doṇī, *f*. a trough, tub, coffin.
domanassa, *n*. grief, sadness.
dolā, *f*. a swing, palanquin.
dovacassa, *n*; °tā, *f*. (*from* dubbaca) obstinacy.

dovārika, *m.* a gate-keeper, porter.
dosa, *m.* (√dus) offence, crime, defect, injury, damage, hate, anger.
dosaññū, *adj.* (√ñā) expert, wise, physician.
dosinā, *adj.* moonlit.
dohati, *v.* (√duh) to milk; °a, *m.* milk; duddha, *ppp*; duyhati, *pass.*
dohaḷa, *m.* longing, desire; °ḷinī, *f.* a pregnant woman.
drava, *m.* liquid.
dravaja, *m.* molasses.
dravarasā, *f.* lac.
dvanda, *n.* a couple; *m.* a copulative compound; *cārī, *m.* the ruddy goose.
dvaya, *adj.* of two kinds; *n.* a pair, couple.
dvāpara, *n.* one of the yugas or great periods.
dvāra, *n.* a door, gate, entrance, avenue.
dvārakoṭṭhaka, *m.* gate-towers.
dvārabandhana, *n.* the terrace before a house, house-front.
dvārabāhā, *f.* door-post.
dvi, *pref.* two.
dvikakuda, *m.* a camel.
dvija, *adj.* twice-born; *m.* a brahmin, bird, tooth.
dvijivha, *adj.* double-tongued, treacherous; *m.* a snake.
dviduggama, *m.* a four-legged creature.
dvidhāpatha, *m.* a road-junction, misgiving, doubt.
dvipa, dvirada, *m.* an elephant.
dvirutta, *adj.* (√vac) stammering, stuttering.
dva, duve, *num.* two.
dvejjha, *n.* duplicity.
dveḷhaka, *n.* doubt.
dhaṁseti, *v.* (√dhaṁs) to fell, destroy; °saka, °sī, *adj.* destructive.
dhaṅka, *m.* a crow.
dhaja, *m.* a flag, mark, symbol; °jinī, *f.* an army; °jālu, *adj.* adorned with flags.
dhajī, *m.* a signaller, peacock, brahmin, chariot.
dhañña, *n.* grain, corn; *adj.* fortunate, lucky; *māsa, *m.* measure of a grain.
dhaññambila, *n.* sour rice-gruel.
dhana, *n.* wealth, property, treasure.
dhanāgama, *m.* revenue.
dhanika, *m.* a lender, creditor.
dhani, *m*; *ta, *n.* a sound, noise.

dhanīyaka, *n.* the coriander seed.
dhanu, *n.* a bow, a measure of four cubits; *ggaha, *m.* an archer.
dhanumagga, *m.* a crooked road.
dhanvantari, *m.* the sun.
dhamaka, *m.* a blacksmith.
dhamati, *v.* (√dham) to blow (a musical instrument, etc.)
dhamana, *m.* a reed.
dhamani, *f.* a vein, nerve.
dhamma, *mn.* (√dhar) nature, quality, phenomenon, object, thing, doctrine, law, virtue, justice, religion, the scriptures.
dhammakaraṇa, *n.* a water-filter.
dhammakkhandha, *m.* branch or unit of doctrine.
dhammacakka, *n.* wheel or dominion of the law, kingdom of righteousness.
dhammacakkhu, *n.* the eye of the law.
dhammacariyā, *f.* religious life, piety.
dhammaṭṭha, *adj.* (√ṭhā) just, righteous; *m.* a judge.
dhammatā, *f.* nature, custom, habit.
dhammanī, *m.* a rat-snake.
dhammapatanī, *f.* the first wife, faithful wife.
dammādhikāra, *m.* a court of justice, parliament; °rī, *m.* a judge.
dhammāsana, *n.* a pulpit.
dhammilla, *m.* braided hair.
dharaṇa, *m.* the sun, world, rice; *n.* bearing, a weight measure.
dharaṇī, *f.* the earth.
dharati, *v.* (√dhar) to live.
dharādhara, *m.* a mountain.
dhava, *m.* a husband, man.
dhavala, *adj.* white, glistening.
dhātī, *f.* a nurse, woman servant.
dhātu, *mf.* primary substance, element, property of an element, remains of the body after cremation, sacred relic, metal.
dhātugabbha, *m.* a relic-chamber, reliquary.
dhātughāta, *n.* vinegar.
dhātuppadīpa, *m.* electric light.
dhātumāriṇī, *mfn.* borax.
dhātuyāna, *m.* a motor car.
dhāturatha, *m.* an electric tram-car.

dhātuverī, *m.* brimstone, sulphur.
dhātusekhara, *m.* green vitriol.
dhānā, *f.* fried barley.
dhānī, *f.* the coriander plant, granary, abode.
dhāma, *n.* the body, horse, house.
dhāraka, *m.* a water-pot.
dhārā, *f.* a torrent, stream, shower, edge of a sharp instrument.
dhārādhara, *m.* a cloud, sword.
dhāvati, *v.* (√dhāv) to run; °ana, *n.*
dhikkara, *m.* disrespect, reviling.
dhiti, *f.* wisdom, fortitude, courage.
dhī, *f.* knowledge, intellect; *interj.* fie! shame!
dhītā, *f.* a daughter.
dhīmā, *adj.* wise.
dhīra, *adj.* wise, resolute, brave.
dhīrakkhanda, *m.* a buffalo.
dhīvara, *m.* a fisherman.
dhuta, *ppp.* (√dhu) shaken off, removed; °aṅga, *n.* an ascetic practice.
dhutta, *adj.* fraudulent; *m.* a gamester.
dhunāti, *v.* (√dhu) to shake off, remove.
dhura, *mn.* a yoke, burden, trust, chief, front, head; *f.* a load, burden.
dhurandhara, *m.* a beast of burden, office-bearer.
dhuva, *adj.* firm, stable, permanent, certain; *adv. n.* firmly.
dhūta, *m.* the wind, swindler.
dhūpa, *m.* incense.
dhūpati, dhūpāyati, *v.* (√dhūp) to fumigate, spit smoke; °pita, *ppp.* suffering pain, heated.
dhūpāṅga, *m.* turpentine, pitch.
dhūpikā, *f.* hoar-frost.
dhūma, *m.* smoke, cremation of a dead body; *ketu, *m.* fire, comet.
dhūmikā, *f.* dew, frost.
dhūmyāṭa, *m.* the fork-tailed shrike.
dhūlaka, *f.* poison.
dhūli, *f.* dust.
dhūlikuṭṭima, *n.* a mound of earth, dam.
dhūliddhaja, *m.* the wind.
dhūsara, *adj.* grey.
dhenu, *f.* a milch cow.
dheyya, *n.* (√dhā) realm, region.

dhevata, *m.* one of the Hindu musical notes.
dhoraṇi, *f.* a traditional saying.
dhorayha, *m.* a beast of burden; *sīla, *m/n.* patience, endurance.
dhovati, *v.* (√dhāv) to wash, cleanse; °ana, *n*; °dhota, *ppp.*

N

na, *neg.* not.
nakuṭa, *n.* the nostril.
nakula, *m.* a mungoose.
nakka, *m.* a crocodile.
nakkhatta, *n.* a star, constellation.
nakha, *mn.* a nail of the finger or toe.
nakhadāraṇa, *m.* a hawk.
nakhāyudha, *m.* a tiger, lion.
naga, *m.* a mountain, tree.
nagara, *n.* a town, city; *sobhinī, *n.* a harlot.
nagga, *adj.* naked; *cariyā, *f.* going naked.
naṅgala, *n.* a plough.
naṅguṭṭha, *n.* the tail of an animal.
naccati, *v.* (√naṭ) to dance; °a, *n;* °aka, *adj.*
naṭa, *ka, *m.* a dancer, acrobat.
naṭapattikā, *f.* the brin̄jal.
naṭṭa, *n.* dancing (√naṭ); *ka, *m.* a dancer, acrobat.
naṭṭha, *ppp.* (√nas) lost, destroyed, ruined.
nattā, *m.* a grandson, descendant.
natthu, *f.* the nose.
nadati, *v.* (√nad) to sound, shout, roar.
nadī, *f.* a river.
naddha, *ppp.* (√nah) bound, fastened.
nanandā, *f.* a husband's sister.
nanu, a particle used in asking questions expecting an affirmative answer.
nandati, *v.* (√nand) to be pleased, rejoice; °ana, *n.*
nandi, *f.* (√nand) joy.
nandī, *f.* a leather thong or strap.
napuṁsaka, *adj.* of no sex, of neuter gender.
nabha, *mn.* the sky, the air; *cara, *m.* a bird, cloud.
nabhi, *m.* a cart.
namakkāra, *m.* veneration, worship.
namati, *v.* (√nam) to bow, be inclined; °meti, *caus.* to bend.
namassati, *v.* to honour, worship, revere; °sita, *ppp;* °sā, *f.*

namuci, *m.* name of Māra.
namo, *m.* honour, reverence, salutation.
nammadā, *f.* the river Nerbudda.
naya, *m.* (√nī) guidance, conduct, policy, method, inference; nayato, *adv.* by implication.
nayati, neti, (√nī) to lead, guide, conduct, infer; °ana, *n* the eye; nīta, *ppp.*
nara, *m.* a man; *sīha, *m.* lion among men, greatest of men.
naraka, *m.* hell.
naraṅga, *m.* a pimple.
naramālinī, *f.* a woman growing a beard.
nala, naḷa, *m.* a reed, cane, rush; *kāra, *m.* basket maker.
naladā, *f.* honey.
nalamīna, *m.* a prawn.
nalāṭa, *n.* the forehead.
nalina, *n.* a lotus flower; °nī, *f.* a lotus pond.
nava, *num.* nine; *adj.* new, fresh.
navanīta, *n.* butter.
navamālikā, *f.* the Arabian jasmine.
navīna, *adj.* new, fresh.
navuti, *num.* ninety.
nassati, *v.* (√nas) to perish, disappear; naṭṭha, *ppp.*
nahātaka, *m.* (√nhā) '*bathed*' *i.e.*, one whose sins are washed away, who has finished his course of spiritual training.
nahāyati, *v.* (√nhā) to bathe; nahāta, *ppp.*
nahuta, *n.* a vast number.
nāka, *m.* heaven.
nāga, *m.* a serpent, snake, dragon, elephant, iron-wood tree, chief.
nāgajīvana, *m.* tin.
nāgara, *m.* a townsman, citizen.
nāgalatā, nāgavallī, *f.* the betel vine.
nāṭaka, *m.* (√naṭ) a dancer.
nāṭikā, *f.* time, hour.
nāṭya, *n.* (√naṭ) scenic art, drama.
nātha, *m.* a protector, saviour, lord, master.
nāda, *m.* (√nad) a sound, cry, shout.
nānatā, *f*; nānatta, *n.* variety, diversity.
nānā, *indecl.* various, diverse, different; *kāra, *m.* difference.
nānārūpa, *adj.* different, various, diverse.
nābhi, *f.* the navel, nave of a wheel, centre.
nāma, *adv.* namely, indeed; *n.* a name, noun.

nāmadheyya, *n.* name, appellation.
nāyaka, *m.* (√nī) a chief, lord.
nāraka, *m.* a hell-being, one suffering in hell.
nāraṅga, *m.* an orange tree.
nārāca, *m.* an iron weapon.
nārādha, *m.* a pointed iron; *f.* a small pair of scales.
nārī, *f.* a woman.
nāla, *n.* the stalk of a water-lily, tube.
nāli, nāḷī, *f.* a stalk, tube, pipe, a measure of capacity.
nālindhama, *m.* a goldsmith.
nālipaṭṭa, *m.* a covering for the head, cap.
nāvā, *f.* a ship, boat; *pakkha, *m.* a sail.
nāvika, *m.* a sailor, pilot.
nāsá, *m.* (√nas) loss, ruin.
nāsanaṅga, *n.* a sin involving expulsion from the Order.
nāsā, nāsikā, *f.* the nose.
nāḷikera, *m.* the cocoanut tree.
ni, and before a vowel nir, *pref.* with a negative or privative force.
nikaṭa, *adj.* near.
nikaṭṭhe, *adv. loc.* near, shortly, soon.
nikata, *ppp.* (√kar) base, ignoble, stingy; °ti, *f.* baseness, fraud.
nikanti, *f.* (√kam) desire, wish.
nikara, *m.* a multitude, quantity.
nikasa, *m.* a touchstone, whetstone.
nikāmeti, *v.* (√kam) to long for, care for, desire; °ma, *m.* desire; maṁ, *adv.* voluntarily, willingly..
nikāya, *m.* a multitude, collection, group, house.
nikāsa, *adv.* resembling.
nikiṭṭha, *adj.* vile, base, low.
nikujjita, *adj.* overturned, upside down.
nikuñja, *mn.* a thicket, bower.
niketa, *m*; *na, *n.* a house, dwelling.
nikkaḍḍhati, *v.* (√kaḍḍh) to expel, dismiss, cast out.
nikkasāva, *adj.* free from sin.
nikkesa, *adj.* bald.
nikkha, *mn.* gold, gold ornament.
nikhanati, *v.* (√khan) to dig, bury; *ppp.* nikhāta.
nikkhamati, *v.* (√kam) to go out, set out, depart; nikkhanta, *ppp*; °a, *m*; °ana, *n.*
nikkhipati, *v.* (√khip) to put down, throw aside, keep, deposit; °ana, *n*; nikkhepa, *m.* deposit; nikkhitta, *ppp.*

nikhila, *adj.* entire, all.
nigacchati, *v.* (√gam) to enter, undergo.
nigaṇṭha, *m.* a naked ascetic.
nigadati, *v.* (√gad) to tell, declare, explain; °a, *m.* speech.
nigama, *m.* a town, the Veda.
nigaḷa, *m.* a chain, fetter.
nigūhita, *ppp.* (√guh) covered, concealed.
niggaṇhāti, *v.* (√gah) to subdue, coerce, rebuke, punish; °hana, *n*; niggaha, *m.* coercion, punishment; niggahīta, *ppp*; niggayha, *ger.*
niggata, *ppp.* (√gam) departed, gone out.
nigguṇḍī, *f.* name of a shrub.
nigghosa, *m.* noise, uproar.
nigrodha, *m.* the banyan tree.
nigha, *m.* a tree.
nighaṇḍu, *m.* a vocabulary, lexicon, dictionary.
nighāteti, *v.* to kill, destroy.
niṅka, *m.* a sort of deer, sheep.
nicaya, *m.* (√ci) a heap, accumulation.
nicita, *ppp.* (√ci) piled up.
nicula, *m.* a kind of evergreen tree.
nicca, *adj.* perpetual, lasting.
niccala, *adj.* firm, steady, immovable.
nicchaya, *m.* (√ci) decision, conviction, ascertainment.
niccharati, *v.* (√car) to proceed, go out. *Vācaṁ* *, to utter speech.
nicchinati, *v.* (√ci) to ascertain, decide, resolve, inquire; °ita, *ppp.*
nija, *adj.* own.
nijigiṁsati, *v.* to wish to take, covet; °sanā, *f*; °sitā, *adj.*
nijjaṭa, *adj.* disentangled.
nijjara, *adj.* not growing old; *m.* a deva.
nijjivha, *m.* a water-fowl.
nijjhara, *m.* a cascade.
nijjhāna, *n.* insight, perception.
niṭṭhā, *f.* (√ṭhā) completion, end, disappearance. *Niṭṭhaṁ gacchati*, to come to a conclusion.
niṭṭhāti, *v.* (√ṭhā) to finish, terminate; niṭṭhita, *ppp*; °āna, *n.*
niṭṭhubhati, *v.* to spit out.
niṭṭhura, *adj.* harsh, hard.
niḍḍha, *n.* a nest.
niṇṇaya, *m.* decision, inquiry, consultation.
nitamba, *m.* the buttocks, slope of a hill or bank.

nitaraṁ, *adv.* everytime.
nittala, *adj.* '*not flat,*' spherical.
nittharati, *v.* to get across, escape; °ana, *n;* niṭṭhiṇṇa, *ppp.*
nitthunāti, *v.* (√thun) to bewail.
nida, *m.* poison.
nidasseti, *v.* (√dis) to point out, show, indicate, advise; °sana, *n.*
nidahati, nidadhāti, nidheti, *v.* (√dah, dhā) to deposit, enshrine, hide; nihita, *ppp;* nidhāya, *ger.*
nidāgha, *m.* the hot season, drought, heat.
nidāna, *n.* origin, source, introduction.
nididdhikā, *f.* a sort of the egg-plant.
niddaya, *adj.* merciless.
niddara, *adj.* painless.
niddā, *f.* sleep, slumber, sloth.
niddāyati, *v.* to sleep; °ana, *n.*
niddālū, °āsīlī, *adj.* sleepy, slothful.
niddisati, *v.* (√dis) to point out, mention, describe, explain; °iṭṭha, *ppp;* niddesa, *m.*
niddhana, *adj.* poor.
niddhamati, *v.* to remove, get rid of; niddhanta, *ppp.*
niddhāraṇa, *n.* singling out, specifying.
niddhūnaka, *n.* throwing about the hands in eating.
niddhota, *ppp.* (√dhāv) washed, clean.
niddhana, *mn.* death.
nidhāna, *n.* depositing, treasure, receptacle, store; *vā, *adj.* precious.
nidhi, *m.* (√dhā) a receptacle, treasure.
nidhura, *m.* a bracelet.
ninada, *m.* (√nad) noise.
nindati, *v.* (√nind) to blame, despise.
nindā, *f.* blame, abuse, reproach.
nindu, *f.* mother of a still-born child.
ninna, *adj.* lowlying; *n.* depth, low ground; *gā, *f.* a river.
ninnaya, *m.* certainty.
ninnahuta, *n.* a high numeral.
ninnāda, *m.* (√nad) echo.
ninnejaka, *m.* a washerman.
nipa, *mn.* a waterpot.
nipaka, *adj.* experienced, prudent, mature.
nipaccati, *pass.* (√pac) to be settled, laid down.
nipaccākāra, *m.* subjection, servitude.
nipaṭha, nipāṭha, *m.* (√paṭh) reading, studying, reader.

nipatati, *v.* (√pat) to fall down, descend, rush about.
nipanna, *ppp.* (√pad) lying down.
nipāta, *m.* (√pat) descending, a particle or indeclinable.
nipuṇa, *adj.* subtle, clever, abstruse.
nippakka, *adj.* (√pac) boiled, infused.
nippajjati, *v.* (√pad) to be accomplished, succeed; nipphanna, *ppp.*
nippāva, *m.* winnowing, clearing.
nippīḷeti, *v.* (√pīḷ) to vex, oppress; °ḷana, *n.*
nippesika, *m.* a slanderer.
nipphala, *adj.* fruitless, useless.
nipphādeti, *caus.* (√pad) to accomplish, perform; °dana, *n;* °dita, *ppp.*
nibaddhaṁ, *adv.* continually, constantly, always.
nibandhati, *v.* (√bandh) to bind, continue; °a, *m;* °ana, *n.*
nibba, *n.* the eaves of a roof.
nibbattati, *v.* (√vatt) to spring up, arise, be born; °a, *ppp;* °ana, *n;* nibbatti, *f.* birth.
nibbana, *tha, nibbāna, *adj.* free from the corruptions, sins.
nibbandhati, *v.* (√bandh) to press hard, keep a firm hold on.
nibbāti, nibbāyati, *v.* (√vā) to be extinguished or calm, cease; nibbuta, *ppp.*
nibbāna, *v.* (√vā) arhantship, sanctity, cessation of human passion.
nibbikāra, *adj.* unchanged, free from emotion.
nibbikkhepaṁ, *adv.* without confusion.
nibbijjati, *v.* (√vid) to be disgusted, wearied of the world.
nibbijjhati, *v.* (√vidh) to pierce, transfix, wound; nibbiddha, *ppp.*
nibbidā, *f.* (√vid) disgust or weariness of the world.
nibbindati, *v.* (√vid) to be disgusted, wearied of the world; nibbiṇṇa, *ppp.*
nibbuddha, *n.* wrestling.
nibbuti, *f.* peace; tranquillity, calm.
nibbeṭheti, *v.* (√veṭh) to untwist, unravel, deny; °ṭhana, *n.*
nibbedheti, *caus.* (√vidh) to pierce, penetrate; °dha, *m;* °dhaka, *adj.*
nibbematika, *adj.* unanimous.
nibbesa, *m.* wages, salary.
nibbharaṁ, *adv.* excessively, ardently.
nibha, *adj.* like, resembling.
nima, *m.* a short stake driven in the ground to mark the site of a building or to catch something stretched out.

nimanteti, *v.* (√mant) to invite, offer; nimantana, *n.*
nimi, *m.* the circumference of a circle.
nimitta, *n.* a sign, mark, token, reason.
nimisa, *m.* the closing of the eyes, a moment.
nimīleti, *v.* to close the eyes.
nimba, *m.* the nimb tree.
nimbuka, *m.* the orange tree.
nimmathita, *ppp.* (√math) stirred, agitated.
nimmaddeti, *v.* (√mad) to crush, subdue; °dana, *n.*
nimmanthya, *adj.* to be stirred or rubbed.
nimmala, *adj.* stainless.
nimmātā, *m.* (√mā) a creator.
nimmināti, nimmāyati, *v.* (√mā) to create, fashion, make; nimmita, *ppp.*
nimmujjati, *v.* to sink, plunge, dive; nimmugga, *ppp.*
nimmoka, *m.* the slough or cast-off skin of a snake.
niya, *adj.* own.
niyata, *ppp.* (√yam) fixed, certain, temperate, assured.
niyati, *f.* destiny, fate.
niyantā, *m.* a guide, steersman.
niyameti, *v.* (√yam) to fix, ordain, restran; °ma, *m;* °mana, *n.*
niyāma, *m.* way, manner, fixed order; *ka, *m.* a sailor, helmsman.
niyutta, *ppp.* attached, joined.
niyura, *m.* a bracelet.
niyoga, *m.* (√yuj) injunction, order, appointment.
niyojeti, *caus.* (√yuj) to appoint, enjoin, ordain, decree; °jana, *n.*
niyyāti, *v.* (√yā) to go out, depart.
niyyādeti, *caus.* to restore, give back.
niyyāna, *n.* (√yā) setting out, departure.
niyyānika, *adj.* leading out to salvation.
niyyāsa, *m.* gum, resin, juice.
niyyūha, *m.* a crest, clothes-peg, gum, sap, door.
niraggala, *adj.* unobstructed.
nirata, *ppp.* (√ram) pleased, delighted.
nirattha, *ka, *adj.* useless, vain.
nirantaraṁ, *adv.* without interval, continuously.
niraya, *m.* hell.
niravasesa, *adj.* without a reminder, all.
nirasana, *n.* rejection; *adj.* fasting.
nirākati, *f.* rejection, contradiction.
nirākula, *adj.* undisturbed, tranquil.

nirātaṅka, *adj.* free from disquiet, safe.
nirātapā, *f.* night.
nirāmaya, *adj.* healthy.
nirāmisa, *adj.* free from the fleshy needs of the world, disinterested.
nirujjhati, *v.* (√rudh) to cease, perish; niruddha, *ppp.*
nirutti, *f.* glossology, derivation of words.
nirupakāra, *adj.* useless.
niroja, *adj.* tasteless.
nirodha, *m.* (√rudh) cessation, nibbāna.
nilaya, *m.* a dwelling, abode, nest.
nilīyati, *v.* (√lī) to settle down, alight, hide; nilīna, *ppp.*
nillajja, *adj.* shameless.
nillehaka, *m.* (√leh) licking.
nillopa, *m.* (√lup) plundering.
nivattati, *v.* (√vatt) to turn back, return, depart, halt, cease; °ana, *n;* nivatta, *ppp;* nivatti, *f.*
nivattha, *ppp.* (√vās) dressed.
nivarā, *f.* a virgin.
nivasati, *v.* (√vas) to dwell, live; nivuttha, *ppp.*
nivaha, *m.* a multitude, quantity.
nivāta, *m.* lowliness, meekness.
nivāpa, *m.* spirit-offering, charity, provision, food.
nivāra, *m.* prevention.
nivāreti, *v.* to keep off, prevent, hinder, ; °raṇa, *n.*
nivāsa, *m;* *na, *n.* residence, abode.
nivāseti, *v.* to put on, dress; *caus.* (√vas) to cause to dwell.
nivisati, *v.* (√vis) to settle, encamp; niviṭṭha, *ppp.*
nivuta, *ppp.* hindered, surrounded.
nivuttha, *ppp.* (√vas) inhabited.
nivedeti, *caus.* (√vid) to inform, announce, relate; °dana, *n;* °dī, *adj.*
niveseti, *caus.* (√vis) to introduce, place, establish, build; °sana, *n.* residence.
nisagga, *m.* natural state, nature.
nisajjā, *f.* (√sad) sitting, session.
nisada, *mf.* a grindstonee.
nisanti, *f.* careful attention, observation.
nisanda, *m.* result, consequence.
nisammakārī, *adj.* careful, cercumspect.
nisā, *f.* night; *kara, *m.* the moon; *cara, *m.* a ghost, thief.
nisājala, *n.* frost, dew.
nisāda, *m.* a musical note, sound.

nisādassī, *m.* a cat, tiger, owl.
nisādi, *f.* evening.
nisāmeti, *caus.* to attend, listen to, mind, observe; °mana, *n.*
nisāratana, *m.* the moon.
nisita, *ppp.* sharpened, whetted.
nisinna, *ppp.* (√sīd) seated, settled.
nisītha, *m.* midnight.
nisīdati, *v.* (√sīd) to sit down, settle, alight; °ana, *n.*
nisūdana, *n.* destroying, slaughter.
nisedheti, *v.* to prevent, prohibit, dissuade; nisedha, *m*; °dhana, *n.*
nisevati, *v.* (√sev) to serve, follow, practise, resort to.
nissaṁsaya, *adj.* undoubted, certain.
nissakka, *m.* the ablative case.
nissakkana, *n.* going out.
nissagga, *m.* (√saj) giving up, abandonment.
nissajjati, *v.* (√saj) to give up, abandon, surrender; °ana, *n.*
nissatta, *adj.* unsubstantial, powerless.
nissana, *m.* a sound, noise.
nissanda, *m.* consequence, result.
nissaya, *m.* shelter, help, protection, requisite, gloss.
nissayati, *v.* (√sī) to depend on, belong to.
nissarati, *v.* (√sar) to depart, escape; °ana, *n.* departure, outcome, result, salvation.
nissāya, *ger.* (√sī) dependent upon, near, on account of.
nissāra, *adj.* sapless.
nissāraṇa, *n.* expulsion.
nissāva, *m.* the scum of boiled rice.
nissāsa, *m.* (√sās) breath.
nissita, *ppp.* (√sī) dependent on, connected with, devoted to; *ka, *m.* a pupil, adherent.
nissirīka, *adj.* inglorious, unfortunate, ill-fated.
nissīma, *adj.* outside the boundary.
nissīla, *adj.* irreligious.
nisseṇī, *f.* a ladder, stairs.
nissesa, *adj.* (√sis) without a remainder, all, entire; *to, *adv.* entirely.
nihanti, *v.* (√han) to destroy, put an end to, settle; nihata, *ppp.* (√han).
nihita, *ppp.* (√dhā) laid down, treasured up.
nihīna, *ppp.* (√hā) low, vile, mean.
nihīyati, *pass.* (√hā) to deteriorate, decay.
nīgha, *m.* grief, suffering, woe.

nīca, *adj*. low (not high), inferior.
nīcabhojja, *m*. onion.
nīta, *ppp*. (√nī) led, inferred; °attha, natural meaning.
nīti, *f*. (√nī) guidance, behaviour, pratice, polity; *sattha, *n*. statesmanship.
nīpa, *m*. a species of asoka tree.
nīra, *n*. water.
nīla, *adj*. dark blue, blue-green.
nīlagīva, *m*. a peacock.
nīlabha, *m*. the moon, beetle.
nīlaloha, *n*. steel.
nīlasappa, *m*. a whip-snake.
nīlikā, *f*. moss, indigo.
nīlinī, nīlī, *f*. the indigo plant.
nīvaraṇa, *n*. (√var) hindrance, obstacle.
nīvāra, *m*. wild paddy.
nīsāra, *m*. a blanket, curtain.
nīharati, *v*. (√har) to draw out, remove, release; °aṇa, *n*; nīhaṭa, *ppp*.
nīhāra, *m*. way, manner, fog, frost.
nu, *indecl*. now, pray! I wonder.
nudati, *v*. (√nud) to dispel, remove, put away; nutta, nunna, *ppp*; °ana, *n*; °a, °aka, *adj*.
nuta, *ppp*. praised.
nuti, *f*. praise.
nūtana, *adj*. new, fresh.
nūmī, *f*. the prickly-pear.
nūna, *adv*. surely, I suppose.
nūpura, *m*. an anklet.
neka, *ka, *adj*. several, many.
nekatika, *adj*. fallacious, dishonest.
nekāyika, *adj*. versed in the Nikāyas.
nekkhamma, *n*. (√kam) forsaking, renouncing the world, entering the monkhood.
negama, *m*. a townsman, trader, produce.
netā, *m*. (√nī) a guide, leader.
neti, *see* nayati.
netta, *n*. the eye; *tārā, *f*. the pupil of the eye.
nettika, *m*. one who makes conduits for irrigating rice-fields.
nettiṁsa, *adj*. merciless; *m*. a sword.
nepakka, *n*. prudence, discrimination.
nepaccha, *n*. adornment of the person, costume.
nepuñña, *n*. cleverness.

nemi, *f.* the circumference of a wheel.
nemittaka, *m.* a fortune-teller.
neyyāyika, *m.* a student of the Nyāya philosophy, dailecticina.
nerayika, *m.* a hell-being, one suffering in hell.
neru, *m.* Meru.
neruttika, *m.* an etymologist, philologist.
nevasaññānāsaññā, *f.* neither consciousness nor non-consciousness.
nevāsika, *adj.* (√vas) inhabiting.
nesajjika, *n.* practice of the sitting posture.
nesāda, *m.* a hunter, fisherman.
neḷa, *adj.* innocent, blameless.
no, *indecl.* no, not; *pron.* a substitute for the oblique cases plural of the first person pronoun.
no ce, *adv.* if not.
nonīta, *n.* *see* navanīta.
nyāsa, *m.* a deposit, pledge, mortgage, multitude.
nhāru, *mn.* a vein, artery.

P

paṁsu, *m.* dust, dirt; *kūlika, *m.* one who wears clothes made of rags taken from a dust heap.
pa, *pref.* meaning 'forth', 'away.'
pakaṭṭha, *adj.* excellent, eminent, prominent.
pakaṇḍa, *m.* the trunk of a tree.
pakati, *f.* origin, natural state, the crude stem of a word.
pakampita, *ppp.* (√kamp) shaken.
pakaraṇa, *n.* dissertation, thesis, literary composition.
pakaroti, *v.* (√kar) to make, perform.
pakāra, *m.* sort, kind, manner.
pakāsati, *v.* (√kās) to become clear, visible; °seti, *caus.* to explain, declare; °sana, *n*; °saka, *adj.*
pakiṇṇaka, *adj.* particular, miscellaneous.
pakitteti, *v.* (√kitt) to proclaim.
pakujjhati, *v.* (√kudh) to be angry.
pakuppati, *v.* (√kup) to be angry.
pakoṭṭha, *m.* the fore-arm.
pakoti, *f.* a high numeral.
pakopa, *m.* (√kup) anger, fury, ebullition, effervescence.
pakka, *ppp.* (√pac) cooked, mature, ripe.
pakkamati, *v.* (√kam) to depart, start, set out; °ma, *m.*

pakkosati, *v.* (√kus) to call, summon, send for; °anā, *f.*
pakkha, *m.* a cripple, wing, side, faction, fortnight.
pakkhantara, *adj.* of the opposite party, changeable.
pakkhandati, *v.* (√khand) to spring forth; °nta, *ppp;* °ana, *n.*
pakkhandikā, *f.* diarrhœa, dysentery.
pakkhandī, *adj.* bold, braggart.
pakkhapāta, *m.* paralytic attack.
pakkhapāsa, *m.* the kyestone of a roof, duck's feather.
pakkhabiḷāla, *m.* a flying fox.
pakkhalati, *v.* (√khal) to trip, stumble, stagger.
pakkhāleti, *v.* to wash, cleanse.
pakkhika, *adj.* belonging to a party; *m.* a fowler.
pakkhipati, *v.* (√khip) to throw, insert; interpolate; °itta *ppp.*
pakkhī, *m.* a bird.
pakkhepa, *m*; *na, *n.* insertion, interpolation.
pakhuma, *n.* an eyelash.
pagabbha, *adj.* impudent, forward, bold.
pagamana, *n.* (√gam) moving off, going away.
paguṇa, *adj.* straight, familiar, known by heart; °*aṁ karoti,* to learn by heart.
pagumba, *m.* forest, jungle.
page, *adv.* in the morning, early.
pageva, *adv.* much more.
paggaṇhāti, *v.* (√gah) to hold out, exert, grasp, favour, uphold, support; paggahita, *ppp.*
paggaha, *m.* (√gah) energy, striving, favour, patronage.
paggharati, *v.* (√ghar) to ooze, trickle; °aṇa, *n.*
paghāna, *m.* a covered terrace before a house.
paṅka, *mn.* mud, sin; *ja, *n.* a lotus; *danta, *m.* a hermit.
paṅkeruha, *n.* a lotus.
paṅgu, *la, *adj.* lame, crippled.
pacaṇḍati, *v.* (√caṇḍ) to be furious.
pacati, *v.* (√pac) to cook, dress, food; paccati, *pass.* to be tormented; °ana, *n;* pakka, pacita, *ppp.*
pacaya, *m.* (√ci) a heap, accumulation.
pacara, *m.* (√car) wandering, a road.
pacala, *adj.* (√cal) shaking, trembling.
pacalāyikā, *f.* nodding, dozing.
pacā, *f.* (√pac) ripeness, maturity.
pacitā, *m.* (√pac) a cook.
pacinati, *v.* (√ci) to gather, pick, collect; pacessati, *fut.*
pacura, *adj.* much, many, frequent.

paccakkosati, *v.* (√kus) to revile in return, recriminate; °ana, *n.*
paccakkha, *adj.* visible, evident, present.
paccakkhāti, *v.* (√khā) to refuse, deny, repudiate; °āna, *n.*
paccaggha, *adj.* new.
paccaṅga, *n.* minor limb, minor requisite.
paccatta, *adv.* singly, individually.
paccattharaṇa, *n.* (√thar) a carpet, cushion, mat.
paccatthika, *adj.* hostile, adverse; *m.* an enemy.
paccanīka, *adj.* hostile, adverse.
paccambhoti, *v.* (√bhū) to enjoy one by one.
paccanta, *adj.* bordering on, adjacent; °aṁ, *adv.* finally.
paccantima, *adj.* bordering on, adjacent.
paccaya, *m.* cause, requisite, motive, conviction, trust, grammatical affix.
paccayākāra, *m.* causal chain, chain of causation.
paccayika, *adj.* trusting, trusworthy.
paccarī, *f.* a raft.
paccavekkhati, *v.* (√ikkh) to reflect, contemplate, look at; °ana, *n.*
paccāgacchati, *v.* (√gam) to return; °gamana, *n.*
paccācikkhati, *v.* (√cikkh) to repudiate, reject.
paccājāyati, *v.* (√jā) to be reborn.
paccādāna, *n.* (√dā) taking back.
paccādesa, *m.* (√dis) refusal, rejection.
paccāmitta, *m.* an enemy, adversary.
paccāya, *m.* revenue, tax.
paccāvattana, *n.* (√vatt) retreating, receding.
paccāroceti, *v.* (√ruc) to say in return.
paccāsanna, *adj.* near.
paccāsā, *f.* hope, expectation.
paccāsiṁsati, *v.* (√saṁs) to desire, expect, look for.
paccāhaṁ, *adv.* daily.
paccāharati, *v.* (√har) to bring back, take back; °hāra, *m.* refusal.
paccuggacchati, *v.* (√gam) to go out to meet, set out; °gamana, *n.*
paccuṭṭhāti, *v.* (√ṭhā) to rise (in token of respect), reappear; °āna, *n.*
paccuttara, *n.* reply.
paccudāvattati, *v.* (pati + ud + ā √vatt) to retreat.
paccupakāra, *m.* (pati + upa √kar) service in return, requital.
paccupaṭṭhāna, *n.* manifestation, visible appearance.

paccupaṭṭhāpeti, *v.* (pati+upa√ṭhā) to provide, obtain; °ṭhita, *ppp.* imminent, approaching.
paccuppanna, *ppp.* (pati+ud√pad) existing, ready, present.
paccūsa, *m.* morning, dawn.
paccūha, *m.* an obstacle.
pacceka, *adj.* (pati+eka) single, each one, individual.
pacceti, *v.* (pati√i) to return, come back; patīta, *ppp.*
paccorūhati, *v.* (pati+o√ruh) to come down again.
paccosakkati, *v.* to retreat.
pacchada, *m.* (√chad) cover, awning.
pacchā, pacchato, *adv.* behind, back, afterwards, westwards.
pacchātāpa, *m*; pacchānutāpana, *n.* (√tap) repentance, remorse.
pacchānipātī, *adj.* retiring to bed after another.
pacchānubandha, *m.* (√bandh) closely following.
pacchābandha, *m.* rudder-box.
pacchābhattaṁ, *adv.* after meal, in the afternoon.
pacchābhattika, *m.* one who eats a late meal.
pacchābhāga, *m.* (√bhaj) the hind quarters.
pacchāmukha, *adj.* looking westward.
pacchāya, *fn.* a dense shade.
pacchāsamaṇa, *m.* an attendant novice.
pacchi, *f.* a basket.
pacchijjati, *pass.* (√chid) to be cut off, to cease; °inna, *ppp.*
pacchima, *adj.* last, western.
pajappa, *m.* (√japp) muttering, jabbering.
pajahati, *v.* (√hā) to forsake, give up, escape; pahīna, *ppp.*
pajā, *f.* progeny, race, mankind.
pajāna, *n.* (√ñā) knowledge.
pajānāti, *v.* (√ñā) to know, understand, discern; paññāta, *ppp*; paññāyati, *pass.*
pajāpati, *m.* Brahman, Māra; *f.* a wife.
pajja, *m.* dress, road; *n.* a verse, water for the feet.
pajjalati, *v.* (√jal) to burn, blaze.
pajjunna, *m.* a cloud.
pajjotati, *v.* (√jut) to shine; °a, *m.* light, lamp, lustre; °aka, *adj.*
pañca, *num.* five.
pañcagutta, *m.* a tortoise.
pañcasikha, *m.* name of a heavenly musician.
pañcassa, *m.* a lion.
pañcāpa, *mfn.* the Punjab.
pañjara, *mn.* a cage, frame.

pañjalika, *adj.* raising the joined hands to the forehead in salutation.
paññatti, *f.* declaration, enactment, ordinance, precept, regulation.
paññā, *f.* (√ñā) knowledge, wisdom, understanding.
paññāṇa, *n.* a mark, sign, knowledge.
paññāpeti, (*caus. pajānāti*) to make known, declare, appoint; paññatta, *ppp.*
paññāyati, (*pass. pajānāti*) to be known, to appear, exist.
paññāsa, *num.* fifty.
pañha, *m.* a question.
paṭa, *mn.* cloth, garment.
paṭaṅga, *m.* a moth, grasshopper.
paṭala, *n.* a covering, membrane, thatch, heap.
paṭaha, *m.* a kettledrum.
paṭi, *pref.* towards, against, back, in return.
paṭikaṅkhati, *v.* (√kaṅkh) to expect, await.
paṭikamma, *n.* cure, repairs, atonement.
paṭikaroti, *v.* (√kar) to make amends, repair; °kāra, *n.*
paṭikassana, *n.* drawing back.
paṭikā, *f.* white woollen cloth.
paṭikujjeti, *v.* to cover (as a bowl.)
paṭikuṭati, *v.* (√kuṭ) to bow, bend.
paṭikkamati, *v.* (√kam) to retreat, depart, step back; °kanta, *ppp*; °a, *m.* reverse order.
paṭikkūla, *adj.* contrary, disagreeable.
paṭikkosati, *v.* (√kus) to blame, revile, scorn; °ana, *n.*
paṭikkhaṇaṁ, *adv.* every moment.
paṭikkhipati, *v.* (√khip) to refuse, oppose; °khepa, *m.*
paṭikhamāpita, *ppp.* (√kham) forgiven in return.
paṭigaṇhāti, *v.* (√gah) to take, receive, welcome, assent; °ggahaṇa, *n*; °ggaha, *m*; °ggahīta, *ppp.*
paṭigha, *mn.* anger, hatred.
paṭighāta, *m.* concussion, repulsion.
paṭighosa, *m.* (√ghus) echo.
paṭicikkhati, *v.* (√cikkh) to resolve.
paṭicodeti, *caus.* (√cud) to blame, reprove.
paṭicca, *ger.* (√i) on account of, by reason of.
paṭiccasamuppāda, *m.* chain of causation, causal genesis.
paṭicchati, *v.* (√is) to take, receive.
paṭicchada, *m.* (√chad) a covering, shelter.

paṭicchādeti, *v.* (√chad) to cover, conceal, deny, clothe one-self; °channa, *ppp;* °daka, *adj;* °dana, *n;* °daniya, *n.* soup, the flavour of meat.
paṭicchāyā, *f.* an image, photograph.
paṭijaggati, *v.* to watch over, look after, tend; °ana, *v.*
paṭijānāti, *v.* (√ñā) to acknowledge, confess, approve, recognize; paṭiññāta, *ppp.*
paṭiññā, *f.* (√ñā) agreement, promise, vow; °*ñaṁ moceti,* to redeem one's promise.
paṭidaṇḍa, *m.* retribution.
paṭidadāti, paṭideti, *v.* (√dā) to give in return, restore.
paṭideseti, *caus.* (√dis) to confess.
paṭinandati, *v.* (√nand) to welcome, express gratification.
paṭinidhi, *m.* image, likeness.
paṭinivedeti, *caus.* (√vid) to announce, bring back news.
paṭinissagga, *m.* forsaking.
paṭinissajjeti, *caus.* (√sajj) to forsake, renounce; °aṭṭha, *ppp.*
paṭipakkha, *m.* an opponent, enemy, hostility.
paṭipajjati, *v.* (√pad) to enter upon, follow, pratise; °panna, *ppp.*
paṭipanāmeti, *v.* (√nam) to bend down again.
paṭipatti, *f.* (√pad) performance, practice, conduct.
paṭipatha, *m.* a confronting road.
paṭipadaṁ, *adv.* step by step, in due order.
paṭipadā, *f.* access, path, progress, conduct, the first day of the waxing moon.
paṭipāṭi, *f.* succession, order.
paṭipāda, *m.* a support, foundation; *na, *n.* (√pad) imparting.
paṭipuggala, *m.* a rival.
paṭipucchati, *v.* (√pucch) to inquire, counter-question; °chā, *f;* °ana, *n.*
paṭipīḷana, *n.* (√pīḷ) pressing, punching.
paṭippassambhati, *v.* (√sambh) to be calmed, to subside; °saddha, *ppp;* °ana, *n.*
paṭibaddha, *ppp.* (√badh) bound, obstructed.
paṭibala, *adj.* competent, adequate.
paṭibimba, *n.* a reflection, image.
paṭibāhati, °heti, *v.* (√vāh) to reject, put away, avert; °hana, *n.*
paṭibujjhati, *v.* (√budh) to awake; °bodha, *m.*
paṭibhaya, *adj.* terrible, fearful.

paṭibhāga, *m.* an enemy, one who is of the opposite party; *adj.* equal, similar.
paṭibhāti, *v.* (√bhā) to appear, occur.
paṭibhāna, *n.* ready wit, repartee, prompt speech.
paṭibhū, *m.* a surety.
paṭimā, *f.* counterpart, image, picture. *Appaṭima, adj.* matchless.
paṭimāseti, *v.* (√mas) to explore, search.
paṭimukha, *adj.* opposite, at hand, present.
paṭimuñcati, *v.* (√muc) to put on, fasten, bind, accoutre; °ukka, *ppp.*
paṭiyādeti, *v.* (√yat) to prepare, provide; °yatta, *ppp.*
paṭirava, *m.* (√ru) echo.
paṭilabhati, *v.* (√labh) to receive, regain; °lābha, *m.* acquisition.
paṭilekhana, *n.* (√likh) a reply letter.
paṭiloma, *adj.* contrary, reverse.
paṭivacana, *n.* (√vac) answer, rejoinder.
paṭivaṭṭeti, *v.* (√vatt) to roll someting against, knock, strike.
paṭvadati, *v.* (√vad) to answer, retort; °vattā, *m.* one who answers.
paṭivasati, *v.* (√vas) to dwell, live.
paṭivākya, *n.* (√vac) reply.
paṭivāṇa, *n.* opposition, resistance.
paṭivātaṁ, *adv.* against the wind.
paṭiviṁsa, *m.* portion.
paṭivijjhati, *v.* (√vidh) to penetrate, split,acquire, master; °ana, *n;* °iddha, *ppp.*
paṭivibhatta, *ppp.* (√bhaj) divided, distributed.
paṭivineti, *v.* (√nī) to subdue, repress.
paṭivinodeti, *v.* (√nud) to remove, dismiss; °dana, *n.*
paṭivirati, *f.* (√ram) abstinence.
paṭiviruddha, *ppp.* (√rudh) hostile, opposed.
paṭivissaka, *adj.* neighbouring.
paṭivedeti, *v.* (√vid) to announce, assist.
paṭivedha, *m.* (√vidh) penetration, comprehension.
paṭisaṁyutta, °saññutta, *ppp.* (√yuj) connected with.
paṭisaṁharati, *v.* (√har) to draw back, fold, change.
paṭisaṅkharoti, *v.* (√kar) to repair, mend, restore; °khāra, *m;* °raṇa, *n.*
paṭisaṅkhāti, *v.* (√khā) to reflect, meditate; °āna, *n.*

paṭisañcikkhati, *v.* (√cikkh) to consider, revolve a matter in the mind.
paṭisattu, *m.* an enemy.
paṭisantharati, *v.* (√thar) to greet, be favourably disposed to; °thāra, *m.*
paṭisandahati, *v.* (√dhā) to be reborn, conceive; °dhi, *m.*
paṭisama, *adj.* equal to.
paṭisambhidā, *f.* (√bhid) discrimination, analysis.
paṭisammajjati, *v.* (√maj) to sweep over again.
paṭisammodana, *n.* (√mud) friendly greeting in return.
paṭisaṃvedeti, °diyati, *v.* (√vid) to feel, experience, enjoy, perceive; °vidita, *ppp*; °dī, *adj.*
paṭisaraṇa, *n.* refuge, help, defence.
paṭisāmeti, *v.* (√sam) to put away, set in order; °mana, *n.*
paṭisārī, *adj.* trusting in, leaning on.
paṭisiddha, *ppp.* (√sidh) forbidden.
paṭisuṇāti, *v.* (√su) to assent, promise, reply.
paṭisedheti, *v.* (√sidh) to prohibit, ward off, restrain; °dhana, *n.*
paṭisevati, *v.* (√sev) to receive, practise; °ana, *n.*
paṭisotaṁ, *adv.* against the stream.
paṭissava, *m.* (√su) assent, promise, reply; °sāvī, *adj.* willing, ready.
paṭī, *f.* coarse cloth, canvas.
paṭu, *adj.* sharp, skilful, sensible, healthy; *bhāva, *m.* skill.
paṭola, *m.* a species of cucumber.
paṭṭa, *m.* a strip, slip, riband, tablet, slab, cloth, bandage, turban.
paṭṭaka, *m.* a cloth.
paṭṭana, *n.* a port, seaport.
paṭṭikā, *f.* a slip, tablet, bandage, ribbon.
paṭṭhapeti, *v.* (√ṭhā) to establish, furnish, provide, set going.
paṭṭhāna, *n.* (√ṭhā) departure, origin, causal relation.
paṭṭhāya, *ger.* beginning from, since, from.
paṭhati, *v.* (√paṭh) to read.
paṭhama, *adj.* first, earliest, best.
paṭhavī, *f.* the earth.
paṇa, *m.* a bet, wager, hire, wealth, trade, shop.
paṇaka, *m.* a water-plant, moss.
paṇakha, *m.* the tip of a finger.
paṇaganthi, *m.* house-bazaar.
paṇamati, *v.* (√ṇam) to bend; paṇata, *ppp.*

paṇaya, *m*. affection, confidence.
paṇava, *m*. a small drum or tabor.
paṇāma, *m*. bending, salutation.
paṇālī, *f*. a runnel, water-pipe.
paṇidahati, °dheti, *v*. (√dhā) to wish for, pray, aspire to, direct; paṇihita, *ppp*; ° dhāna, *n*; °dhi, *m*.
paṇipatati, *v*. to prostrate oneself; °pāta, *m*.
paṇiya, *adj*. saleable.
paṇīta, (*ppp*. *paṇeti*) accomplished, exalted, excellent.
paṇeti, *v*. to bring, accomplish, perform.
paṇḍaka, *m*. a eunuch.
paṇḍara, *adj*. white, pale, yellowish.
paṇḍava, *m*. a descendant of Paṇḍu, name of a mountain.
paṇḍā, *f*. knowledge, wisdom.
paṇḍicca, *n*. scholarship, learning.
paṇḍita, *adj*. wise, learned; *ka, *m*. a pedant.
paṇḍu, *adj*. light yellow; *kambala, *m*. Sakka's throne; *roga, *m*. jaundice.
paṇṇa, *m*. a leaf, epistle.
paṇṇatti, *see* paññatti.
paṇṇasālā, *f*. a leaf-hut, hermitage.
paṇṇākāra, *m*. a present.
paṇṇāsaka, *n*. a collection of fifty.
paṇṇuvīsati, *num*. twenty-five.
paṇha, *n*. morning.
paṇhi, *mf*. the heel; *adj*. variegated.
pataṅga, patanta, *m*. a bird.
patati, *v*. (√pat) to fail, alight.
patatta, *n*. a wing.
patākā, *f*. a flag, banner.
patāpa, *m*. (√tap) heat, majesty.
patāpana, *m*. one of the eight hells.
patāraṇa, *n*. elevation, aggrandisement.
patāreti, *caus*. (√tar) to mislead, deceive.
pati, *m*. master, lord, husband.
patikiṭṭha, *ppp*. contemptible, vile, inferior.
patikula, *n*. husband's family.
patikriyā, *f*. giving medicine, remedying.
patigiṇāti, *v*. (√gi) to approve, permit.
patiṭṭhāti, patiṭṭhahati, *v*. (√ṭhā) to stand firmly, fix, set up; °ṭhā, *f*. fixity, stay, asylum; °āna, *n*; °ṭhita, *ppp*.
patibbatā, *f*. a devoted wife.
patimaṇḍita, *ppp*. (√maṇḍ) adorned, decorated.

patimanteti, *v.* (√mant) to discuss, refute.
patimāneti, *caus.* to revere.
patirūpa, *adj.* suitable, proper; *ka, *adj.* resembling.
patisallāṇa, *n.* (√lī) solitude, seclusion; °līṇa, *ppp.*
patisibbati, *v.* (√siv) to sew, embroider.
patisuññā, *f.* a widow.
patissata, *ppp.* thoughtful, recollecting.
patissaya, *m.* (√sī) a house, dwelling.
patissā, *f.* assent, obedience.
patīcī, *f.* the west.
patīra, *n.* a shore, bank.
patoda, *m.* (√tud) a goad.
patta, *m.* a monk's bowl; *n.* a wing, leaf; *pāṇi, *m.* a mendicant.
pattakalla, *n.* timeliness, seasonableness.
pattaṅga, *n.* red sandal.
pattapiṇḍikaṅga, *n.* the ascetic practice of eating out of one dish only.
pattapuṭa, *n.* a small basket made of leaves.
pattapuppha, *m.* a croton plant.
pattayāna, *m.* a bird.
pattānīka, *n.* infantry.
patti, *m.* a foot soldier; *f.* (√āp) attainment, gain.
pattidāna, *n.* sharing of one's merit, transference of merit.
pattī, *m.* an arrow.
pattuṇṇa, *n.* woven silk cloth.
pattha, *m.* a measure of capacity, table-land on a mountain-top; *adj.* secluded, solitary.
patthaddha, *adj.* stiff, stark.
patthanā, *f.* desire, wish, prayer, aspiration.
pattharati, *v.* (√thar) to spread, strew, overspread; patthata, *ppp*; °a, *m.* a flat surface.
patthāvanā, *f.* a prologue.
patthiva, *m.* a king.
pattheti, patthayati, *v.* (√atth) to wish for, pray.
patha, *m.* a path, road, course, way.
pathaddhi, *f.* a street, thoroughfare.
pathavī, pathika, *m.* a traveller.
pada, *n.* step, stride, footprint, trace, track, mark, site, office, rank, abode, business, part, foot of a stanza; *m.* word, sentence, the foot.
padaka, *m.* an etymologist.

padakkhiṇa, *mfn.* walking round a person or thing on one's right in salutation.
padaga, *m.* a foot-soldier.
padacetiya, *n.* a holy foot-print.
padaṭṭhāna, *n.* a proximate cause.
padara, *m.* a plank, crevice, chasm.
padavī, *f.* a road.
padahati, *v.* (√dhā) to strive, exert.
padāti, *m.* a pedestrian, peon, foot-soldier.
padāna, *n.* (√dā) giving, imparting.
padānuga, *m.* a follower, attendant.
padāleti, *caus.* (√dal) to break, burst, tear.
padika, *m.* a pedestrian, foot-soldier.
padīpa, *m.* (√dīp) a lamp; *ka, *adj.* illustrating, explaining.
padīpeti, *v.* (√dīp) to kindle.
paduṭṭha, *ppp.* (√dus) corrupt, wicked.
paduma, *mn.* a lotus, name of a hell, a high numeral; *ka, *n.* a lotus ornament in architecture.
padumarāga, *m.* red ruby.
padumini, *f.* the lotus plant.
padumuttara, *m.* one of the Buddhas.
padussati, *v.* (√dus) to be corrupt, wicked; °ana, *n.*
padesa, *m.* a place, spot, region, country.
padodaka, *n.* water for the feet.
padosa, *m.* (√dus) fault, sin, twilight.
paddhati, *f.* a road, line.
padhāna, *adj.* principal, pre-eminent; *n.* exertion, striving.
pana, *adv.* now, but, however.
panatta, *m.* a grandson.
panasa, *m.* the jack tree.
panālī, *f.* water course, gutter, pipe.
panudati, *v.* (√nud) to remove, dispel; °unna, *ppp*; °ana, *n.*
panta, *m.* border, verge, end.
panti, *f.* a row, range, series.
pantha, *m.* a road; *dūsaka, *m.* a highway robber; °thika, *m.* a traveller.
panna, *ppp.* fallen, gone.
pannaha, *m.* a snake.
pannarasa, *num.* fifteen.
papañceti, *v.* to linger, tarry, delay; °ca, *m.*
papatati, *v.* (√pat) to fall down, fall from; °ana, *n.*
papada, *m.* the tip of the foot, toe.

papā, *f*. a shed on the roadside where travellers are supplied with water.
papāta, *m*. a precipice, declivity.
papitāmaha, *m*. a paternal great-grandfather.
paputta, *m*. a grandson, descendant.
papupphaka, *n*. a flower-tipped arrow.
pappoṭheti, *caus*. to shake, strike, knock.
papphāsa, *n*. the lungs.
paphulla, *adj*. blossoming, budding, joyful.
pabandha, *m*. (√bandh) a series, narrative, literary composition.
pabala, *adj*. strong, powerful.
pabujjhati, *v*. (√budh) to wake up, be awake, enlightened; pabodheti, *caus*; pabuddha, *ppp*.
pabba, *n*. a knot, joint; *ja, *adj*. made of reeds or rushes.
pabbajati, *v*. (√vaj) to go forth, exile oneself, take the robe; °ana, *n*; °jjā, *f*. ordination.
pabbata, *m*. a mountain; °teyya, *adj*. belonging to mountains.
pabbu, *m*. a cat, mongoose.
pabbhāra, *m*. a cave, cavern.
pabhaṅkara, *adj*. light-giving.
pabhaṅguṇa, *n*. dissolution, break-up.
pabhavati, *v*. (√bhū) to arise, originate; °a, *m*. birth, origin.
pabhassara, *adj*. bright, radiant.
pabhā, *f*. (√bhā) light, radiance.
pabhāti, *v*. (√bhā) to become light, dawn; °ta, *ppp*.
pabhāva, *m*. power, might, dignity.
pabhāsati, *v*. (√bhās) to talk, prate; °seti, *caus*. to enlighten, illuminate; °a. *m*. illumination.
pabhijjati, *v*. (√bhid) to be split, to burst, open, perish; °inna, *ppp*.
pabhuti, *f*. commencement; *adv*. since, subsequently to.
pabhutta, *n*. lordship.
pabhū, *adj*. able, powerful.
pabheda, *m*. (√bhid) difference, sort, kind; *na, *n*. the juice from a must elephant's temples.
pamajjati, *v*. (√mad) to be negligent, remiss, heedless; °ana, *n*.
pamatta, *ppp*. (√mad) negligent, heedless.
pamathita, *ppp*. (√math) agitated.
pamada, *m*. pleasure.
pamadā, *f*. a woman.

pamaddana, *adj.* crushing, destroying.
pamā, *f.* true knowledge.
pamāṇa, *n.* measure, scale, size, authority, motive; *ka, *adj.* of the size of; °ṇika, *adj.* comparable.
pamātā, *m.* an authority; *f.* a mother's mother; *maha, *m.* mother's grandfather.
pamāda, *m.* (√mad) negligence, heedlessness; °dī, *vā, *adj.*
pamiti, *f.* correct knowledge, certainty, comparison.
pamukha, *adj.* in front of, facing, first, principal.
pamuñcati, *v.* (√muc) to emit, utter, loosen, release; °ukka, °utta, *ppp.*
pamuda, *m.* (√mud) joy; °dita, *ppp.* joyful, pleased.
pamuyhati, *v.* (√muh) to swoon, be bewildered.
pamussati, *v.* (√mus) to forget, leave behind; °uṭṭha, *ppp.*
pampaka, pampaṭaka, *m.* a loris.
pamha, *n.* *see* pakhuma.
pamhita, *adj.* smiling, laughing.
paya, *mn.* water, milk.
payata, *adj.* pure.
payatana, *n.* putting forth effort, striving.
payāga, *m.* a river bathing-place.
payāti, *v.* (√yā) to proceed, advance; °ta, *ppp.*
payāma, *m.* length.
payirupāsati, *v.* (pari + y + upa√ās) to sit beside, attend, associate with, serve.
payuñjati, *v.* (√yuj) to yoke, harness, employ, behave; °utta, *ppp*; °yojeti, *caus*; °yojana, *n.* appointment, command, object, aim.
payoga, *m.* (√yuj) motive, means, use, instrumentality. °*ge sati*, when occason requires.
payoghana, *m.* hail, ice.
payoda, *m.* a cloud.
payodhara, *m.* a cloud, woman's breast.
payodhi, *m.* the ocean.
paraṁ, *adv.* beyond, more than.
para, *adj.* distant, other, opposite, highest; *to, *adv.* further, afterwards.
parakiya, *adj.* belonging to others.
parakula, *n.* the family of another.
parakkamati, *v.* (√kam) to strive, exert, oneself; °a, *m.*
parattha, *adv.* elsewhere; *m.* the public good.
paranimmittavasavattidevā, *m. pl.* inhabitants of the highest of the deva worlds.

parantapa, *adj.* tormenting others.
paraputtha, parabhata, *m.* the Indian cuckoo.
parabhāga, *m.* superiority, pre-eminence.
parama, *adj.* highest, first, best, principal, exceeding.
paramattā, *m.* the heresy of the soul-theory.
paramattha, *m.* the highest sense, the ultimate truth.
paramanna, *n.* rice boiled in milk.
paramāṇu, *m.* a particle, atom.
paramāyu, *n.* the longest period of life.
parampara, *adj.* successive, repeated; *f.* series, lineage.
parammukha, *adj.* averse from, avoiding.
paraloka, *m.* the next world.
paravāda, *m.* rumour, gossip.
parasuve, *adv.* the day after tomorrow.
parassapada, *n.* the active voice or transitive verb.
parahita, *n.* the good of others.
parā, *prep.* back, away, aside.
parāga, *m.* the pollen of a flower.
parājayati, °jeti, *v.* (√ji) to succumb, be conquered; °jaya, *m*; °jita, *ppp*.
parāṇha, *n.* afternoon, evening.
parādhīna, *adj.* subject to another.
parābhava, *m.* decay, loss, humiliation.
parāmasati, *v.* (√mas) to touch, rub, stroke, handle; °maṭṭha, *ppp*; °ana, *n*.
parāyatta, *adj.* dependent on another.
parāyana, *n.* final aim, destiny, support; *adj.* dependent on, supported by.
pari, *prep.* around, about.
parikathā, *f.* exposition.
parikappa, *m.* inclination, determination.
parikamma, *n.* preparation, preparatory work, dressing.
parikara, *m.* a girdle.
parikitteti, *v.* to declare, publish.
parikiraṇa, *n.* (√kir) strewing about.
parikkamana, *n.* (√kam) a path to or round a house.
parikkhata, *ppp.* (√kar) adorned, prepared.
parikkhati, *v.* (√ikkh) to inspect, investigate; °aka, *adj*.
parikkhaya, *m.* (√khi) loss, decay, ruin.
parikkhipati, *v.* (√khip) to throw around, surround, encircle.
parikkhīṇa, *ppp.* (√khi) decayed, wasted, extinct.
parikkhepa, *m.* (√khip) enclosure, surrounding, fence.

parikkhā, *f*. (√khan) a trench, moat.
pariganhāti, *v*. (√gah) to grasp, take hold of, embrace, possess, treat kindly, occupy, comprehend, ascertain, include; °ggāhaka, *adj;* °hana, *n;* °ggahīta, *ppp;* °ggaha, *m*. favour, occupation.
pariganeti, *v*. (√gaṇ) to calculate.
parigalati, *v*. (√gal) to sink down, slip off.
parigūhati, *v*. (√guh) to conceal.
paricaya, *m*. (√ci) acquaintance, accumulation.
paricarati, *v*. (√car) to attend, serve, minister to; °ciṇṇa, *ppp;* ° aṇa, *n;* °cāra, *m*.
paricāraka, *m*. an attendant, servant.
paricumbati, *v*. (√cumb) to cover with kisses.
paricca, *ger*. (√i) having grasped, understood.
pariccajati, *v*. (caj) to surrender, sacrifice, expend; °catta, *ppp;* °cāga, *m*.
paricchada, *m*. (√chad) a cover.
paricchindati, *v*. (√chid) to limit, define, discriminate; °nna, *ppp*.
pariccheda, *m*. (√chid) division, separation, definition, limit, chapter of a book.
parijana, *m*. attendants, suite.
parijapati, *v*. (√jap) to whisper, mutter spells.
parijānāti, *v*. (ñā) to perceive, know exactly; pariññāta, *ppp;* °nana, *m*.
parijiṇṇa, *ppp*. (√jir) decayed, decrepit.
pariññā, *f*. (√ñā) ascertainment, exact knowledge.
pariḍayhati, *v*. (ḍah) to be scorched.
pariṇamati, *v*. to stoop, bend down; °ṇata, *ppp*. ripe, mature.
pariṇāma, *m*. change, event, digestion.
pariṇāha, *m*. breadth, extent, compass.
paritassati, *v*. (√tas) to tremble; °anā, *f;* °sī, *adj;* paritasita, *ppp*. fearful.
paritāpa, *m*. (√tap) heat, inflammation, anguish.
parito, *adv*. around, on every side.
paritoseti, *caus*. (√tus) to satisfy, please, gratify; °sana, *n;* °sika, *adj*.
paritta, *fn*. protection, defence; *ppp*. small, limited.
parittaka, *adj*. lesser, small, limited.
parittāna, *n*. protection, defence.
parittāsa, *m*. (√tas) fear, dread, anxiety.
paridahati, °heti, °dheti, °dadhāti, *v*. (√dhā, dah) to put on; °dahana, *n*.

paridāha, *m.* burning, pain.
paridīpeti, *v.* (√dīp) to explain, describe; °paka, *adj;* °pana, *n.*
paridevati, °veti, *v.* (√div) to wail, lament; °va, *m;* °vanā, *f.*
pariddava, *m.* (√dav) lamentation.
paridhāvati, *v.* (√dhāv) to run about.
paridhi, *m.* (√dhā) circumference, circle, halo.
paripakka, *ppp.* (√pac) fully ripe.
paripaṇhati, *v.* to weigh, compare, consider.
paripatati, *v.* (√pat) to fall down.
paripantha, *m.* an obstacle, misfortune; °thī, *m.* an enemy.
paripāceti, *caus.* (√pac) to bring to maturity, complete, achieve; °cana, *n;* °āka, *m.* maturity, perfection.
paripāleti, *caus.* (√pal) to protect, guard.
paripucchati, *v.* (√pucch) to question, inquire; °chā, *f;* °chitā, *m.* questioner.
paripuṇṇa, *ppp.* (√pūr) full, complete, perfect.
paripūrati, *v.* (√pūr) to be full, perfect; °aka, *adj;* °puṇṇa, *ppp;* °rī, *f.* fulfilment, perfection.
paribaddha, *ppp.* (√badh) bound together.
paribāhira, *adj.* external,
paribbajati, *v.* (√vaj) to wander about, to be a wandering mendicant; °bājaka, *m.* a wandering monk.
paribbaya, *m.* expense, expenditure.
paribbūḷha, *ppp.* surrounded, attended, furnished with.
paribbhamati, *v.* (√bham) to walk round, revolve, make a circle; °ana, *n.*
paribhaṇḍa, *m.* a girdle, belt, ring, zone.
paribhata, *ppp.* (√bhar) nourished.
paribhava, *m.* disrespect, contempt, humiliation.
paribhāsati, *v.* (√bhās) to censure, revile; °ana, *n;* °sā, *f.*
paribhasana, *n.* light, lustre.
paribhindati, *v.* (bhid) to split, create divisions.
paribhuñjati, *v.* (√bhuj) to enjoy, use, possess, eat; °ana, *n;* °utta, *ppp.*
paribhūta, *ppp.* (√bhū) despised, disregarded.
paribhoga, *m.* (√bhuj) enjoyment, use, possession.
parimajjati *v.* (√maj) to handle, stroke, polish, cleanse.
parimaṇḍala, *adj.* circular, round, spreading around.
parimaddati, *v.* to excel.
parimadda, *m;* *na, *n.* crushing, kneading, shampooing.
parimala, *m.* fragrance.
parimasati, *v.* (√mas) to touch, stroke.
parimāṇa, *n.* measure, extent, duration.

parimukhaṁ, *adv.* in front, before.
parimuccati, *v.* (√muc) to escape; °utta, *ppp.*
parimutti, *f.* (√muc) release.
parimeyya, *fpp.* (√mā) measurable.
parimoceti, *caus.* (√muc) to release; °cana, *n.*
pariyaṅka, *see* pallaṅka.
pariyattaṁ, *adv.* voluntarily, willingly.
pariyatta, *ppp.* (√āp) able, sufficient, learnt by heart.
pariyatti, *f.* (√āp) adequacy, sufficiency, learning by heart, the text of Buddha's word, the three piṭakas.
pariyanta, *m.* boundary, border, limit, term, end; *vā, *adj.* accurate, definite, discriminating.
pariyāti, *v.* (√yā) to attend on, serve.
pariyādāti, *v.* (√dā) to seize, lay hold of; °āna, *n.* taking up, finishing, gasping; °dinna, *ppp.* grasped at.
pariyāpanna, *ppp.* (√pad) included, contained.
pariyāpuṇāti, *v.* (√āp) to learn thoroughly, learn by heart; °yatta, *ppp.*
pariyāya, *m.* succession, turn, synonym, way, teaching, enclosure.
pariyuṭṭhita, *ppp.* (pari-y-ud √ṭhā) arisen, possessed.
pariyeṭṭhi, *f.* (√is) search.
pariyesati, *v.* (√is) to search, seek; °aka, °sī, *adj*; °anā, *f.*
pariyoga, *m.* a curry dish, plate.
pariyogāḷha, *ppp.* (√gāh) dived into.
pariyodapeti, *caus.* (√dai) to cleanse, purify; °pana, °dāna, *n*; °dāta, *ppp.*
pariyonandhati, *v.* to cover, envelop; pariyonaddha, *ppp*; °ana, *n.*
pariyosāna, *n.* termination, end; °sita, *ppp.* concluded.
parirakkhati, *v.* (√rakkh) to preserve, retain, maintain.
parirundhati, *v.* (√rudh) to beset, plot against.
parivaccha, *n.* preparation.
parivajjeti, *caus.* to avoid, shun, forsake, put away; °jana, *n.*
parivaṭṭa, *m.* circle, succession, revolution; *n.* embrace.
parivaṇṇeti, *v.* (√vaṇṇ) to praise, describe.
parivattati, *v.* (√vatt) to turn, revolve, change; °aṇa, *n.* exchange, barter; °a, *m.* change, return.
parivasati, *v.* (√vas) to dwell.
parivāda, *m.* (√vad) censure, accusation.
parivādinī, *f.* a lute of seven strings.
parivāra, *m.* (√var) covering, scabbard, retinue, pomp.

parivāretī, *caus.* (√var) to accompany, attend, surround; °raka, *adj.*
parivāsa, *m.* (√vas) living apart, being put under restraint.
parivāsita, *ppp.* (√vās) perfumed.
parivāseti, *caus.* to put on a robe.
parivitakketi, *v.* (√takk) to reflect; °ka, *m.*
parivisati, *v.* (√vis) to present, wait upon.
parivīmaṁsati, *v.* to examine, search.
pariveṭheti, *v.* (√veṭh) to envelop.
pariveṇa, *n.* a hermit's cell.
parivesa, *m.* a halo round the sun or moon.
parivesana, *fn.* distribution of food, attendance.
parisakkati, *v.* (√sakk) to go about; °ana, *n.*
parisaṅkati, *v.* (√saṅk) to suspect; °kā, *f.*
parisandeti, *caus.* to drench; °nna, *ppp.*
parisappati, *v.* to run to and fro, creep about.
parisamatta, *ppp.* (√āp) finished.
parisambāhati, *v.* to stroke, rub.
parisaṁvuta, *ppp.* (√var) restrained, guarded.
parisara, *m.* neighbourhood, precinct.
parisā, *f.* assembly, company.
parisiñcati, *v.* (√sic) to sprinkle all over, bathe.
parisuddha, *ppp.* (√sudh) pure, innocent, intact; °dhi, *f.*
parisussati, *v.* (√sus) to dry up, waste away.
parisodheti, *caus.* (√sudh) to purify.
parissaṅga, *m.* embrace.
parissajati, *v.* (√saj) to embrace.
parissama, *m.* (√sam) fatigue, exertion.
parissaya, *n.* danger, risk.
parissāveti, *caus.* (√su) to strain or filter; °vana, *n.* a filter.
pariharati, *v.* (√har) to move, advance, practise, use, tend, embrace, take care of, surround; °aṇa, *n*; °hārika, *adj*; °hāra, *m.* attention, ceremony, avoidance.
parihāni, *f.* decrease, decay, diminution.
parihāyati, *v.* (√hā) to waste, deteriorate; °hīna, *ppp.*
parūpaghāta, *m.* (para + up°) injuring others, cruelty.
parūpavāda, *m.* (para + up°) reproaching others.
parūḷha, *ppp.* grown up, increased.
pareta, *ppp.* (√i) dead, destroyed.
paro, *adv.* beyond, more than.
parokkha, *adj.* invisible, perfect tense.
parodati, *v.* (√rud) to burst into tears.
palagaṇḍa, *m.* a mason.

palaṇḍu, *m.* onion.
palambheti, *v.* to cheat, trick, deceive.
palaya, *m.* dissolution, death, destruction of the world.
palavaṅga, *m.* a monkey.
palavati, *v.* (√plu) to float, swim.
palāpa, *m.* prattle, nonsense, chaff of corn.
palāyati, paleti, *v.* to run away, flee, retreat, escape; °ana, *n*; °āpeti, *caus*; palāta, palāyita, *ppp.*
palāla, *mn.* straw.
palāsa, *m.* the butea tree, green colour; *n.* a leaf.
palāsāda, *m.* a rhinoceros.
paliguṇṭhita, *ppp.* (√guṇṭh) entangled.
paligha, *m.* an iron beam for fastening up a door, obstacle.
palita, *mfn.* grey hair.
palipatha, *n.* a miry road, quagmire, slough.
palibuddhati, *v.* (√bandh) to hinder; °ana, *n.*
palibodha, *n.* obstacle, impediment.
paliveṭheti, *v.* (√veṭh) to wrap up, cover, encumber; °ṭhana, *n.*
palujjati, *v.* (√ruj) to crumble, fall down.
palepana, *n.* (√lip) ointment, unguent.
palobheti, *caus.* (√lubh) to allure, tempt, seduce; °bhana, *n.*
pallaṅka, *m.* a couch, sofa, throne, litter. **m* *ābujati*, or *bandhati*, to sit cross-legged.
pallatthikā, *f.* sitting on the hams.
pallala, *n.* a pond, pool.
pallava, *mn.* a sprout, shoot.
pallikā, *f.* a hamlet, lizard.
pava, *m.* winnowing grain, purification.
pavakkhati, *fut.* (√vac) will tell.
pavajjati, *v.* to sound (music).
pavaṭṭati, *v.* to revolve, whirl round.
pavaḍḍhati, *v.* (√vaḍḍh) to grow, increase.
pavattati, *v.* (√vatt) to arise, start, set out, become, exist; °ana, *n.*
pavattā, *f.* (√vac) informant.
pavatti, *f.* occurrence, procedure, establishment.
pavana, *n.* declivity, height, hill-side; *m.* air, wind.
pavara, *adj.* chief, best, excellent.
pavassati, *v.* (√vas) to rain.
pavahaṇa, *n.* a ship's boat.
pavākā, *f.* whirl-wind.
pavāta, *n.* a draught of air, breeze.
pavāti, *v.* (vā) to waft, diffuse.

pavāda, *m.* (√vad) disputation; °dī, *m.* a disputant.
pavāra, *m.* woollen cloth.
pavāraṇā, *f.* invitation, prohibition, ceremony at end of lent.
pavāreti, *caus.* (√var) to give a choice, invite, offer.
pavāla, *mn.* a sprout, germ.
pavāsa, *m.* absence from home, foreign residence; °sī, *adj.*
pavāha, *m.* current, stream, occupation.
pavāheti, *caus.* (√vah) to float in a stream.
pavāḷa, *mn.* coral.
pavicaya, *m.* (√ci) investigation.
pavijjhati, *v.* (√vidh) to throw down.
pavisati, *v.* (√vis) to enter; °ana, *n.* entrance; paviṭṭha, *ppp.*
pavissilesa, *m.* separation, opposition.
pavīṇa, *adj.* clever, skilful.
pavīra, *adj.* heroic.
pavuccati, *pass.* (√vac) to be spoken of, said.
pavecchati, *v.* to give.
paveṇi, *f.* a long braid of hair, series, lineage, tradition, custom.
pavedhati, *v.* (√vidh) to tremble.
pavesa, *m*; *na, *n.* (√vis) entrance.
pasaṁsati, *v.* (√saṁs) to praise; °sita, pasattha, *ppp*; °ana, *n*; °sā, *f*; °sī, *adj.*
pasākhā, *f.* a branch, twig.
pasaṅga, *m.* attachment.
pasata, *m.* the palm hollowed out.
pasada, *m.* a barking deer.
pasamati, *v.* (√sam) to allay.
pasanna, *ppp.* (√sad) clear, tranquil, serene.
pasayha, *m.* (√sah) force, violence.
pasara, *m*; *aṇa, *n.* (√sar) stretching out, extension.
pasavati, *v.* (√sū) to beget, produce; pasūta, *ppp*; °antī, *f.* a woman in childbirth.
pasahati, *v.* (√sah) to conquer, overcome, dare.
pasākha, *m.* the abdomen and thighs.
pasāda, *m.* (√sad) clearness, favour, conviction, faith; *na, *n.* clearing, propitiating, gratifying.
pasādheti, *caus.* (√sādh) to put on, wear ornaments; °dhana, *n.*
pasiti, *f.* a fetter.
pasiddhi, *f.* (√sidh) fame, celebration, accomplishment.
pasibbaka, *mn.* a bag, sack.
pasīdati, *v.* (√sad) to be clear, pleased, gracious, to believe; pasanna, *ppp.*

pasu, *m.* cattle, beast, goat.
pasuta, *adj.* (√sā, sī) intent upon, devoted to.
pasū, *f.* a mother, plantain tree.
pasūti, *f.* (√sū) birth, bringing forth; *kā, *f.* a woman in childbirth.
passa, *mn.* side, flank
passati, *v.* (√pas) to see, look, know, find; °ana, *n.*
passaddhi, *f.* (√sambh) serenity, repose.
passambhati, *v.* (√sambh) to calm down, be serene; passaddha, *ppp.*
passaya, *m.* a hermit's cell, nunnery.
passāva, *m.* urine.
passāsa, *m.* (√sas) breath, exhalation.
pahaṁsati, *v.* to strike, rub.
pahaṭṭha, *ppp.* (√has) delighted, glad.
paharati, *v.* (√har) to strike, hurt; pahāra, *m.* a stroke; °aṇa, *n.* a weapon: pahaṭa, *ppp.*
pahāna, *n.* (√hā) rejection, abandonment.
pahāsa, *m.* loud laughter.
pahiṇāti, *v.* (√hi) to send; direct; °ita, *ppp.*
pahīna, *ppp.* (√hā) abandoned, forsaken.
pahūta, (*ppp. pahoti*) much, abundant.
paheṇaka, *n.* an offering of food, present.
pahoti, *v.* (√bhū) to suffice, be competent; °onaka, *adj.*
paḷaccara, *n.* old clothes, rags.
pāka, *m.* (√pac) ripeness, maturity, result; *ṭṭhāna. *n.* a kitchen.
pākaṭa, *adj.* evident, manifest, public.
pākāra, *m.* (√kar) enclosure, wall, fence.
pāguñña, *n.* familiarity, experience.
pācaka, *m.* (√pac) a cook.
pācana, *n.* (√aj) a goad.
pācariya, *m.* a pupil.
pācittiya, *adj.* expiatory, requiring expiation.
pācī, *f.* the east; *naka, *adj.* eastern.
pāṭala, *adj.* pink, light red.
pāṭali, *n.* the trumpet flower.
pāṭava, *n.* skill.
pāṭikaṅkha, *fpp.* (√kaṅkh) to be expected; °khī, *adj.*
pāṭikā, *f.* a stone step.
pāṭipada, *adj.* belonging to the first day of the lunar fortnight,

pāṭibhoga, *m*. a surety, sponsor.
pāṭiyekka, *adj*. individual, separate.
pāṭihāriya, °hera, °hīra, *n*. a miracle.
pāṭha, *m*. reading, recitation, text.
pāṭhīna, *m*. the fresh-water herring.
pāṭheti, *v*. (√paṭh) to teach.
pāṇa, *m*. (√an) breath, life, vitality, living being; *ka, *m*. a small creature, worm, insect; *ghāta, *m*, life-taking; *bhūta, *m*. a living being.
pāṇasama, *adj*. a wife, '*dear-as-life*.'
pāṇātipāta, *m*. life-taking.
pāṇi, *m*. the hand; *ggaha, *m*. marriage; *matta, *adj*. handful.
pāṇimutta, *n*. a missile weapon.
pāṇissara, *n*. sound of hand-clapping.
pāṇihita, *adj*. kind to living beings.
pāṇī, *m*. a living being.
pāṇupeta, *adj*. (pāṇa + upeta) living, possessed of life.
pāṇyaṅga, *n*. the navel.
pātabba, *fpp*. (√pā) drinkable.
pātarasa, *m*. morning meal, breakfast.
pātavyatā, *f*. injuring, destroying.
pātāla, *n*. the lower world, infernal regions, naga world.
pāti, *v*. (√pā) to protect.
pātimokkha, *n*. Vinaya precepts.
pātī, *f*. a cup, bowl.
pātu, pātur, *adv*. manifestly, clearly, evidently.
pātukaraṇa, *n*. production, manifestation; °karoti, *v*. to produce.
pātubhavati, *v*. to be nanifest, to appear, arise; °bhāva, *m*.
pāto, pātar, *adv*. early, at dawn.
pātheyya, *m*. provisions for a journey.
pāda, *m*. a foot, ray of light, quarter, base.
pādakaṭaka, *m*. an anklet.
pādagaṇṭhi, *m*. the ankle.
pādaṅguṭṭha, *m*. the great toe.
pādachidda, *n*. a stride.
pādapa, *m*. a tree.
pādaparicārikā, *f*. a wife.
pādapīṭha, *n*. a footstool.
pādaphoṭa, *m*. a tumour on the foot.
pādukā, pādū, *f*. a shoe, slipper.
pādūdara, *m*. a snake.

páṇa, *n.* (√pā) drink, beverage; *kūpa, *m.* a drinking well; *maṇḍala, *n.* a tavern; *sakhā, *m.* a drinking companion.
pānāgāra, *n.* a tavern.
pānīya, *adj.* (√pā) drinkable; *n.* beverage, water.
pāpa, *adj.* evil, wicked, sinful; *m.* a sinner; *n.* evil, sin.
pāpaṇika, *n.* shop-refuse.
pāpana, *n.* (√āp) attainment.
pāpiccha, *adj.* having sinful desires.
pāpimā, *adj.* sinful.
pāpuṇāti, °ṇoti, pappoti, *v.* (√āp) to attain, arrive, reach; patta, *ppp;* pattabba, *fpp;* °ṇana, *n.* attainment.
pābhata, *n.* a present, price.
pāma, *n.* scab.
pāmokkha, *adj.* principal, eminent.
pāmojja, pāmujja, *n.* joy, delight.
pāya, *m.* abundance; *adj.* drinking; pāyo, *adv.* abundantly.
pāyāsa, *m.* milk-rice, rice porridge.
pāyu, *m.* the anus.
pāra, *n.* the further bank, nibbāna; *gū, *adj.* (gam) arrived at the further bank, accomlpished, versed in.
pāraṅgato, *adj.* accomplished, versed in.
pārada, *m.* quicksilver.
pāradārika, *m.* an adulterer.
pāradesika, *adj.* foreign.
parapāta, *m.* a dove, pigeon.
pāramī, *f.* perfection.
pāramapariya, *n.* tradition.
pārājika, *adj.* meriting expulsion.
pāricariyā, *f.* service, ministration.
pāricchattaka, pārijātaka, *m.* the coral tree.
pārijuñña, *n.* decay, loss.
pāripūrī, *f.* fulfilment, accomplishment.
pārisajja, *adj.* belonging to an assembly.
pārupati, pāpurati, *v.* to dress, put on garment; pāruta, *ppp;* °ana, °aṇa, *n.* dressing, a cloak.
pāla, pālaka, *m.* (√pā) a guardian, keeper.
pāli, pāḷi, *f.* a line, row, ridge, causeway, sacred text.
pāleti, *caus.* to guard, keep, maintain.
pāvaka, *m.* fire.
pāvacana, *n.* the holy scriptures.
pāvadati, *v.* (√vad) to speak out, express.
pāvā, *f.* a city near Rājagaha in Magadha.

pāvāra, *m.* a cloak or mantle.
pāvusa, *m.* the rainy season, a sort of fish; °ssaka, *adj.* belonging to the rainy season.
pāsa, *m.* a noose, string, snare, fetter.
pāsaka, *m.* a die.
pāsaṇḍa, °dika, *adj.* heretical.
pāsāṇa, *m.* a stone, rock; *phalaka, *m.* a stone-slab.
pāsāda, *m.* a terrace, tower, palace, mansion.
pāsika, *adj.* connected with snares, caught in a snare.
pāhuṇa, *m.* a guest; °ṇeyya, *adj.* worthy of being guests or of hospitality.
pāhuna, *adj.* sufficient.
pika, *m.* the Indian cuckoo.
piṅga, *la, *adj.* brown, tawny.
picu, *m.* cotton.
picula, *m.* the tamarisk tree, dressed cotton.
picchi, *n.* a peacock tail, tuft of hair; *m.* tail; *f.* cotton.
picchilā, *f.* the silk-cotton tree.
piñja, *n.* a feather of a peacock's tail, wing.
piñjara, *adj.* yellow, tawny.
piñjūla, *n.* the wick of a lamp.
piṭaka, *m.* a basket, Buddhist scriptures.
piṭṭha, *n*; piṭṭhī, *f.* the back, surface.
piṭṭhaka, *m.* a cake made of flour, meal.
piṭṭhikā, *f.* porridge.
piṭṭhimaṁsika, *mfn.* back-biting.
piṭṭhara, *m.* a pot, rice-pot.
piṇḍa, *m.* a lump, ball, mass, morsel, food.
piṇḍaka, *m.* incense.
piṇḍapāta, *m.* alms-food, lumps of food received in the alms-bowl of a monk.
piṇḍikā, *f.* the nave of a wheel.
piṇḍiyālopa, *m.* morsels of food.
piṇḍeti, *v.* to roll into a lump; °dana, *n.*
pitāmaha, *m.* grandfather.
pitucchā, *f.* father's sister, aunt.
pitta, *n.* bile.
pithīyati, *v.* to be shut, covered.
pidahati, *v.* (√dhā, dah) to cover, shut, close, guard; °pihita, *ppp*; °ana, *n.* covering, a lid.
pidhāna, *n.* (√dhā) covering, sheath, lid.
pināsa, *m.* cold in the nose, catarrh.
pipāsā, *f.* (√pā) thirst; °sita, *ppp.* thirsty.

pipphala, *m.* the sacred fig tree; *n.* scissors.
pipphalī, *f.* the wave-leaved fig-tree, long pepper.
piya, *adj.* dear, beloved, kind, loving; *m.* an oar.
piyaka, *m.* spotted deer, a species of coffee-wort.
piyaṅgu, *f.* panick seed.
piyāla, the piyal tree.
piyāyati, *v.* to be fond of, to honour.
pilakkha, *m.* the wave-leaved fig tree.
pilandhati, *v.* to put on, wear, deck oneself; °ana, *n.*
pilava, *m.* a kind of duck.
pilotikā, *f.* a cloth, bandage.
piluvati, *v.* (√plu) to float.
pillaka, *m.* a child, young of an animal.
pisaṅga, *adj.* brown, tawny.
pisāca, *m.* a goblin, sprite.
pisita, *n.* flesh.
pisuna, *adj.* calumnious, slanderous.
pihaka, *n.* the spleen.
pihā, *f.* desire, envy.
pihita, *ppp.* (√dhā) shut, closed.
piheti, *v.* to desire, envy.
piḷakā, *f.* a boil, pimple.
pīṭha, *ka, *n.* a chair, stool, bench.
pīṭhasappī, *m.* a cripple.
pīta, *adj.* yellow; *adj.* delighted.
pītaka, *adj.* yellow.
pītana, *n.* yellow orpiment.
pītanaka, *m.* the hog plum.
piti, *f.* joy, delight.
pīṇeti, *caus.* to gratify, cheer, please; °ṇita, *ppp.*
pīna, *adj.* fat, bulky.
pīyūsa, *m.* ambrosia, the guava-tree.
pīlu, *m.* an elephant, arrow.
pīvara, *adj.* fat, bulky.
pīḷeti, *v.* (√pīḷ) to crush, vex, hurt; *ḷā, *f.*
puṁliṅga, *m.* masculine gender.
pukkusa, *m.* a man of the lowest caste.
pukkhara, *n.* the sky, water; *m.* a pond, sun.
pukkhala, *adj.* noble, abundant.
puggala, *m.* a person, individual.
puṅkha, *m.* the feathered part of an arrow.
puṅgava, *m.* a bull; *adj.* best, pre-eminent.
puccha, *mn.* a tail.

pucimānda, *m*. the nimb tree.
puñchati, *v*. to wipe; °ana, *n*.
puñja, *m*. heap, mass, multitude.
puñña, *adj*. good, just, virtuous; *n*. virtue, merit.
puṭa, *mn*. a cup, vessel, basket.
puṭaka, *n*. a small basket.
puṭabhedana, *n*. emporium of trade, trading town.
puṭī, *f*. a vessel, cup.
puṭoli, *f*. a basket.
puṇḍarīka, *m*. a fragant kind of mango, tiger; *n*. a white lotus, high numeral.
puṇḍarīkinī, *f*. a pond of white lotuses.
puṇṇa, *ppp*. (√pūr) full, fulfilled, complete.
putta, *m*. a son, child.
puthu, puthag, *adv*. separately, without.
puthu, *adj*. big, numerous, extensive.
puthuka, *m*. a child, rice in the ear.
puthukkaraṇa, *n*. separation, segregation.
puthugattatā, *f*. discrimination.
puthujjana, *m*. an average person.
puthubhūta, *adj*. separated.
puthula, *adj*. broad, large.
puthuloma, *m*. a fish.
puna, punad, punar, puno, *adv*. again, afresh, further.
punappuna, *adv*. repeatedly, again and again.
punabbhava, *m*. renewed existence.
punarutti, *f*. repetition, tautology.
punāti, *v*. (√pū) to purify; pūta, *ppp*.
punnanavā, *f*. hogweed.
puppha, *n*. a flower.
pupphati, *v*. to blossom; °ana, *n*.
pupphavatī, *f*. a menstruous woman.
pupphāsava, *n*. flower-juice, honey.
pupphī, *adj*. bearing flowers.
pubba, *adj*. fore, first, earlier, eastern, ancient; *m*. pus; *ṁ, *adv*. formerly, before.
pubbaṅgama, *adj*. going before, prior, preceding.
pubbaṇṇa, *n*. grain, rice.
pubbaṇha, *m*. fore-noon.
pubbaddha, *m*. upper part.
pubbanta, *m*. beginning, the east.
pubbāpara, *adj*. first and last, mutual, successive.
pubbuṭṭhāyī, *f*. a wife who rises earlier than her husband.

pubbuttara, *adj.* north-eastern.
pumā, *m.* a male, man.
pumbhāva, *m.* masculine sex, masculinity.
pura, *n.* a town, fortress, house.
purakkharoti, *v.* to put in front, make a person the leader, revere, honour; °ata, *ppp;* °khāra, *m.*
purato, *adv.* before, in front of, in the presence of.
puratthato, *adv.* estwards; °thā, *adv.* in front, formerly; °thima, *adj.* eastern.
purassara, *adj.* going in advance, preceded by.
purā, *adv.* formerly, previously.
purāṇa, purātana, *adj.* ancient, old.
purindaka, *m.* Sakka.
purima, *ka, *adj.* previous, former, eastern.
purisa, *m.* a man, individual, male; *tta, *n.* manhood.
purisamedha, *m.* human sacrifice.
purisājañña, *m.* a man of noble birth.
purī, *f.* a town.
purīsa, *na, *n.* excrement.
pure, *adv.* formerly, previously, first, in front, before; *bhattaṁ, *adv.* before meal; *kkhāra, *m.* precedence, preference.
purohita, *m.* a chaplain.
pulina, *n.* a sand-bank.
pulinda, *m.* a savage, hill-man.
pulliṅga, *n.* masculine gender.
puḷava, *m.* a worm, maggot.
pūga, *m.* a multitude, areca nut tree.
pūjeti, *v.* (√pūj) to honour, offer, worship; °jā, °janā, *f;* °jaka, *adj.*
pūta, *ppp.* (√pū) purified, clean.
pūti, *ka, *adj.* stinking, putrid, foul; *mutta, *n.* urine of cattle.
pūya, *m.* pus.
pūrati, *v.* (√pūr) to get full, be fulfilled; °aṇa, *n.* and *adj;* °rita, *ppp.*
pūva, *ka, *m.* a cake, sweetmeat; °vika, *m.* a confectioner.
pekkhati, *v.* (√ikkh) to look, observe, watch, expect; °khā, *f.*
pekhuṇa, *n.* a wing.
pecca, *ger.* after death, hereafter.
peṭaka, *m.* a small basket.
peta, *ppp.* (√i) dead, departed.
pettika, pettiya, petteya, *adj.* paternal.

pema, *n.* affection, love; *nīya, *adj.* affectionate.
peyya, *adj.* beloved, dear.
peyyāla, *n.* et cetera, words omitted.
pelaka, *m.* a hare.
pelava, *adj.* delicate, tender.
pesakāra, *m.* a weaver.
pesala, *adj.* beautiful, amiable, skilful.
pesikā, *f.* rind, shell.
pesī, *f.* meatspit, piece of flesh.
pesuñña, pesuṇeyya, *n.* slander.
peseti, *v.* to send; °sana, *n.*
pessa, pessika, *m.* a servant, messenger, menial.
pokkhara, *n.* a lotus, tip of an elephant's trunk, water, body, head of a drum; *ṇī, *f.* a lotus- pond.
pokkharatā, *f.* beauty.
pokkharasāṭaka, *n.* a sort of water bird.
poṅkhānupoṅkhaṁ, *adv.* shot after shot, successively.
poṭheti, *v.* to crack, snap, knock.
poṇa, *adj.* sloping.
pota, *m.* the young of an animal, boat.
pottha, *n.* plastering, working in clay; *kāra, *m.* modeller in clay.
potthaka, *mn.* a manuscript, book, working in clay, cloth made of fibre.
potthanī, *f.* a knife.
potthalikā, *f.* a doll, puppet.
pothujjanika, *adj.* belonging to an average person.
potheti, *caus.* to strike, beat; °thana, *n; v.* to speak many languages.
ponobhavika, *adj.* connected with rebirth.
pora, *adj.* urbane, polite.
porāṇa, *ka, *adj.* ancient, former.
porisa, posa, *m.* a human being, man.
porohicca, *n.* the office of a chaplain.
posati, *v.* (√pus) to feed, nourish, bring up; °aka, *adj:* °ana, °sāvana, *n;* puṭṭha, *ppp.*
plava, *m.* a raft, float.
plavaka, *m.* an acrobat, gymnast.
plavaṅga, *ma, *m.* a monkey.
plavati, (√plu) to float, hover.
phaggava, *m.* a sort of pot-herb.
phaggu, *f.* the acacia tree, falsehood.
phaṇa, *m.* the hood of a snake; *ka, °ṇī, *m.* a snake.

phaṇilekha, *m.* a quail.
phaṇipiya, *m.* wind.
phaṇḍa, *m.* the belly, stomach.
phandati, *v.* (√phand) to throb, palpitate, tremble; °ana, *adj.*
pharati, *v.* to flash, thrill, pervade, diffuse, emit; °aṇa, *n.*
pharasu, *m.* a hatchet, axe.
pharuvaka, *f.* a betel box.
pharusa, *adj.* harsh, rough, severe, cruel.
phala, *n.* a fruit, result, profit, testicle, a measure.
phalaka, *mn.* a board, slab, shield.
phalakesara, *m.* the cocoanut tree.
phalati, *v.* to split, break, burst, bear fruit; phulla, *ppp.*
phalapūra, *m.* the common citron.
phalasāṭava, *m.* the pomegranate.
phalādana, °āsana, *m.* a parrot.
phalāphalaṁ, *n.* wild fruits.
phalika, *mf.* crystal, quartz.
phalita, *adj.* fruitful, grey-haired.
phalina, °lī, *adj.* bearing fruit.
phalu, *m.* a knot in a reed.
phaloppati, *m.* the mango tree.
phallati, *v.* to bear fruit.
phassa, *m.* touch, contact.
phāṇita, *n.* molasses.
phāti, *f.* increase, growth.
phārusaka, *n.* name of one of Indra's groves.
phāla, *m.* a ploughshare.
phāsu, *ka, *adj.* agreeable, pleasant, comfortable; *vihāra, *m.* comfort.
phāsukā, °ulikā, *f.* a rib.
phiya, *m.* an oar.
phīta, *adj.* prosperous.
phuka, *m.* a bird.
phuṭa, *adj.* thrilled, pervaded; *m.* the hood of a snake.
phuṭana, *n.* tearing, bursting.
phuliṅga, *n.* a spark.
phulla (*ppp. phalati*) expanded, blossoming, split.
phullita, *adj.* blossoming.
phusati, *v.* (√phus) to touch, reach; °anā, *f*; phuṭṭha, *ppp.*
phusitaka, *n.* a water-drop.
phussita, *adj.* blossoming.
pheggu, *adj.* empty, vain; *f.* the opposite-leaved fig tree.
pheṇa, *m.* foam, froth.

phenila, *adj*. frothy; *m*. the soap plant.
phera, °ru, *m*. a jackal.
phevara, *adj*. cunning, harmful.
phoṭa, *m*. a boil, tumour.
phoṭṭhabba, *n*. a tangible object.

B

baka, *m*. a crane.
baṇa, *m*. a sound.
badara, *m*; °rī, *f*. the jujube fruit; °rā, *f*. cotton.
baddha, *ppp*. (√badh) bound, continuous; *n*. a leather strap.
badhira, *adj*. deaf.
bandha, *m*. binding, bond, union, bandage.
bandhakī, *f*. an unchaste woman.
bandhati, *v*. (√badh) to bind, fasten, fix, embank, get; baddha, *ppp*; °ana, *n*. binding, fetter, snare, stalk of a leaf.
bandhanāgāra, *n*. a prison.
bandhava, *m*. a kinsman.
bandhu, *m*. a relative, kinsman.
bandhukī, *f*. a species of mistletoe.
bandhujīvaka, *m*. a kind of plant.
bandhura, *adj*. uneven, undulating.
bappa, *m*. a tear.
babbaja, *m*. a sort of coarse grass.
babbu, *m*. a cat, mongoose.
bariha, *n*. a peacock's tail.
barihisa, *n*. sacrificial grass.
barihī, *m*. a peacock.
bala, *m*. a crow; *n*. strength, power, force, army, troops; *kāya, *m*. an army.
balakkāra, *m*. violence.
balakkha, *m*. the white colour.
balagga, *n*. troops in array, battle-front.
balaja, *n*. a field, gate, fruit, warfare; *f*. a beautiful woman, earth.
balajjhakkha, *m*. the generalissimo.
balati, *v*. (√bal) to live.
balattha, *m*. a royal messenger, palace servant.
balahā, *m*. phlegm.
balākā, *f*. a crane.
bali, *m*. religious offering, oblation, revenue, tax; *puṭṭha, *bhuja, *m*. a crow; *mā, *adj*. receiving offerings.

balimukha, *m.* a monkey.
balivadda, *m.* an ox.
balisa, *m.* a fish-hook.
balī, *adj.* strong.
balina, *m.* a scorpion.
bahala, *adj.* thick.
bahi, bahiṁ, bahiddhā, *adv.* outside, out.
bahu, *adj.* many, large, ample.
bahuka, *m.* a prawn, crab, water-fowl.
bahujjana, *m.* the world, multitude.
bahuppada, *adj.* liberal, munificent.
bahubbīhi, *m.* an adjectival compound.
bahubhāṇī, *adj.* garrulous.
bahubheda, *adj.* various, multiform.
bahumata, *adj.* esteemed, venerated.
bahumala, *m.* lead.
bahuvacana, *n.* the plural number.
bahula, *adj.* much, abundant.
bahulīkaroti, *v.* to increase, extend.
bahuso, *adv.* abundantly.
bahussuta, *adj.* having wide knowledge, erudite.
bākucī, *f.* a kind of plant.
bāṇa, *m.* an arrow; *dhi, *m.* a quiver.
bādhati, *v.* to obstruct, annoy, oppress; bādhā, *f.*
bārasa, *num.* twelve.
bārāṇasī, *f.* Benares.
bāla, *adj.* young, foolish; *m.* a child, fool; *ka, *m.* a boy. young of an animal.
bālakimi, *m.* a louse.
bālakka, *m.* the rising sun.
bālātapa, *m.* rays of the rising sun.
bālisa, *adj.* young, ignorant.
bālisika, *m.* a fisherman.
bālya, *n.* childhood, folly.
bāhati, bāheti, *v.* to remove, put away.
bāhira, *ka, *adj.* external, foreign, heretical; °rā, °re, °rato, *adv.* from outside.
bāhu, *m.* the arm; *ja, *m.* a prince.
bāhuka, *m.* a servant, dependant.
bāhumūla, *n.* the armpit.
bāhulla, *n.* abundance.
bindu, *m.* a drop, spot, dot, high numeral.

bimba, *mn.* the disc of the sun or moon, figure, image; *f.* Yasodharā.
bimbu, *m.* the betel tree.
bimbohana, *n.* a pillow.
bila, *n.* a hole, chasm.
bilaṅga, *m.* sour gruel, vinegar.
bilaso, *adv.* bit by bit.
bilāla, *n.* a sort of salt.
biḷāra, biḷāla, *m.* a cat.
bīja, *n.* a germ, seed, origin; *gāma, *m.* the vegetable kingdom.
bījaka, *m.* the common citron.
bījakosa, *m.* a seed-pod.
bījanī, *f.* a fan.
bījapūra, *m.* the citron, pomegranate.
bījodaka, *n.* hail.
bībhaccha, *adj.* loathesome, horrible.
bujjhati, *v.* (√budh) to know, understand; °ana, *n*; bodheti, *caus.*
buḍḍha, *ppp.* (√buḍḍh) old, aged.
buddha, *m.* the omniscient Buddha.
buddhi, *f.* (√budh) understanding, intelligence.
budha, *adj.* wise.
budhavāra, *m.* Wednesday.
bunda, *m.* the root of a tree.
bundi, *m.* the body.
bundikābaddha, *m.* a sort of bed-stead.
bubbuḷa, *ka, *n.* a bubble, blister.
bubhukkhati, *v.* (√bhuj) to wish to eat, be hungry; °khita, *adj*; °khā, *f.*
beluva, *m.* the vilva tree, bael tree.
bella, *n.* the citron, pine-apple fruit.
bojjhaṅga, *m.* constituent of wisdom, factor of knowledge.
bodha, *m.* knowledge, wisdom; *ka, *m.* a spy.
bodhakara, *m.* one who wakes a prince with music.
bodhati, *v.* (budh) to know; °ana, *n.*
bodhi, *mf.* supreme wisdom, omniscience, Buddha's knowledge, the Wisdom Tree.
bodhipakkhiya, *adj.* accessory to wisdom.
bodhimaṇḍala, *n.* the region surrounding the Wisdom Tree.
bodhisatta, *m.* future Buddha.
bondi, *n.* trhe body.
by, fo words beginning with *by* see under *vy.*

brahā, *adj.* large, big; °hati, *f.* the picrardia fruit.
brahma, *n.* the Vedas; *adj.* exalted, noble; *cariya, *n.* the noble life of a monk, chastity; *bandhu, *m.* a brahmin; *vihāra, *m.* divine state, exalted state; *ssara, *m.* Brahma's voice.
brahmā, *m.* Brahma.
brāhmaññatā, *f.* brahminhood.
brāhmaṇa, *m.* a brahmin.

Bh

bha, *n.* a star; *f.* a ray of light.
bhakkheti, *v.* (√bhakkh) to devour; *khaka, *adj.* voracious; °khana, *n.*
bhaga, *n.* power, fortune, glory, virtue, love.
bhagandalā, *f.* fistula.
bhagavā, *adj.* worshipful, blessed.
bhaginī, *f.* a sister.
bhagga, *ppp.* (√bhaj) broken.
bhaṅga, *adj.* hempen.
bhaṅgārī, *f.* a bat.
bhaṅgura, *adj.* crooked, dishonest.
bhacca, *m.* (√bhar) a servant, attendant.
bhajatī, *v.* (√bhaj) to follow, serve, honour, associate with.
bhajjati, *v.* to fry, roast; bhaṭṭha, *ppp.*
bhañjati, *v.* (√bhaj) to break, crush; bhagga, *ppp*; °ana, *n.*
bhaṭa, *m.* a soldier.
bhaṭṭha, (*ppp. bhassati*) fallen.
bhaṇati, *v.* (√bhaṇ) to speak, tell, recite; bhaññati, *pass*; °ana, *n.*
bhaṇe, *voc.* I say!
bhaṇṭākī, *f.* the brinjal plant.
bhaṇḍa, *m.* a clown; *n.* *ka, *n.* utensil, goods, wares, property.
bhaṇḍaka, *m.* the wagtail, robin.
bhaṇḍati, *v.* to quarrel, abuse,; °ana, *n.*
bhaṇḍāgāra, *n.* treasury.
bhaṇḍika, *m.* a kind of plant; *f.* an article, utensil, bundle.
bhaṇḍila, *m.* a kind of tree.
bhaṇḍu, *adj.* bald.
bhataka, *m.* (√bhar) a servant, hireling.
bhati, *f.* support, maintenance, wages, hire; *ka, *m.* a labourer.

bhatta, *n.* food, meal; *kāra, *m.* a cook; *kicca, *n.* eating food.
bhattagga, *n.* a refectory.
bhattā, *m.* a husband.
bhatti, *f.* division, service, devotion.
bhadda, bhadra, *adj.* good, fortunate, auspicious, blest.
bhaddaka, *adj.* good, happy.
bhaddanāmā, *m.* a woodpecker.
bhaddanta, *m.* lord, master, reverend person; °te, *voc.* 'lord.'
bhaddamutta, *n.* a kind of grass.
bhadde, *voc.* madam! dear lady!
bhanta, *ppp.* (√bham) whirled, rolling.
bhante, *voc.* lord! reverend sir!
bhabba, *adj.* right, proper, future.
bhama, *m.* (√bham) whirling, a lathe, drain; *kāra, *m.* a turner.
bhamati, *v.* (√bham) to whirl about, revolve, roam; bhanta, *ppp.*
bhamara, *m.* a bee.
bhamu, *ka, *m.* an eyebrow.
bhambha, *m.* smoke.
bhaya, *n.* fear, fright, danger, calamity.
bhayaṅkara, *adj.* fearful, dreadful.
bhayaṭṭha, *adj.* terrified.
bhayānaka, *adj.* frightful, horrible.
bhara, *adj.* (√bhar) supporting; *m.* a load.
bharati, *v.* (√bhar) to bear, support, maintain; °aṇa, *n.*
bharaṇḍa, *m.* lord, master, husband, bull.
bharita, *adj.* filled with, green (colour), bearing.
bhariyā, *f.* a wife.
bharuṭaka, *n.* roasted meat.
bhalla, *m.* a bear.
bhallātaka, *m;* °kī, °lī, *f.* the marking nut plant.
bhavaṁ, *n.* lord, sir.
bhava, *m.* being, existence, becoming, birth, increase.
bhavaṅga, *n.* life-continuum.
bhavati, *v.* (√bhū) to be, exist, become, befall; bhūta, *ppp;* °ana, *n.*
bhavadiṭṭhi, *f.* heresy of believing matter and being to be everlasting.
bhavanetti, *f.* craving, lust.
bhavissantī, *f.* the future tense.
bhasirā, *f.* a kind of beet.

bhasūcaka, *m*. an astronomer.
bhastā, *f*. a bellows.
bhasma, *n*. ashes; *kāra, *m*. a washerman; *vedhaka, *m*. camphor.
bhasmībhavati, *v*. to be reduced to ashes.
bhassa, *n*. talk.
bhassati, *v*. (√bhass) to fall; bhaṭṭha, *ppp*.
bhassara, *adj*. shining, brilliant.
bhā, *f*. light, ray, splendour; *kara, *m*. the sun.
bhākuṭi, *f*. frowning, knitting the eye-brows.
bhāga, *m*. a portion, share, region, time, lot; °gī, *adj*. partaking in, undergoing; °giya, *adj*. conducive to, connected with.
bhāgadheyya, *m*. an heir, revenue; *n*. destiny.
bhāgineyya, *m*. a sister's son, nephew.
bhāgīrathī, *f*. the Ganges.
bhāgya, *n*. fortune, lot, destiny.
bhājana, *n*. a vessel, bowl, jar, distribution.
bhājeti, *v*. to divide, distribute.
bhāṇaka, *m*. a jar; *adj*. reciting, saying.
bhāṇī, *adj*. speaking, talking,
bhāta, *adj*. shining, bright.
bhātabya, *m*. a brother's son, nephew.
bhātā, *m*. a brother.
bhāti, *v*. (√bhā) to shine, appear.
bhātika, °tuka, *m*. a brother.
bhānavāra, *n*. recitation, recital.
bhānu, *m*. a ray of light, sun; *mā, *m*. fire, light.
bhānuvāra, *m*. Sunday.
bhāma, *m*. anger, light, sun, brother-in-law.
bhāra, *m*. a weight, burden, charge, duty; *ka, *m*. a load, burden.
bhāratī, *f*. speech.
bhārapādatā, *f*. elephantiases of the leg.
bhārayaṭṭhi, *f*. a carrying pole or bamboo.
bhārava, *n*. bow-string.
bhārika, *adj*. grievous, serious, heavy; *m*. a porter.
bhāriya, *adj*. grievous, serious.
bhāva, *m*. property, state, intention, gesture, substance, thing.
bhāvanā, *f*. culture, development, meditation.
bhāvita, (*ppp. bhāveti*) developed, increased, perfected, perfumed.

bhāvī, *adj.* future.
bhāsa, *m.* a vulture.
bhāsati, *v.* (√bhās) to speak, address; °sā, *f.* speech.
bhāsati, *v.* to shine; °ana, *n;* °sā, *f.* light, radiance.
bhāsura, *adj.* shining.
bhikkhati, *v.* (√bhikkh) to ask for, beg.
bbikkhā, *f.* begging, alms; *cariyā, *f.* going the rounds for alms.
bhikkhu, *m.* a beggar, mendicant, Buddhist monk.
bhiṅka, *m.* a young elephant.
bhiṅkāra, *m.* a golden vase.
bhitti, *f.* a wall of earth or masonry; *kā, *f.* a house lizard.
bhidaka, *m.* a knife.
bhidā, *f.* difference, kind.
bhindati, *v.* (√bhid) to break, injure, separate; bhinna, *ppp;* °ana, *n.*
bhindivāla, *m.* a fork.
bhinnaka, *adj.* schismatic.
bhiyyo, bhīyo, *adv.* again, further, besides; *somattāya, *adv.* more and more.
bhiṁsāpeti, (*caus. bhāyati*) to frighten, terrify; °pana, *n;* °sana, *adj;* °sikā, *f.* an alarm.
bhisa, *n.* the film or fibres of a lotus-stalk; *puppha, *n.* a lotus flower.
bhisakka, *m.* a physician.
bhisī, *f.* a mat, mattrass.
bhīta, *ppp.* (√bhā) frgihtened, afraid.
bhīti, *f.* fear.
bhīma, *adj.* dreadful, cruel.
bhīmanāda, *m.* a lion.
bhīmara, *m.* a battle, warfare.
bhīru, *ka, *adj.* timid.
bhīruhadaya, *m.* a deer.
baīsīla, *adj.* timid.
bhuja, *mf.* the arm; *koṭara, *m.* the arm-pit.
bhujaga, bhujaṅga, *m.* a snake.
bhujasira, *m.* the shoulder.
bhujissa, *m.* a freed man.
bhuñjati, *v.* (√bhuj) to eat, enjoy, possess; bhottuṁ, *inf;* bhutta, *ppp;* °ana, *n;* °jī, *adj.*
bhuttavā, eāvī, *part. adj.* having eaten.
bhutti, *f.* eating, enjoying.

bhubhu, *onom.* the bark of a dog.
bhumma, *adj.* terrestrial; *ttharaṇa, *n.* a carpet.
bhuvana, *n.* the world.
bhusaṁ, *adv.* much, exceedingly.
bhusa, *n.* chaff of corn.
bhū, *f.* the earth, eyebrow.
bhūkuṭi, *f.* frowning, knitting the eyebrows.
bhūjantu, *m.* an earth-worm.
bhūjapatta, *m.* a kind ot birch.
bhūta, *ppp.* (√bhū) past, real, true; *mn.* a living being, spirit, vegetation, aggregates of being.
bhūtagāma, *m.* the animal kingdom.
bhūtadharā, *f.* the the earth.
bhūtanāsana, *m.* marking nut plant, mustard.
bhūtapubba, *adj.* that has existed before; *adv.* formerly.
bhūtavādī, *adj.* speaking the truth.
bhūtavijjā, *f.* knowledge of spirits; °vejja, *adv.* an exorcist.
bhūtāri, *m.* asaf tida.
bhūti, *f.* welfare, birth.
bhūtiṇa, *ka, *n.* a fragrant grass.
bhūdāra, *m.* a pig.
bhūdhara, *m.* a mountain.
bhūnātha, *m.* a king.
bhūpa, *ti, °pāla, *m.* a king.
bhūbhuja, *m.* a king.
bhūmaka, *adj.* having stages or stories.
bhūmajjha, *m.* space between the eyebrows.
bhūmi, *f.* the earth, stage, ground, story of a house, plane.
bhūmikā, *f.* a stage, story.
bhūmicāla, *m.* earth-quake.
bhūminda, bhūmipa, bhūmipāla, *m.* a king.
bhūmipisāca, *m.* the palmyra tree.
bhūmilābha, *m.* death.
bhūri, *adj.* much, abundant.
bhūrī, *f.* wisdom, earth.
bhūsāpeti, °setī, *v.* (√bhūs) to adorn; *sā, *f*; °sana, *n.* ornament; °sata, *ppp.*
bheka, *m.* a frog.
bhettā, *m.* (√bhid) one who breaks.
bheda, *m.* division, breach, destruction, kind, sort.
bhedeti, *caus.* (√bhid) to break, divide; °dana, *m*; °daka, *m.* one who breaks; °danaka, *adj.* breakable.
bheraṇḍa, *m.* a jackal.

bherava, *adj.* tearful, terrible; *n.* terror.
bheri, *f.* a kettle-drum; **ṁ carāpeti*, to proclaim by best of drum.
bhesaja, °jja, *n.* a medicine, drug.
bhesama, *adj.* terrible.
bho, *interj.* oh! say! sir!
bhoga, *m.* a snake's expanded hood, fold, food, wealth, enjoyment.
bhogāvāsa, *m.* women's apartment.
bhogin, *f.* a royal concubine.
bhogivīallabha, *n.* the sandal-wood.
bhogī, a snake, village headman.
bhogga, *n.* wealth, property.
bhojaka, *m.* a village headman.
bhojana, °nīya, *n.* food.
bhojja, *adj.* edible.
bhattā, *m.* one eats or enjoys.
bhovādā, *m.* one who says *bho*, brahmin, non-Buddhist.

M

maṁsa, *n.* flesh, meat; *cakkhu, *n.* the fleshy eye, naked eye.
makara, *m.* a mythical fish, sea monster.
makaranda, *m.* the nectar of a flower.
makarākara, *m.* the sea.
makasa, *m.* a mosquito; *kuṭi, *f.* a mosquito curtain.
makuṭa, *mn.* a crest, diadem, top-knot; **ṁ moceti*, to dishevel the hair.
makura, °ula, *m.* a flower bud.
makkaṭa, *m.* a monkey.
makkaṭaka, *m.* a spider.
makkola, *m.* white chalk.
makkha, *m.* hypocrisy.
makkhikā, *f.* a fly.
makkhī, *adj.* concealing one's vices, hypocritical.
makkheti, *v.* to swear, anoint, rub-out; °khaṇa, *n.*
maga, *m.* a deer, antelope.
magga, *m.* track, path, course.
maggati, °geti, *v.* (√magg) to seek, trace out; °ana, *fn.*
maggāmagga, *m.* the right and the wrong path.
maggika, *m.* a traveller.
maggura, *m.* the torpedo-fish.

maghavā, *m.* Sakka.
maṅkila, *m.* a jungle-fire.
maṅku, *adj.* troubled, put out, discontented, ashamed.
maṅga, *m.* the prow of a boat.
maṅgala, *adj.* auspicious, festive; *n.* blessing, festivity.
maṅginī, *f.* a boat.
macca, *fpp. m.* (√mar) a mortal; *adj.* maternal.
maccu, *m.* death.
maccha, *ka, *m.* a fish.
macchaṇḍī, *f.* treacle, sugar-cane juice.
macchanāsaka, *m.* an eagle.
macchabandha, *m.* a fisherman.
macchara, *n.* avarice, stinginess.
maccharaṅga, *m.* a king-fisher.
maochavedhanī, *f.* a fish-hook.
macchika, *m.* a fisherman.
majja, *m.* strong drink, liquor, spirits; *pa, *m.* a winebibber.
majjati, *v.* (√mad) to be intoxicated; matta, *ppp;* °ana, *n.*
majjati, *v.* (√maj) to rub, polish; maṭṭha, *ppp;* °ana, *n.*
majjāra, *m.* a cat.
majjha, *mn.* middle, centre, interior, waist.
majjhaṇha, *m.* noon, midday.
majjhatta, *adj.* neutral, impartial; *tā, *f.*
majjhantika, *m.* midday, noon.
majjhima, *adj.* central, middle, medium.
mañca, *ka, *m.* a bed.
mañcādhāra, *m.* a bedstead.
mañjarī, *f.* a sprout.
mañjikā, *f.* a harlot.
mañjiṭṭha, *m.* Bengal madder.
mañjīra, *m.* a bangle, foot-ring.
mañju, *adj.* beautiful, lovely; *gamanā, *mfn.* a goose, duck.
mañjūsā, *f.* a box, casket.
mañjeṭṭha, *adj.* light red.
maññati, *v.* (√man) to think, suppose, imagine, consider; mata, *ppp;* mantuṁ, manituṁ, *inf:* °ñe, methinks!
maṭṭha, maṭṭa, *ppp.* (√maj)
maṇi, *mf.* a gem, jewel.
maṇika, *n.* a waterpot.
maṇikaṇṭha, *m.* a jay.
maṇidhanu, *m.* a rainbow.
maṇibandha, *m.* the wrist.
maṇibija, *n.* the pomegranate.

maṇivedha, *m.* adamant, diamond,
maṇisappa, *m.* green snake.
maṇḍa, *m.* scum.
maṇḍana, *n.* an ornament, adornment.
maṇḍapa, *n.* a pavilion.
maṇḍala, *n.* a disc, circle, circuit, circumference, region, multitude.
maṇḍalagga, *m.* a sabre.
maṇḍalī, *f.* a disc, circle.
maṇḍūka, *m.* a frog.
maṇḍūra, *mn.* iron rust.
maṇḍeti, *v.* (√maṇḍ) to adorn; °ḍita, *ppp.*
mata, *ppp. n.* (√man) opinion, wish, doctrine.
mataka, *adj.* dead.
mataṅgaja, *m.* an elephant.
mati, *f.* (√man) mind, understanding, thought, wish, opinion; *mā, *adj.* wise, intelligent.
matta, *f.* measure, atom, quantity, moderation; *n.* measure, extent, only, mere; *adj.* intoxicated, joyful.
mattakāsinī, *f.* a charming woman.
mattaññū, *adj.* moderate, temperate, '*extent knowing*'; °ñutā, *f.*
mattāsitā, *f.* moderation in eating.
mtatika, *adj.* maternal; *f.* earth, clay, mud.
mattiya, °teyya, *adj.* maternal.
matthaka, *mn.* the head, top, end, eminence.
matthaluṅga, *n.* the brain.
matthu, *n.* whey.
mathati, *v.* (√math) to churn, stir up, crush, destroy; °ana, *n*; °thita, *ppp. n.* buttermilk.
mada, *m.* intoxication, pride, enjoyment, juice from the temples of a must elephant.
madana, *m.* the god of love.
madanalekhā, *f.* a love letter.
madanī, *f.* scent water.
madāra, *m.* an elephant in rut.
madirā, *f.* spirituous liquor.
madīya, *adj.* mine.
maddati, *v.* (√mad) to rub, crush, tread, trample; °ana, *n.*
maddala, *m.* a sort of drum.
maddava, *n.* suavity, softness.
madhu, *n.* honey, nectar of flowers; *ka, *adj.* sweet.
madhukaṇṭha, *m.* a cuckoo.

madhukantila, *m.* the wild jasmine.
madhukara, *m.* a bee; *adj.* sweet.
madhukosa, *m.* a honey-comb.
madhukkhira, *m.* the date tree.
madhucchiṭṭha, *n.* bee's wax.
madhupa, *m.* a bee.
madhubbata, *m.* a honey bee.
madhumakkhikā, *f.* a bee.
madhumeha, *m.* diabetes.
madhura, *adj.* sweet, agreeable.
madhuraka, *m.* the jivaka plant.
madhurasā, *f.* a grape.
madhulaṭṭhikā, *f.* liquorice.
madhulīha, *m.* a bee.
madhvāluka, *n.* the sweet-potato root.
manaṁ, *adv.* a little.
mana, *mn.* the mind, intellect, heart.
manakkāra, *m.* sensitiveness.
manasa, *m.* lust.
manasicchati, *v.* (manasi √is) to wish, desire.
manasikaroti, *v.* to mind, attend, bear in mind, ponder, take to heart; °kāra, *m*; °ata, *ppp.*
manaso, *adj.* mental.
manassī, *adj.* sensible, prudent.
manāpa, *adj.* pleasing, charming, pretty.
manuja, *m.* a man; °jādhipa, *m.* a king.
manuñña, *adj.* beautiful, pleasing, delightful.
manussa, *m.* a human being, man; *ka, *adj.* human.
manesikā, *f.* guessing the thoughts of others.
manokamma, *n.* an act of mind.
manotāpa, *m.* heart-burning.
manodvāra, *n.* the door of mind.
manopubbaṅgama, *adj.* preceded by mind.
manobhū, *m.* the god of love.
manomaya, *adj.* sprung from or caused by mind.
manoratha, *m.* desire of mind, craving.
manorama, *adj.* pleasent, delightful.
manosilā, *f.* realgar, red arsenic.
manohara, *adj.* captivating, fascinating, charming.
manta, *m.* deliberation, design, plan, artifice, charm, Vedic hymn, incantation.
mantañña, *m.* a spy.
mantaṇa, *n.* (√mant) deliberation, consultation, resolution.

mantayoga, *m*. incantation, recitation of charms.
mantā, *f*. wisdom.
mantī, *m*. a counsellor, minister.
manteti, *v*. (√mant) to consult, discuss, deliberate.
mantha, *m*. a churning-stick, rice cake.
manthanī, *f*. a churn.
manthara, *adj*. slow, stupid.
manda, *adj*. slow, stupid, small, slight.
mandākinī, *f*. name of a celestial river, or a great Himalayan lake.
mandārava, *m*. a celestial flower.
mandira, *n*. a house, edifice, town.
mandībhāva, *m*. slackness, dulness.
mandhātā, *m*. the first king of the world.
mamaka, *adj*. mine.
mamāyati, *v*. to be devoted to, conceited, egoistic; °yita, *ppp*.
mammacchedaka, *adj*. breaking the joints.
maya, *adj*. made of, consisting of.
mayu, *m*. a harpy, deer.
mayūkha, *m*. a ray of light.
mayūra, *m*. a peacock.
mayūraka, *n*. vitriol.
mayūrāri, *m*. a chameleon.
maraṇa, *n*. (√mar) death.
marati, *v*. (√mar) to die; matta, *ppp*.
maramma, *adj*. Burmese.
marāra, *m*. granary.
marica, *n*. pepper.
mariyādā, *f*. a boundary, limit, rectitude.
marīci, *f*. a ray of light, mirage.
marīcikā, *f*. mirage.
marīcimālī, *m*. the sun.
maru, *m*. a sandy desert, mountain, spirit.
mala, *n*. dirt, filth, stain, fault, defect, impurity, sin, rust.
malakassī, *m*. a sweeper.
malakka, *m*. a small cup.
malaya, *m*. name of a mountain, garden, jungle.
malayaja, *m*. sandal-wood.
malina, *adj*. dirty, black; *n*. fault.
malinambu, *m*. ink.
malīmasa, *adj*. dirty, polluted; *m*. iron.
malla, *m*. a wrestler; *yuddha, *n*. mrestling.
mallaka, *m*. a cup.

mallika, *m.* a sort of goose, weaver's shuttle; *f.* Arabian jasmine.
malligandhi, *m.* aloes wood.
mallipatta, mushroom.
masakkasāra, *m.* Sakka's city.
masaharī, *f.* a mosquito curtain.
masāra, *ka, *m.* sapphire, emerald.
masāragalla, *n.* a cat's eye.
masi, *m.* soot, ink; *kūpi, *f.* ink-pot; *patha, *m.* pen-holder.
masika, *m.* a snake hole.
masura, *m.* a sort of lentil.
masūri, *f.* the small-pox.
massu, *n.* beard.
maha, *mn.* a festival.
mahaggha, °ghiya, *adj.* of great value, costly, valuable.
mahati, *v.* (√mah) to revere, worship.
mahattā, *f.* greatness of soul, magnanimity.
mahanta, mahā, *adj.* great, big, much.
mahapphala, *adj.* very fruitful.
mahallaka, *adj.* old, aged, big.
mahākaccha, *m.* the sea, mountain.
mahākathana, *n.* a high numeral.
mahākanda, *m.* garlic.
mahāgada, *m.* a plague.
mahāgīva, *m.* a camel.
mahājana, *m.* the people, public, mankind.
mahāiimi, *m.* a mythical fish monster.
mahāna, *sa, *n.* a kitchen.
mahānisā, *f.* midnight.
mahābodi, *mf.* the great Wisdom Tree.
mahābhūta, *mn.* a primary or essential element.
mahāmatta, *m.* a great minister.
mahāraṭṭha, *n.* Siam.
mahāraha, *adj.* superb, splendid.
mahāroruva, *m.* one of the eight hells.
mahāvireka, *m.* the cholera.
mahāvega, *m.* a monkey.
mahāsatta, *m.* future Buddha.
mahāsammata, *m.* the Great Elect, the first king of the world.
mahāsahā, *f.* globe amaranth.
mahāsāla, *m.* a man of great wealth and position.
mahikā, *f.* tendon.
mahika, *f.* frost.

mahiccha, *adj.* of great desire, lustful.
mahinda, *m.* Sakka.
mahindhara, *m.* a mountain.
mahira, *m.* the sun.
mahirā, *f.* a woman.
mahisa, *m.* a buffalo.
mahīssara, *m.* a king, Vishṇu.
mahi, *f.* the earth, land.
mahīdhara, *m.* a mountain.
mahīpa, *ti, °pāa, *m.* a king.
mahīruha, *m.* a tree.
mahīlatā, *f.* an earth-worm.
mahesakkha, *adj.* powerful, eminent.
mahesi, *m.* great sage, Buddha.
mahesī, *f.* chief queen.
mahogha, *m.* a torrent.
mahodadhi, *m.* the ocean.
mahosadha, *n.* dry ginger.
mā, *m.* the moon; particle of prohibition.
māgavika, *m.* a deer-stalker, huntsman.
māghāta, *m.* interdiction of slaughter.
māghya, *n.* blossom of the many-flowered jasmine.
mācala, *m.* a robber, crocodile, disease.
mācikā, *f.* a fly.
māṇava, *ka, *m.* a lad, novice.
māṇikā, *f.* a weight, measure.
mātaṅga, *m.* an elephant, out-caste.
mātali, *m.* Sakka's charioteer.
mātā, *f.* a mother; *maha, *m.* maternal grandfather.
mātāpettika, *adj.* belonging to father and mother.
mātikā, *f.* a conduit, water-course, canal, table of contents, outline.
mātiya, *adj.* maternal.
mātugāma, *m.* womankind, female.
mātucchā, *f.* mother's sister.
mātula, *m.* a mother's brother.
mātulānī, *f.* a mother's brother's wife.
mātuluṅga, *m.* the citron tree.
māda, *m.* pride.
mādaka, *m.* water-fowl.
mādana, *n.* delighting, cloves.
mādisa, mārisa, *adj.* like me.
mādhavilatā, *f.* the soap acacia creeper.

mâdurī, *f*. spirituous, drink.
mâna, *m*. pride, conceit; *n*. a measure.
mānâkuṭa, *n*. a false measure.
mânana, *fn*. honouring, revering.
mânanīya, *adj*. venerable, honourable.
mânava, *m*. mankind, man.
mānasa, *n*. the mind, intention, purpose; °sika, *adj*. mental.
mānita, (*pp. māneti*) revered, honoured.
mānusa, °ka, *adj*. human.
māneti, (*caus. māññati*) to honour revere.
mâpeti, (*caus. mināti*) to make, create; °paka, *adj*; °pana, *n*.
māya *f*. illusion, jugglery, magic, deceit; °kâra, *m*. a juggler.
mâyâvī, *adj*. deceitful.
māyu, *m*. bile, gall.
māra, *m*. death, the evil one; °ka, *m*. a slayer.
māraji, *m*. a conqueror of Māra, Buddha.
mârisa, *m*. a venerable person.
māruta, a wind.
māla, *m*. a pavillion, one-peaked building; *f*. garland necklace, row, line; °ka, *m*. enclosure, yard, terrace, nīmo tree.
mâlati, *f*. the great flowered jasmine.
malatītīraja, *n*. borax.
mâlâkâra, *m*. a gardener.
mâlâguṇa, °uḷa, *m*. a garland of flowers.
mâlika, *m*. a gardener, florist; *f*. a garland, double jasmine.
mālī, *m*. a gardener.
māluta, *m*. wind, air.
mālutana, *m*. the armadillo.
māluvā, *f*. a creeper.
mālūra, *m*. the bael tree.
mālya, *n*. a garland of flowers.
māsa, *mn*. a month, kidney-bean.
māsakā, *m*. a bean or vetch, weight, measure, coin.
māsara, *m*. the scum of boiled rice.
mâsurī, *f*. the beard.
miga, *m*. a deer, wild beast.
migakkhī, *f*. a woman with lovely eyes like those of the deer.
migaka, *m*. the moon.
migāceṭaka, a wild cat.
migataṇhikâ, *f*. mirage.
migadâya, *m*. a deer park.

miganābhi, *m.* musk.
migapti, *m.* a lion.
migamada, *m.* musk.
migamātukā, *f.* a bison.
migava, *m.* hunting, chase.
migadana, *m.* a hyena.
migāri, *m.* a lion, tiger, blood-hound.
micchatta, *n.* falsity, misconduct, wrongness.
micchā, *adv.* falsely, wrongly; *cāra, *m.* wrong conduct or living.
micchādiṭṭhi, *f.* wrong views.
micchāsaṅkappa, *m.* wrong thought or intention.
mita, (*ppp. mināti*) measured, moderate; *bhāṇī, *adj.* speaking in moderation.
mitta, *m.* a friend; *ddu, *du, dūbhī *dūbhikā, *adj.* treacherous, perfidious.
mithu, mitho, *adv.* mutually, privately, reciprocally.
mithuna, *n.* a couple.
middha, *n.* torpor, drowsiness.
mināti, *v.* (√mā) to measure, gauge, survey; mātabba, metabba, meyya, *fpp*; mita, *ppp*; māpeti, *caus*; minana, *n.*
milakkha, *ka, *m.* a barbarian, foreigner, hillman.
milana, *m.* mixture, association.
milāyati, *v.* (√mlā) to languish, fade, wither; milāta, *ppp.*
milita, *adj.* mixed, associated.
missa, *ka, *adj.* mixed; *ti, °seti, *v.* to be mixed; °sita, *ppp.*
mihita, *n.* a smile.
mihira, *m.* the sun, moon, cloud, wind.
mina, *m.* a fish.
mīlati, *v.* (√mīl) to wink; °ana, *n*; °lita, *ppp.*
mīḷha, *n.* excrement.
mukandaka. *m.* red onion.
mukura, *m.* a mirror.
mukula, *mn.* a bird.
mukha, *n.* the mouth, face, front, entrance, brim, means, commencement.
mukhādhāna, *n.* the bit of a bridle.
mukhapaṭa, *m.* a veil.
mukhapāṭha, *m.* oral recitation.
mukhappiya, *n.* an orange.
mukhara, *adj.* garrulous, noisy, scurrilous.

mukkhavaṭṭi, *f.* brim, fringe, edge.
mukhaviṭṭhā, *f,* a cockroach.
mukhya, *adj.* chief, true.
mugga, *m.* a sort of kidney bean.
muggara, *m.* a hammer, mallet, club.
mucchati, *v.* to become faint; °chita, *ppp;* °ana, *n;* °chā, *f.*
mucchanā, *f.* a musical tone.
muñcati, *v.* (√muc) to loose, release' dismiss, omit, send forth; mutta, *ppp;* moceti, *caus.*
muñja, *m.* a sort of grass, the banded snake-head.
muñjaka, *m.* testicle.
muṭṭhasacca, °ssati, *n.* forgetfulness, lapse of memory.
muṭṭhi, *mf.* the fist, handful, smith's hammer; *ka, *m.* a boxer.
muṇḍa, *adj.* bald, bare, shaved; *ka, *m.* a shaveling; *n.* tonsure.
muta, (*ppp. munāti*) thought, considered.
mvti, *f.* understanding, intelligence.
mutiṅga, *m.* a small drum, tabour.
mutta, *n.* urine; *f.* a pearl.
muttakañcuka, *m.* a snake that has east off its skin.
muttāguṇa, °ānāra, *m.* a string of pearls.
muttāpasū, *f.* mother-of-pearl.
muttāphala, *n.* the custard-apple, camphor.
mutti, *f.* release, deiiverance, nibbāna.
muttika, *n.* a pearl.
mudā, *f.* joy.
muditā, *f.* sympathy.
mudu, *adf.* soft, slow.
muddā, *j.* a seal, signet, seal-ring, conveyancing.
muddāyanta, *n.* a printlng press.
muddikā, *f.* the vine, grape, seal-ring, signet.
muddeti, *v.* to stamp, print; °dita, *ppp.*
muddha, *adj.* stupid, foolish; *tā, *f.*
muddhaja, *m.* a celebral letter.
muddhā, *m.* the head, top; *bhisitta, *m.* an anointed king.
mudhā, *adv.* in vain, gratis.
muni, *m.* a sage, saint.
muniputtara, *m.* a wagtail, robin.
mubbā, *f.* a kind of creeper.
muraja, *m.* a tambourine.
musaka, *m.* a rat.
musati, *v.* (√mns) to steal, plunder.

musala, *mn*. a club, pestle.
musaluttara, *m*. a pig.
musā, *adv*. falsely; *vāda, *m*. falsehood.
muhu, muhuṁ, *adv*. momently, repeatedly.
muhutta, *m*. a moment.
muḷāla, *mn*. a lotus-stalk.
mūga, *adj*. dumb.
mūla, *n*. a root, origin, base, cause, amount, price, capital.
mūlaka, *mn*. a radish.
mūlya, *n*. price, wages.
mūsā, *f*. a crucible.
mūsika, *m*. mouse.
mūḷha, *ppp*. (√muh) misguided, deluded, ignorant, foolish.
mekhalā, *f*. a girdle zone.
megha, *m*. a cloud, rain.
meghajāla, meghanāla, *m*. talc, mica.
meghajjoti, *f*. lightning.
meghapāsāṇa, *n*. hail.
meghavaṇṇā, *f*. the indigo plant.
mecaka, *adj*. black, dark-blue; *m*. root of an animal's tail.
mejjha, *adj*. pure.
meṇḍa, *m*. a sheep, ram.
mettā, *f*. love, good-will.
metya, *n*. friendship.
methuna, *n*. sexual intercourse.
meda, *m*. fat.
medinī, *f*. the earth.
medha, *m*. sacrifice; *f*. intelligence.
medhaga, *m*. strife, quarrel.
medhsvi, *adj*, intelligent, wise.
menika, *m*. a fisherman.
meraya, *n*. intoxicating drink, liquor.
melaka, *m*. assemblage.
melā, *f*. ink.
mesa, *m*. a ram.
meha, *m*. urine.
moka, *n*. hide, skin peeled off from an animal.
mokkha, *adj*. principal, pre-eminent; *m*. release, deliverence
mokkhacika, *n*. acrobatic feats.
mogha, *adj*, useless, vain.
moca, *m*. the drum-stick tree; *n*. banana fruit.
moceti, *caus*. (√muc) to release, detach; °cana, *n*.
mocāta, *m*. banana or plantain, sandal-wood.

moṇa, *m.* a dried fruit, snake-chamer's basket.
modaka, *m.* a sort of sweet-meat, ferment.
modati, *v.* (√mud) to rejoice; °ana, *n*; mudita, *ppp.*
modayantī, *f.* a species of coffee-wort.
mona, *n.* silence.
momūka, *adj.* silly, mad.
mora, *m.* a peacock.
moli, *mf.* a top-knot, chignon, crest, diadem.
mosa, *m.* (√mus) theft, robbery; *ka, *m.* a thief.
moha, *m.* (√muh) delusion, folly.
mohita, *ppp.* (√muh) deluded, infatuatad.

Y

pa, *pron.* who, which, whăt, he, who, whoever.
yakana, *n.* the liver.
yakkha, *n.* an ogre.
yakkhadhūpa, *m.* resin.
yagghe, *indecl.* indeed.
yajati, *v.* (√yaj) to sacrifice, offer; °ana, *n*; yiṭṭha, *ppp. n.* sacrifice.
yañce, *adv.* than if, rather than.
yañña, *m.* (√yaj) a sacrifice.
yaṇñaṅga, *m.* the glomerous fig-tree.
yaṭṭhi, *f.* a staff, stick, pole, stem, measure of length.
yaṭṭhimadhukā, *f.* liquorice.
yati, *m.* a monk, ascetic; *f.* caesura.
yato, *adv.* since, inasmach as, because.
yaltaka, *adj.* however much, of whatever size.
yatra, yatṭha, *adv.* where, whither, since, as.
yathā, *adv.* as, how, like; yathattaṁ, *adv.* rightly, exactly.
yathātātha, *adj.* real, true.
yathābuḍḍhaṁ, *adv.* according to seniority.
yathābuhuccaṁ, °bhutaṁ, *adv.* according to the reality.
yathārahāṁ, *adv.* according to worth, property.
yathāruciṁ, *adv.* according to one's pleasure, at will.
yathāsaka, *adj.* each his own, respective.
yathāsattiṁ, *adv.* according to one's ability.
yathāsukhaṁ, *adv.* as one likes, at pleasure.
yathicchitaṁ, *adv.* to one's liking, to one's heart's content.
yadi, *indecl.* if.
yādicchā, *f.* self-will, independence; achaka, *n.* whatever one wishes.
yadidaṁ, *adv.* namely, that is to say.

yanta, *n.* machine, engine, appliance.
yama, *m.* restraint, temperance, pair, couple, king of the infernal region.
yamaka, *adj,* double, twin, pair, couple.
yamala, *n.* a pair.
yamavāhana, *m.* a buffalo.
yaṁerukā, *f.* a gang.
yava, *m.* barley.
yavalāsa, *m.* saltpetre.
yavasa, *m.* pasture, fodder.
yasa, *m.* fame, renown, pomp; yasassī, *adj.*
yahiṁ, *adv.* where, wherever.
yāga, *m.* (√yaj) a sacrifice.
yāgu, *f.* rice gruel.
yācati, *v.* (√yāc) to ask, beg, entreat; °aka, *m.* °begger; anā, *f.*
yātanā, *f.* torment.
yāti, *v.* (√yā) to go, undergo; yāta, *ppp.*
yādikkha, °isa, *ādj.* of what sort?
yāna, *n.* a conveyance, carriage, proceeding; *patta, *n.* a boat.
yāpeti, *caus.* (√yā) to maintain oneself; °pana, *n.* maintenance, living.
yāpayayāna, *n.* a palanquin.
yāma, *m.* restraint, watch of three hours, name of a class of devas.
yāmaghosa, *m.* a cock; *f.* clock.
yāmavati, *f.* night.
yāyī, *adj.* going, temporary,
yāva, *ṁ, *adv.* until, as long as.
yāvaka, *m.* lac.
yāvajīvaṁ, *adv.* as long as life lasts.
yāvatā, *adv.* as far as, inasmuch as, because; *yukaṁ, *adv.* as long as life lasts.
yāvadatthaṁ. °dicchakaṁ, *ddv.* as much as desired.
yiṭṭha, *ppp.* (√yaj) *n.* a sacrifice.
yuga, *n.* a pair, couple, a generation, age of the world; *mn.* yoke.
yugakkhaya, *m.* destruction of the worlb.
yugapatta, *m.* mountain ebony.
yugala, *n.* a pair, couple.
yujjhati, *v.* (√yudh) to fight, make war; yuddha, *ppp. n.* battle.

yuñjati, *v.* (√yuj) to devote, apply oneself to, be zealous; yutta, *ppp.*
yutta, *ppp.* (√yuj) devoted to, yoked, engaged.
yuttaka, *adj.* worthy, proper, right.
yutti, *f.* use, application, fitness, propriety.
yuvatī, *f.* a girl, maiden.
yuvarājā, *m.* a crown prince.
yuvā, *adj.* young.
yūka, *mf.* a louse.
yūti, *f.* mixture, association.
yūtha, *mn.* a herd of animals.
yūthikā, *f.* a sort of jasmine.
yūna, *adj.* young.
yūpa, *m.* a pillar, column.
yūsa, *mn.* juice.
yenakāmaṁ, yenicchakaṁ, *adv.* wherever one likes, at will.
yebhuyya, *adj.* abundant, numerous; °yena, *adv. instr.* generally, mostly.
yoga, *m.* junction, union, method, application, devotion; °gī, *m.* an ascetic.
yogakkhema, *m.* security, nibbāna.
yogavāhī, *m.* mercury.
yogāvacara, *m.* a religious applicant or aspirant.
yogga, *adj.* worthy, proper; *f.* training, practice; *n.* a carriage, conveyance.
yojana, *n.* junction, union, measure of length; *gandhā, *f.* musk.
yotta, *n.* the tie of a yoke, rope.
yodha, yodhī, *m.* (√yudh) a warrior.
yona, yonaka, yavana, *adj.* Ionian, Greek.
yoni, *f.* the womb, origin, knowledge; *so *adv.* causally, wisely.
yobbana, yobbañña, *n.* youth.
yobbanakaṇḍaka, *m.* a pimple.
yosā, *f.* a woman.

R.

raṁsi, *f.* a ray of light; *mā, *adj.* radiant; *m.* the sun.
rakkhati, *v.* to protect, ward off, guard; °khā, *f*; °aka, *adj;* °ana, *n.*
rakkhasa, *m.* a demon, ogre.
raṅku, *m.* a species of deer.

raṅga, *m.* colour, paint; *sālā, *f.* theatre.
raṅgajīva, *m.* a painter, actor.
racati, *v.* (√rac) to compose, prepare; °anā, *f.* *f.* literary composition.
racayitā, *m.* composer, author.
racchā, *f.* a carriage road or street.
raja, *mn.* dirt, dust, pollen of flowers, impurity, sin.
rajaka, *m.* a washerman.
rajakkha, *adj.* having impurity or passion.
rajata, *n.* silver.
rajati, *v.* (√raj) to colour, dye; ratta, *ppp;* rañjeti, *caus;* °ana, *n.*
rajanī, *f.* night; rajanicara, *m.* a ghost, thief; rajanijala, *n.* frost.
rajanīya, *adj.* lustful.
rajavaṭṭi, *f.* minute particles of dust or vapour.
rajassala, *m.* a buffalo; *f.* a menstruous woman.
rajovajalla, *n.* dust and dirt.
rajosārathi, *m.* wind.
rajohara, *m.* a washerman.
rajja, *n.* sovereignty, royalty, monarchy, kingdom; °aṅga, *n.* requisite of royalty.
rajju, *f.* a rope, string.
rañjeti, *caus* (√raj) to dye, illuminate, gratify; °jana, *n.*
raṭṭha, *mn.* kingdom, realm, country; °ṭhika, °ṭhiya, *m.* an inhabitant.
raṇa, *m.* sin, battle.
raṇḍaka, *m.* a fruitless tree.
ratakīla, *m.* a dog.
rataguru, *m.* a husband.
ratatālī, *mf.* a lustful person.
ratana, *n.* a jewel; *kandala, *m.* coral; *mukhya, *n.* diamond.
ratāyanī, *f.* a harlot.
rati, *f.* pleasure, delight, sexual intercourse.
ratta, *ppp.* (√raj) coloured, dyed, impassioned; *n.* night.
rattatuṇḍa, *m.* a parrot.
rattaññū, *adj.* experienced.
rattapā, *f.* a leech.
rattāpuppha, *mf.* the cotton tree.
rattalocana, *m.* a pigeon.
rattavaddhana, *m.* the brinjal.
ratti, *mfn.* night; °indiva, *m.* a day and a night.

ratha, *m.* a car, carriage, chariot.
rathareṇu, *m.* a mite, a minute measure of weight.
rathanīka, *n.* an array of chariots.
rathika, *m.* one who rides a chariot; *f.* a carriage road.
rathesabha, *m.* '*lord of charioteers*,' a king.
rada, *na, *m.* a tooth.
radī, *m.* an elephant.
randha, *n.* a hole, cavity, fault.
randheti, *v.* to hurt, make subject to.
ramaṭṭha, *n.* asafaetida.
ramati, *v.* (√ram) to enjoy, delight in; rata, *ppp;* °aṇa, *adj.* pleasing; °aṇīya, *ppp.* delightful; °aṇī, *f.* a woman.
rampaṇṇa, *mn.* a cucumber.
rambhā, *f.* a plantain tree.
ramma, *adj.* delightful, beautiful.
raya, *m.* speed.
rallaka, *m.* a woollen blanket, eyelash.
ravati, *v.* (√ru) to cry, shout; rava, *mf.*
ravi, *m.* the sun, Sunday; *nātha, *n.* a lily; *saññaka, *n.* copper.
rasa, *m.* sap, juice, essence, taste; *ka, *m.* a cook.
rasakesara, *n.* camphor.
rasagabbha, *n.* vermilion.
rasaggasā, *f.* a nerve of sensatio.
rasana, *n.* taste; *f.* tongue, woman's zone.
rasanātha, *m.* mercury.
rasaphala, *m.* a cocoanut tree.
rasavatī, *f.* a kitchen.
rasasadhana, *m.* borax.
rasātala, *n.* the infernal region.
rasāla, *m.* sugar-cane.
rasika, *adj.* spirited, witty, tasteful.
rasita, *n.* thunder; *adj.* gilt.
rasopala, *n.* a pearl.
rasmi, *m.* a rope, bridle, ray of light.
rassa, *adj.* short.
raha, *m.* solitude, secrecy, privacy; raho, *adv.* privately.
rahada, *m.* a lake.
rahasa, *m.* the sea, sky.
rahassa, *adj.* secret, private; *n.* a secret; °sena, *adv.* secretly.
rahita, *ppp.* deprived of, without.

rākā, *f.* the full moon, itch.
rāga, *m.* dyeing, colour, passion, lust.
rājaka, *m.* a king.
rājakara, *n.* royal revenue.
rājakkhaya, *m.* royal house, palace.
rājaṅgaṇa, *n.* a palace yard.
rājañña, *m.* a prince.
rājatāla, *m.* the betel tree.
rājadhāni, *f.* a royal city.
rājaraṅga, *n.* silver.
rājā, *m.* a king.
rāji, *f.* a streak, line, row.
rājinī, *f.* a queen.
rājila, *adj.* stupid; *m.* a water-snake.
rādhita, *ppp.* accomplished, performed.
rāma, *m.* joy, delight.
rāmaṇeyyaka, *adj.* delightful.
rāsi, *m.* a heap, quantity, sign of the zodiac.
riṭṭha, *n.* sin, misfortune.
rite, *adv.* except, without.
ritta, *ka, *adj.* empty.
ripu, *m.* an enemy.
rirī, *f.* brass.
rīti, *f.* custom, habit.
rukkha, *m.* a tree; *adj.* rough, cruel.
rukkhacara, *m.* a monkey.
rukkhadhūpa, *m.* varnish.
rukkhamakkaṭikā, *f.* a squirrel.
rukkharuhā, *f.* the orchid plant.
rukkhasa, *m.* a chameleon.
ruci, *f.* light, splendour, pleasure, inclination; *mā, *adj.* brilliant.
rucira, *adj.* brilliant, beautiful, agreeable.
ruccati, *v.* (√ruc) to appear good, be pleasing; °ana, *n.* choice.
rujati, *v.* to suffer, ache; °jā, *f*; °jjana, *n.* pain.
ruṭṭha, *ppp.* (√rus) enraged.
ruṇḍikā, *f.* the battle ground.
ruṇṇa, *n.* (√rud) weeping, lamentation.
rudda, *adj*, furious.
ruddha, *ppp.* (√rudh) obstructed.
rudhira, *n.* blood.
rundhati, *v.* (√rudh) to restrain, obstruct; ruddha, *ppp.*
ruta, *n.* cry, noise.

ruru, *m.* a sambhur.
ruvathu, *m.* sound, noise.
ruha, *adj.* growing.
ruḷhi, *f.* growth, metaphor.
rūpa, *n.* form, matter, shape, body, visible object, objective; *kkhandha, *m.* aggregate of matter.
rūpaka, *n.* an image, representation.
rūpārammaṇa, *n.* a visible object.
rūpi, *ya, *m.* silver.
rūpikā, *f.* an image, statue.
rūpī, *adj.* beautiful.
rūpūpajīvinī, *f.* a harlot.
re, *interj.* heigh! halloa!
rekhā, *f.* a line, streak.
recana, *fn.* diarrhœa.
reṇu, *mf.* dust, pollen; *vāsa, *m.* a bee; *sāra, *m.* camphor.
retajā, *f.* sand.
roka, *n.* a hole.
roga, *m.* (√ruj) disease; °gī, *adj.* ill, sick; *santaka, *m.* a doctor, physician.
rocati, *v.* (√ruc) to be pleasing, appear good; roceti, *caus.* to choose.
rocana, *adj.* shining; *m.* a sort of cotton.
rodati, *v.* (√rud) to weep, wail; °ana, *n.*
rodha, *n.* a bank, dam; *m.* stopping; *na, obstruction.
ropa, *m.* an arrow, planting.
ropeti, *caus.* to plant, set up; °pana, *n.*; °pita, *ppp.*
roma, *n.* the hair on the body; °añca, *m.* horripilation.
romantha, *n.* chewing the cud.
rorudā, *f.* violent crying.
roruva, *m.* one of the eight hells.
rosaṁsā, *f.* desire, wish.
rosa, *m.* anger.
rosaka, rosana, *adj.* (√rus) angry.
rosaneyya, *adj.* irritable.
roseti, *caus.* (√rus) to annoy, irritate.
roha, *m*; *na, *n.* mounting, ascending, a bud.
rohiṇī, *f.* a red cow.
rohita, *adj.* red.
rohisa, *m.* a kind of deer.

L

lakāra, *m.* a mast.

lakuṇṭaka, *m.* a dwarf.
lakkha, *n.* a mark, target; *ṇa, *n.* mark, sign, characteristic, property, fortune-telling.
lakkhañña, *adj.* auspicious, beautiful.
lakkhī, *f.* prosperity, splendour, beauty.
lakkheti, *v.* to mark, characterize, dicern.
laguḷa, *m.* a club, mallet.
laggati, lagati, *v.* (√lag) to adhere, stick fast; lagga, lagita, *ppp*, °geti, *caus.*
laghu, *adj.* light, quick, small; *kāya, *m.* a goat.
laṅkā, *f.* Ceylon.
laṅkhanī, *f.* the bit of a bridle.
laṅgati, *v.* to deteriorate, fall off.
laṅgi, *f.* a bolt or bar.
laṅghati, *v.* to jump, step over, disregard; °gheti, *v.* to jump over, lift up.
laṅghī, *f.* a rain-cloud.
lajjati, *v.* (√lajj) to be ashamed; °ana, *n*; °jā, *f.* shame.
lajjita, lajjī, *adj.* ashamed, modest.
lañca, *m.* a present, bribe.
lañchati, °cheti *v.* to seal; °cha, *m*; °chana, *n.* a mark, seal.
lañja, *m.* a foot, tail, bribe.
lañjikā, *f.* a harlot.
laṭa, *m.* a vile or mean person.
laṭukikā, *f.* the Indian quail.
laṭṭhi, *kā, *f.* a staff, stick, offshoot, plant.
laṇḍa, *n.* the dung of animals.
latā, *f.* a creeper, branch.
latājivha, *m.* a snake.
latātaru, *m.* the palm tree, cocoanut tree.
latāmaṇi, *m.* fossilized branch.
lattaka, *n.* lac.
lattikā, *f.* a lizard.
laddhaka, *adj.* delightful, pleasing.
laddhi, *f.* religious belief, heresy.
lapaka, *m.* one who fawns or intrigues.
lapati, *v.* (√lap) to talk, prattle, whine; °ana, *n.* talking, the mouth.
lapanaja, *m.* a tooth.
lapayati, *v.* to talk, prattle, whine.
lapita, *n.* talk, voice.
labuja, *m.* the mountain jack.
labbhā, *indecl.* allowable, permissible, possible.

labhati, *v.* (√labh) to obtain, acquire, get a chance; laddha, *ppp*; lacchati, *fut.*
lamba, *adj.* pendulous, long, large; *kaṇṇa, *m.* '*long ears*,' a goat, hare.
lambati, *v.* to droop, fall, hang down; °ana, *n.*
lambika, *adj.* hanging, suspended.
lambhana, *n.* abuse, bad language.
laya, *m.* a brief measure of time, time in music and dancing.
lalati, *v.* (√lal)) to sport, dally; lalita, *ppp*; °anā, *f.* a woman.
lalāṭa, *n.* the forehead.
lalāma, *adj.* delightful; *n.* a sign, flag, horn, ornament.
lalāmī, *f.* an ear-ornament.
lalita, *ppp.* (√lal) beautiful, sporting.
lava, *m.* reaping, a chip, drop, piece.
lavaṅga, *n.* cloves.
lavaṇa, *n.* salt; °ṇuttama, *n.* saltpetre.
lavitta, *n.* a sickle.
lasati, *v.* to shine, sport.
lasikā, *f.* the fluid that lubricates the joints.
lasuna, *n.* garlic.
lahu, *adj.* light, quick, vain, flighty; * ṁ, *adv.* lightly.
lahuṭṭhāna, *n.* bodily vigour.
lākhā, *f.* lac.
lākhārukkha, *m.* the butea tree.
lāja, *mf.* parched grain.
lāpa, *m.* a sort of quail.
lābu, *m.* a pumpkin.
lābha, *m.* gain.
lāmaka, *adj.* low, inferior, vile.
lāyati, *v.* to reap; °ana, *n.*
lālana, *n.* dalliance, sport.
lālappati, lālapati, *v.* (√lap) to lament.
lālasā, *f.* ardent desire.
lālā, *f.* saliva.
lāsana, *n.* dancing.
likuca, *m.* a sort of bread fruit.
likocaka, *m.* the oleaster plum.
likkhā, *f.* a measure of weight, louse-egg.
likhati, *v.* (√likh) to write, inscribe, scratch; °ana, *n.*
ligu, *n.* the heart; *m.* an animal, bad man.
liṅga, *n.* a mark, sign, characteristic, sex, gender, pudendum.

liṅgī, *adj.* having gender; *m.* an elephant.
litta, *ppp.* (√lip) smeared, plastered.
lipi, *f.* writing, letter of the alphabet.
liha, *m.* licking.
līna, (*ppp. līyati*) attached, adhering, inherent, hidden; *cara, *m.* a thief, hunter.
līhā, *f.* sport, play, dalliance.
līḷhā, *f.* grace, facility, ease.
lujjana, *n.* break-up.
luñcati, *v.* to pull up or out.
luṇṭhana, *n.* rolling on the ground.
ludda, *ka, *m.* a hunter.
luddha, *ppp.* (√lubh) greedy, covetous.
lunāti, *v.* (√lū) to cut, reap; lūna, *ppp.* lūyati, *pass.*
lupyati, *pass.* (√lup) to be elided; lutta, *ppp;* °pana, *n.*
lulāya, *m.* a buffalo.
lūkha, *adj.* rough, harsh.
lūtā, lūtikā, *f.* a spider.
lūma, *mfn.* a tail; *vīsa, *m,* a scorpion.
lekha, *m.* a letter, epistle, inscription, writing, drawing; *f.* a line, scratch; *ka, *m.* a scribe, secretary.
lekhana, *n.* writing, a letter; °nika, *m.* amanuensis, postman.
lekheti, *caus.* (√likh) to write, delineate.
lekhyapatta, *m/n.* letter-paper.
leḍḍu, *m.* a clod of earth.
lena, *n.* a cave, cavern, refuge.
lepa, *m.* mortar, plaster; *na, *n.* plastering.
lepya, *n.* modelling in clay, plastering.
leyya, (*fpp. lehati*) *n.* a foodstuff that is licked, lapped or sipped.
lesa, *m.* a bit, atom, trick, stratagem.
lehati, *v.* (√lih) to lick; līḷha, *ppp*; leyya, *fpp.*
lehina, *m.* borax.
loka, *m.* the world, universe, mankind.
lokagaru, *m.* the Buddha.
lokadhamma, *m.* worldly condition.
lokadhātu, *f.* a world element or system.
lokantarika, *adj.* belonging to the space between three worlds.
lokāyata, *n.* casuistry.
lokuttara, *adj.* transcendental, spiritual.
lokesa, *m.* Brahman.

locaka, *m.* a piece of flesh, pupil of the eye, skin cast off by a snake.
locana, *n.* the eye.
loṇa, *n.* salt.
lopa, *m.* cutting off, apocope.
lobha, *m.* greed, cupidity; °anīya, *adj.* connected with greed.
loma, *n.* the hair of the body; *kūpa, *m.* a pore of the skin.
lomabhūmi, *f.* the skin.
lomasa, *adj.* hairy; *pāṇaka, *m.* a caterpillar.
lomasāra, *m.* emerald.
lomahaṁsa, *m.* horripilation; °haṭṭha, *adj.*
lola, *adj.* tremulous, agitated, desirous; *tā, *f.* eagerness.
lolupa, *adj.* desirous, covetous, greedy.
loha, *mn.* iron, any metal, agallochum.
lohakanta, *n.* a magnet.
lohaja, *n.* brass, bronze.
lohajita, *mfn.* diamond.
lohaddāvī, *m.* borax.
lohapiṭṭha, *m.* a heron.
lohavamma, *n.* a coat of mail.
lohavara, *n.* gold.
lohita, *adj.* red.
lohitaṅka, *m.* a ruby.
lohitatuṇḍa, *m.* a parrot.
lohitāya, *n.* copper.

V

vaṁsa, *m.* a bamboo, race, lineage, dynasty, history.
vaṁsakkama, *m.* lineage, pedigree.
vaṁsavaṇṇa, *m.* the veḷuriya gem.
vaṁsika, *m.* a flute player, piper.
vaka, *m.* a wolf.
vakka, *n.* the kidney; *adj.* crooked; *gīva, *m.* a camel.
vakkaṅga, *m.* the ruddy goose.
vakkala, *mn.* bark of tree, bark garment of ascetics.
vakkha, *m.* a tree; *n.* the chest.
vakkhoja, *n.* a woman's breast.
vagga, *m.* a class, company, multitude.
vaggu, *adj.* pleasant, beautiful.
vaṅka, *adj.* crooked, cunning; *m.* a fish-hook, river-bend.

vaṅkativaṅgaṁ, *adv.* crookedly.
vaṅga, *m.* Bengal, cotton, cutaneous complaint.
vaca, *m.* speech, saying.
vacana, *n.* speaking sword.
vacī, *f.* speech; *kamma, *n.* act of speech; *bheda, *m.* uttering words.
vacca. *mn.* lustre, excrement; *kuṭi, *f.* a privy.
vaccha, *m.* a calf; *ka, *m.* a calf; *tara, *m.* bullock, steer.
vacchara, *m.* year.
vacchala, *adj.* affectionate; *m.* affection; *f.* a cow fond of her calf.
vaja, *m.* a cow pen.
vajati, *v.* (√vaj) to go, walk.
vajira, *mn.* the thunderbolt, diamond, adamant; *tuṇḍa, a garula, vulture, mosquito; *danta, *m.* a pig, rat.
vajja, *n.* a fault, sin, musical instrument; °ana, *v.* avoiding.
vajjeti, *caus.* to avoid, abstain, shun, remove.
vajjhā, *f.* (√vadh) execution.
vañceti, *v.* to deceive, delude; °caka, *adj*; °cana, *n.*
vañjula, *m.* the ratan.
vañjha, *adj.* barren, sterile.
vaṭaṁsaka, *n.* a kind of flower.
vaṭa, *m.* the banyan tree.
vaṭākāra, *m.* a cord, garland of flowers.
vaṭuma, *n.* a road.
vaṭṭa, *m.* expenditure; *adj.* round; *n.* circle of existence, saṁsara.
vaṭṭakā, *f.* a quail.
vaṭṭati, *v.* to behove, be right.
vaṭṭi, *f.* fringe, rim, wick, lump; *kā, *f.* a thong, wick, pill.
vaṭṭula, *adj.* circular.
vaṭhara, *adj.* fat, stout.
vaḍḍhati, *v.* to grow, increase, multiply, prosper; °dhi, *f*; vaddha, vuddha, vuḍḍha, buḍḍha, *ppp*, old, wise; °ana, °aka, *adj*; °ana, *n.*
vaḍḍhaki, *m.* an artisan, carpenter, mason.
vaṇa, *mn.* a sore, wound, boil.
vaṇijjā, *f.* trade.
vaṇita, *adj.* wounded.
vaṇippatha, *m.* trading town, mart.
vaṇṭa, *n.* a stalk.
vaṇṭhara, *m.* a palmyra bud, bosom, dog, cloud.

vaṇṇa, *m.* appearance, colour, complexion, beauty, vowel, syllable, quality; *°ṁ katheti*, to praise.
vaṇṇaka, *n.* paint, rouge.
vaṇṇakūpikā, *f.* an ink-pot.
vaṇṇadāsī, *f*, a prostitute.
vaṇṇanā, *f.* description, explanation, commentary.
vaṇṇapatha, *m.* a desert.
vaṇṇamātā, *f.* a nib.
vaṇṇi, *n.* gold.
vaṇṇī, *adj.* having the colour of; *m.* a painter; *f.* a beautiful woman.
vaṇṇeti, *v.* to descricb, depict, praise, explain, comment.
vata, *indecl.* O! alas! indeed; *mn.* duty, observance, habit, rite.
vati, *f.* a fence.
vatta, *n.* the mouth, face; *f.* one who says.
vattati, *v.* to begin, proceed, go on, take place, say, be, exist, practise, tend; vatta, *ppp; n.* duty.
vattana, *n.* livelihood, subsistence, wages.
vattanī, *f.* a road.
vattamāna, *adj.* the present.
vattārāma, *m.* a plantation.
vatti, *v*, (√vac) to speak, address; vatvā, *ger*; avoca, *aor*; vakkhati, *fut*; vattuṁ, *inf*; vuccati, *pass*; vutta, *ppp.*
vattha, *n.* clothes; *m.* a goat.
vatthaguyha, *n.* the pudendum, '*to be hidden by clothes.*'
vatthi, *mf.* the abdomen, bladder.
vatthu, *n.* substance, thing, matter, cause, subject, story, narrative; *m.* a site, floor.
vatrabhū, *m.* Sakha.
vadaññū, *adj.* bountiful, affable.
vadati. *v.* (√vad) to speak, declare; vada, *m.* speaking; ud *ppp*; vādeti, *caus.* to sound (musically).
vadana, *n.* speech, mouth, face.
vaddalikā, *f.* rainy weather.
vaddhamaya, *adj.* leathern.
vadhati, *v.* to strike, kill; °aka, *adj*; °a, *m.* slaughter, murder.
adhukā, *f.* a daughter-in-law.
vadhū, *f.* a bride, girl, daugther-in-law.
vana, *n.* a wood, forest, water; *gahana *n.* dense forest.
vanacaraka, *m.* a forester.
vanatha, *m.* undergrowth in a forest, brushwood, lust.

vanada, *m.* a rain-cloud.
vanappati, vanaspati, *m.* '*lord of the forest*,' tree towering above others.
vanappiya, *m.* the cuckoo.
vanarāji, *f.* a forest glade.
vanābhu, *m.* a rabbit.
vanitā, *f.* a woman.
vanussāha, *m.* a rhinoceros.
vanta, *ppp.* (√vam) vomited, ejected, deprived of.
vantāsika, *adj.* eating what has been vomited.
vandati, *v.* to salute, revere, venerate; °ana, *fn.*
vandākā, *f.* a species of mistletoe.
vandi, *m.* a bard, panegyrist; *f.* prisoner.
vapati, *v.* to sow, shave; vatta, vutta, *ppp;* °ana, *n.*
vapā, *f.* at spreading among the muscles.
vapu, *n.* the body.
vappa, *m.* sowing, river-bank.
vamati, *v.* to vomit, eject; vanta; *ppp*; °a, *m*; ana, °*n.* emetic.
vamathu, *m.* vomiting.
vambhana, *n.* ridicule.
vamma, *n.* armour.
vammika, *mn.* an ant-hill.
vammita, *adj.* wearing armour.
vaya, *mn.* youth, age; *ṭṭha, *adj.* young; *ppatta, *adj.* come of age.
vayassa, *m.* friend.
vara, *m.* a boon, favour; *adj.* excellent, best, noble.
varaka, *n.* the Indian corn.
varaṅga, *m.* the head.
varaṅganā, *f.* a noble or beautiful woman.
varaññū, *adj.* knowing the best, the Buddha.
varaṇa, *m.* a wall, rampart.
varaṭa, *m.* a foreigner, wild man, swan.
varaṇḍa, *m.* a pimple, refuse.
varattā, *f.* a strap, thong.
varaphala, *m.* the cocoanut tree.
varala, *m.* a wasp.
varavacchalā, *f.* mother-in-law.
varaṇṇinī, *f.* lac.
varāka, *adj.* wretched, miserable.
varāṭa, *m.* a rope.
varāroha, *m.* a mahout; *f.* a woman of excellent form.
varāha, *m.* a boar,

varisa, *n.* a year; *f.* rainy season.
variha, *m.* a peacock.
varihisa. *n.* the *kusa* grass.
varuṇa, *m.* the ocean.
varūtha, *m.* a wooden fender round a chariot.
valaja, *m.* a sort of fish.
valañjeti, *v.* (√lañj) to use, spend, resort to; °ja, *m*; °jana, *n*; °jaka, *adj.*
valaya, *mn.* a bracelet, ring, circle.
valayita, *adj.* encircled.
valāhaka, *m.* rain-cloud, mountain.
vali, *f.* a fold of the skin, wrinkle, streak; *ta, *adj.* wrinkled.
valittaca, *adj.* wrinkled.
valira, *adj.* squinting.
valīmukha, *m.* a monkey.
vallakī, *f.* an Indian lute.
vallabha, *adj.* beloved; *m.* a favourite, overseer.
vallarī, *f.* a compound pedicle.
vallava, *m.* a cook, cow-herd.
vallibha, *m.* the pumpkin.
vallī, *f.* a creeper.
vallūra, *mfn.* dried flesh.
vavakaṭṭha, *ppp.* (√kas) withdrawn, secluded.
vavatthāpeti, *caus.* to place, fix, settle, establish; °āna, °āpana, *n*; °thita, *ppp.*
vasa, *mn.* wish, desire, authority, power, control. *Vase vattati*, to be under control; *vasena, adv.* by means of, for the sake of- *ga, *adj.* subject, obedient.
vasati, *v.* to dwell, live, spend time; vacchati, *fut*; vatthuṁ, *in*; vuttha, vusita, *ppp*; °ana, *n.* dwelling.
vasati, *f.* dwelling, abode.
vasana, *n.* cloth, clothes.
vasanta, *m.* spring (season).
vasantaghosī, *m.* the cuckoo.
vasabha, *m.* a bull.
vasala, *m.* an out-cast, reprobate.
vasavattī, *adj.* bringing into subjection, Māra.
vasā, *f*, a barren cow, obedient wife, serum, fat.
vasāda, *m.* a lion.
vasika, *adj.* subject to; *tā, *f.*
vasīkaroti, *v.* to bring into subjection.
vasībhāva, *m.* subjection, self-control, subjugation; °bhūta *adj.*

vasu, *adj*. sweet; *m*. a ray of light, tree; *n*. wealth, a gem.
vasudhā, vasumatī, vasundharā, *f*. the earth.
vassa, *m*. a goat; *mn*. a year, rain; *°ṁ vasati*, to keep lent.
vassakara, *m*. a rain cloud.
vassaggaṁ, *adv*. in order of seniority of monks.
vassati, *v*. to utter a cry; vassita, *ppp*. *n*. a cry; *v*. to rain; °ana, *n*; vaṭṭa, *ppp*. *Devo vassati*, it rains.
vassavara, vassadhara, *m*. a eunuch.
vassāghosa, *m*. a frog.
vassāna, *m*. the rainy season.
vassānara, *m*. fire.
vassāpabhañjana, *m*. a storm.
vassāmada, *m*. a peacock.
vassāvāsa, *m*. rainy residence, lent.
vassikasāṭikā, *f*. a waterproof.
vassikī, *f*. great-flowered jasmine.
vassupanāyikā, *f*. entrance upon lent.
vassokasārā, *f*. Sakka's city.
vaha, *adj*. carrying; *m*. shoulder of an ox.
vahati, *v*. (√vah) to carry, bear, possess; vuyhati, vuḷhati, *pass*; °ana, *n*.
vahitta, *n*. a raft, boat.
vaḷabānala, *m*. a submarine fire at the South Pole.
vaḷabhāmukha. *n*. a whirlpool on the way to Mount Meru.
vaḷabhi, *f*. a roof.
vaḷavā, *f*. a mare.
vā, *conj*. or.
vāka, *n*. bark of a tree, °cīra, *n*. bark-garment.
vākarā, *f*. a net or snare.
vākkaraṇa, *n*. talk, assertion.
vākya, *n*. speech, sentence; °yārambha, *m*. prefatory words.
vāgurā, *f*. a net or snare; °rika, *m*. a sportsman using nets.
vācaka, *adj*. speaking.
vācana, *fn*. recitation, reading, teaching.
vācasika, *adj*. verbal.
vācā, *f*. word, speech. *Vācaṁ nicchāreti*, to utter speech.
vācādāna, *n*. repartee.
vācāpeyya, *n*. lovely speech.
vācāla, *adj*. talkative.
vācika, *n*. news.
vācikāhāraka, *m*. a love-letter, messenger, postman.
vācuggata, *adj*. learnt by rote, verbally acquired.

vāja, *m.* the feather of an arrow; *n.* butter.
vāṇa, *m.* an arrow, pipe; *dhi, *m.* a quiver of arrows; °ṇāsana, *n.* a bow.
vāṇijja, *n.* trade; °ija, *m.* a trader.
vāṇī, *f.* speech, voice.
vāta, *m.* the wind.
vātakeli, *f.* whistling.
vātaṇḍa, *n.* elephantiasis of the scrotum.
vātadhaja, *m.* a rain-cloud.
vātapāna, *n.* a window.
vātamiga, *m.* a swift antelope.
vātabādha, *m.* rheumatism.
vātāmodā, *f.* musk.
vāṭāya, *n.* a leaf.
vātāyana, *n.* a window.
vātika, *adj.* rheumatic.
vātiṅgaṇa, *m.* the brinjal.
vātuli, *f.* a bat.
vāttā, *f.* rumour, news.
vāttākī, *f.* the egg-plant.
vāda, *m.* speech, controversy, dispute doctrine, creed; vādī, *adj.* disputing, asserting.
vādaka, *adj.* playing (music).
vādana, *n.* music.
vāditta, *n.* a musical instrument, instrumental music.
vāna, *n.* desire, lust, sewing.
vānapattha, *m.* a brahmin, anchorite.
vānara, *m.* a monkey.
vāpa, *m.* sewing.
vāpi, *f.* a reservoir, lake.
vāpita, *ppp.* shorn.
vāma, *adj.* left (hand), reverse, beautiful.
vāmana, *adj.* dwarfish.
vāya, *m.* the wind, air.
vāyati, vāti, *v.* to blow, breathe forth, emit.
vāyana, *n.* weaving.
vāyamati, *v.* to strive, endeavour; vāyāma, *n.* endeavour.
vāyasāri, *m.* an owl.
vāyasa, *m.* a crow.
vāyu, *m.* air, wind.
vāyuketu, *m.* dust.
vāyukoṇa, *m.* north-west corner.
vāyuphala, *n.* the rainbow, hail.

vāyusakha, *m.* fire.
vāyosaṁvaṭṭa, *m.* destruction of the world by fire.
vāyha, *n.* a conveyance.
vāra, *m.* time, occasion, turn, day of the week.
vāraṭa, *n.* cultivated field.
vāraṇa, *m.* an elephant; *m.* resistance.
vāraṇavallabhā, *f.* the plantain tree.
vāravāṇa, *mn.* armour, shield.
vāravilāsinī, *f.* a harlot.
vāri, *n.* water.
vārikimi, *m.* a water-leech.
vārija, *m.* a fish; *n.* a lotus.
vārittasīla, *n.* abstinence from what is forbidden.
vārida, *m.* a cloud.
vāridhi, *m.* the sea.
vāripavāha, *m.* a fountain, spray.
vārimagga, *m.* a sluice, water-course.
vāruṇī, *f.* spirituous liquor.
vāla, *m.* hair, hairy tail; *n.* water.
vālagga, *n.* the tip of a hair.
vāladhi, *m.* a horse's or cow's tail.
vālavījanī, *f.* a yak's tail fan.
vālavedhī, *m.* a hair-spitter, acute arguer.
vālikā, vālukā, *f.* sand.
vāsa, *m.* clothing, dwelling, abode, perfume; *cuṇṇa, *n.* toilet perfume.
vāsana, *f.* impression remaining on the mind from past deeds; *n.* perfuming the person.
vāsayoga, *m.* toilet powder.
vāsara, *mn.* day, quill of a shuttle.
vāsava, *m.* Sakka.
vāsāgāra, *n.* a bed-room.
vāsāda, *m.* a lion's den.
vāsi, *f.* a razor.
vāsita, *ppp.* scented, perfumed.
vāsī, *f.* an axe, hatchet.
vāsuki, *m.* king of snakes.
vāsudeva, *m.* Vishṇu.
vāsurā, *f.* night, woman.
vāha, *m.* a bearer, horse, vehicle, measure of capacity.
vāhaka, *m.* a horseman.
vāhana, *n.* carrying, vehicle, 'monture.'

vāhāsa, *m.* a boa constrictor, or python.
vāhinī, *f.* a river, army.
vāḷa, *m.* a snake, beast of prey; *gāhī, *m.* a snake charmer.
vikaṅkata, *m.* name of a plant.
vikaca, *adj.* blossoming.
vikaṭa, *adj.* changed, reversed; *n.* filth.
vikati, *f.* change, emotion, kind, product.
vikatikā, *f.* an embroidered woollen coverlet.
vikappa, *m.* option, uncertainty, thinking over.
vikappeti, *caus.* to apportion, assign; °pana, *n.* option, alternative; °panā, *f.* assignment.
vikampana, *n.* tremulation, shaking.
vikara, *m.* disease.
vikaroti, *v.* to alter; vikata, *ppp.*
vikala, *adj.* defective, deprived of.
vikasati *v.* to blossom, expand; vikāsa, *m.*
vikasā, *f.* Bengal madder.
vikāra, *m.* change, alteration, perturbation.
vikāla, *m.* wrong time, afternoon.
vikirati, *v.* to scatter, sprinkle, overwhelm; vikiṇṇa, *ppp.* mixed, assorted, scattered.
vikiraṇa, *adj.* dispersing, squandering; *m.* the gigantic swallow-work.
vikubbana, *n.* magical transformation.
vikūjati, *v.* to chirp, warble.
vikopeti, *caus.* (√kup) to inflict pain, annoy; °pana, *n.*
vikkanta, *ppp.* (√kam) stepping out, heroic.
vikkanti, *f.* galloping of a horse, heroism.
vikkama, *m.* advancing, heroism, prowess.
vikkaya, *m.* sale; °yika, *m.* a vendor.
vikkiṇāti, *v.* (√ki) to sell; vikketā, *m.* a vendor; °eyya, *fpp.* for sale.
vikkosa, *m.* (√kus) proclamation.
vikkhaṇaṁ, *adv.* for a moment.
vikkhambha, *m.* diameter; °ana, *n.* discarding; °bhita, *ppp.* discarded.
vikkhāyitaka, *n.* a corpse gnawed by animals.
vikkhāleti, *v.* to wash; °lana, *n.*
vikkhipati, *v.* to scatter; vikkhitta, *ppp.* distracted.
vikkhepa, *m.* distraction, scattering, disorder.
vikkhobheti, *v.* to agitate.
vikhyāta, *adj.* famed, renowned.
vigacchati, *v.* to depart; viggata, *ppp;* vigāma, *m.*

vigarahati, *v.* to rebuke, reproach.
vigīti, *f.* a song out of tune or time.
vigāhati, °heti, *v.* to plunge into, wade, enter; vigayha, *ger.*
viguṇṭhita, *ppp.* arrested, foiled.
viggaha, *m.* the body, strife, analysis; *vā, *adj.* handsome.
viggāhaka, *adj.* quarrelsome.
viggha, *m.* an obstacle.
vighāṭeti, *v.* to remove, overthrow; °ṭana, *n.*
vighāta, *m.* destruction, vexation.
vighāsa, *m.* remains of food, scraps; °sāda, *m.* one who eats much.
vicakkhana, *adj.* knowing, wise, skilful.
vicakkhukamma, *n.* magic, deception of the eyes.
vicaya, *m.* investigation, search.
vicarati, *v.* to walk about; °aṇa, *n;* vicāreti, *caus.* to carry on, investigate; °raṇa, *fn.* investigation, doubt.
vicāraka, *m.* investigator, judge.
vicikicchati, *v.* to hesitate, doubt; °chā, *f.*
viciti, *f.* examination.
vicitta, vicitra, *adj.* variegated, ornamented, painted.
vicinati, *v.* to seek, search, gather, collect; °ana, *n.*
vicinteti,, *v.* to think, devise; vicintaka, *adj.*
viceyya, *adj.* discriminate.
viccuta, *ppp.* fallen down.
vicchaḍḍeti, *v.* to throw away.
vicchika, *m.* a scorpion.
vicchiddaka, *n.* a fissured corpse.
vicchindati, *v.* to break off, interrupt; vicchinna, *ppp*; viccheda, *m.*
vijaṭeti, *v.* to comb out, disentangle, unravel, explain; °ṭana, *n.*
vijana, *adj.* lonely.
vijanana, *n.* birth, production.
vijambhati, *v.* to rouse oneself, besport oneself.
vijaya, *m.* victory, triumph.
vijala, *n.* vinegar.
vijāna, *n.* understanding.
vijānāti, *v.* to discern, distinguish, understand, ascertain; viññāya, *ger;* viññātuṁ, *inf;* viññāta, *ppp.*
vijāyati, *v.* to give birth to; vijāta, *ppp. f.* a woman who has had a child.
vijigucchati, *v.* to loathe.
vijitāvī, *adj.* victorious.
vijiti, *f.* victory; vijetā, *m.* a conqueror.

vijīvita, *adj.* dead.
vijjamāna, *adj.* existing, real, evident.
vijjā, *f.* knowledge, learning, wisdom.
vijju, *tā, *f.* lightning; *llatā, *f.* forked lightning.
vijjotati, *v.* (√jut) to shine.
vijjhati, *v.* to pierce, perforate, strike; °ana, *n*; viddha, *ppp.*
vijjhāyati, *v.* to burn out, be extinguished.
viñjolī, *f.* a row, series.
viñjha, *m.* the Vindhya mountain.
viññatti, *f.* intimation, information.
viññāṇa, *n.* consciousness, mind, thought, perception.
viññāṇañcāyatana, *n.* sphere of infinite consciousness or perception.
viññāṇaṭṭhiti, *f.* abode of consciousness.
viññāṇadhātu, *f.* the element of consciousness or perception.
viññāpana, *adj.* informing, instructing.
viññū, *adj.* intelligent, wise, discreet; * ta, *f.* intelligence.
viṭaṅka, *mn.* a dove-cote.
viṭapa, *m.* the fork of a tree, thicket; *pī, *m.* a tree.
viṭabhī, *f.* the fork a tree.
viḍoja, *m.* Sakka.
vitaṁsa, *m.* a cage for animal.
vitakketi, *v.* to reflect, reason, argue; °ka, *m*; °kana, *n.* reasoning.
vitacchikā, *f.* scabies.
vitacchita, *ppp.* planed, smoothed.
vitaṇḍa, *f.* frivolous discussion, captious argument; *m.* an elephant.
vitata, *ppp.* (√tan) extended, diffused; *n.* a drum covered with leather on both sides.
vitatha, *adj.* false, unreal.
vitarati, *v.* (√tar) to continue, go through, perform, accomplish; vitiṇṇa, *ppp.* escaped from, crossed over, free from; °aṇa, *n.* donation, escaping.
vitāna, *mn.* expansion, canopy, multitude.
vitunnaka, *n.* vitriol.
vitūdati, *v.* to strike, sting; vitunna, *ppp. n.* a sort of potherb.
vitta, *n.* property, wealth, possession.
vitti, *f.* joy, feeling.
vitthata, *ppp.* (√thar) extended, wide.

vitthambhana, *n*, instability.
vitthāreti, *v.* to expand, detail; °ra, *m.* amplification, detail; °rika, *adj.* extended, diffused; vitthiṇṇa, *ppp.* extensive.
vidaḍḍhatā, *f.* gallantry, wit.
vidati, *v.* to know, ascertain; vidita, *ppp.*
vidatthi, *f.* a span.
vidahati, *v.* (√dah, dhā) to allot, assign, appoint, fix, provide; vihita, *ppp.*
vidāra, *m*; °ana, *n.* tearing; °rita, *ppp.* (√dar) rent, split.
vidāleti, *caus.* (√dal) to break open, split, rip up; °lna *adj.*
vidisā, *f.* an intermediate point of the compass.
vidura, *adj.* wise.
vidū, *adj.* knowing, wise.
vidūra, *adj.* very far.
vidūraja, *n.* a precious stone.
vidūsita, *ppp.* (√dus) corrupted.
videsa, *m.* a foreign land.
viddasu, *adj.* skilled, wise.
vidduma, *m.* coral.
viddesa, *m.* enmity, hatred; °sī, *m.* an enemy.
viddha, *ppp.* (√vidh) piecred, penetrated, thrust into.
viddhaṁseti. *v. caus.* to crush, destroy, overthrow, scatter, disperse; °sa. *m*; °sana, *n*; °sita, *ppp.*
viddhasta., *ppp.* broken, fallen to pieces.
vidha, *m* form, sort, part, fold; *f.* pride.
vidhamati, *v.* to. scatter, dispel; °ana, *n.*
vidhavā, *f.* a widow.
vidhāna, *n.* arrangement, disposal, precept, ceremony.
vidhāvati, *v.* to run about.
vidhi, *m.* rule, precept, ceremony, luck, destiny.
vidhu, *m.* the moon.
vidhura, *n.* absence, seclusion.
vidhūnati, *v.* (√dhū) to shake.
vidhūpana. *n.* a fan.
vinaṭṭha, *ppp.* (√nas) lost, perished, destroyed.
vinata, *ppp.* (√nam) bent, inclined; *f.* mother of the Garuḷas.
vinandhati. *v.* (√nah) to cover, encircle; vinaddha, *ppp.*
vinaya, *m.* discipline, training, rules and regulations for monks.
vinassati, *v.* (√nas) to be lost, to perish; vinaṭṭha, *ppp.*

vinā, *adv.* without, except; *bhāva, *m* separation.
vināmeti, *v.* to bend, twist.
vināyaka, *m.* leader, chief, Buddha.
vināsa, *m.* loss, ruin; °sī, *adj.* destructive.
vinikkhepa, *m.* throwing down.
viniggama, *m.* departure.
vinicchinati, a. (√ci) to investigate, try, judge, decide; °chaya, *m.*
vinipāta, *m.* state of punishment or suffering.
vinipāteti, *v.* to do away with, destroy.
vinibandha, *m.* bondage.
vinimutta, *ppp.* (√muc) released, discharged.
vinivaṭṭati, *v.* to roll back.
vinivijjhati, *v.* (√vidh) to pierce through and through.
viniveṭhana, *n.* unwrapping, explaining, refuting.
vinīlaka, *adj.* purple.
vineti, *v.* to remove, put away, conquer, train, convert; vinīta, *ppp.*
vinodeti, *v.* (√nud) to dispel, put away; °daka, *adj.* °dana, *n.*
vindati, *see.* vidati.
vipakkha, *adj.* opposite, hostile; *m.* an enemy.
vipaccati, *pass.* (√pac) to be cooked, tormented, suffer.
vipaccanīka, *adj.* hostile.
vipajjati, *v.* (√pad); vipanna, *ppp.* to fall, perish.
vipaṇa, *m.* sale; °ni, *m.* a trader; *f.* shop, market.
vipatti, *f.* misfortune, failure.
vipatha, *m.* wrong road, bye-path, bad road.
vipadā, f. danger.
vipanna, *ppp.* (√pad) failed to attain, without; *m.* a snake.
viparāmosa, *m.* highway robbery.
viparāvatta, *ppp.* reversed, changed.
vipariṇāmeti, *caus.* (√nam) to reverse, transform; °ma, *m.* °ṇata, *ppp.*
vipariyāya, *m.* reversal, change.
viparīta, *ppp.* reversed, changed, contrary, wrong; *tā, *f.*
vipallāsa, vipariyāsa, *m.* reversal, change.
vipassati, *v.* to see clearly, have insight; °anā, *f.* insight; °aka, °si; *adj.*
vipāka, *m.* result, ripening, fruit; °kī, *adj.* resultant.
vipāteti, *v.* to crush.
vipādikā, *f.* swelling of the legs.
vipina, *n.* a grove, wood.
vipubbaka, *n.* a festering corpse.

vipula, *adj.* broad, extensive.
vippa, *m.* a brahmin.
vippakaṭṭhaka, *adj.* distant.
vippakata, *ppp.* imperfected, done, left unfinished.
vippakāra, *m.* change of state, impropriety.
vippakirati, *v.* to scatter; °iṇṇa, *ppp.*
vippakkhitta, *ppp.* (√khip) thrown about, scattered.
vippajahati, *v.* (√hā) to abandon; vippahīna, *ppp.*
vippaṭipanna, *ppp.* (√pad) behaved wrongly.
vippatisāra, *m.* remorse, regret; °rī, *adj.*
vippanaṭṭha, *ppp.* (√nas) smile, lost, ruined.
vippamuñcati, v. to cast off, free oneself; °utta, *ppp.*
vippayoga, *m.* separation; °yutta, *adj.*
vippaladdha, *ppp.* (√labh) disappointed, deceived.
vippalapati, *v.* (√lap) to chatter, lament; °lāpa, *m.* wrangling, grumbling.
vippalambheti, *v.* to mock, delude.
vippavasati, *v.* to leave home, go abroad; °vuttha, *ppp*; °vāsa, *m.* absense.
vippaviddha, *ppp.* (√vidh) pierced through and through.
vipphandati, *v.* to struggle, writhe. *Diṭṭhivipphandita*, *n.* sceptical agitation.
vippharaṇa, *n.* thrilling, pervading; vipphārika, *adj.*
vipphurati, *v.* to vibrate, flash; °aṇa, *n.*
vipphuliṅga, *n.* a spark of fire.
viplava, *m.* (√plu) floating, fault; vipluta, *adj.*
viphala, *adj.* fruitless.
vibādhā, *f.* sickness, disease.
vibuddhi, *f.* enlightenment.
vibudha, *m.* a wise or learned man, deva.
vibodhana, *n.* awakening.
vibbhamati, *v.* (√bham) to roam, wander; °ana, *n.* roaming; °a, *m.* whirling, agitation, hurry; vibbhanta, *ppp.* confused.
vibhaṅga, *m.* division, analysis, distinction, one of the Abhidhamma books.
vibhajati, *v.* (√bhaj) to divide, distinguish, analyse; vibhatta, *ppp*; °ana, *n.* sharing with others.
vibhatti, *f.* grammatical inflexion.
vibhava, *m.* prosperity, property, wealth. non-existence.
vibhā, *f.*light, lustre; *kara, *m.* fire, sun.
vibhāga, *m.* division, part.
vibhāti, *n.* (√bhā) to glitter, glow; °ta, *n.* day-break.

vibhāva, *m.* condition or sentiment, friendship.
vibhāvarī, *f.* night.
vibhāvasu, *m.* wind, fire, moon.
vibhāveti, *n.* to understand clearly, ascertain; °vana, *n*; °vī, *adj.* wise; °vita, *ppp.*
vibhāsā, *f.* an alternative, light.
vibhinna, *ppp.* scattered, divided.
vibhītaka, *ma*; °kī, *f.* beleric myrobalon.
vibhīsana, *adj.* terrific, fearful.
vibhū, *m.* a lord, ruler.
vibhūti, *m.* splendour, dignity.
vibhūsana, *n.* adornment; °sita, *adj.*
vibhedana, *n.* (√bhid) division.
vibhedikā, *f.* the palmyra tree.
vimaṭṭha, *ppp.* (√mas) soft, burnished.
vimati, *f.* perplexity.
vimana, *adj.* distressed.
vimala, *adj.* pure, spotless.
vimātā, *f.* a step-mother.
vimāna, *mn.* a mansion, pagoda, abode.
vimānanā, *f.* showing, disrespect.
vimukha, *adj.* averted, neglectful.
vimuñcati, *v.* to release, give up, spend; vimutta, *ppp.*
vimutti, *f.* release deliverance.
vimuyhati, *v.* (√muh) to be bewildered, deluded.
vimoka, *m.* the slough cast off by a snake.
vimokha, *m.* release, escape, devilerance, emancipation.
vimocana, *n.* emancipating, releasing.
vimohaka, *adj.* deluding.
vimba, *mn.* an image, figure.
vimhaya, *m.* astonishment.
vimhāpeti, *caus.* to astonish; vimhita, *ppp.* astonished.
viyojeti, *caus.* (√yuj) to separate; viyutta. *ppp*; viyoga, *m.*
vajcita, *ppp.* (√rac) composed, made.
vraja, *adj.* untainted, passionless.
virajjati, *v.* to be displeased, loathe; viratta, *ppp.* detached, turning from.
virajjhati, *v.* (√radh) to fail, go wrong, miss.
virati, *f.* abstinence.
viramati, *v.* to abstain, desist; refrain; °ana, *n.*
virala, *adj.* delicate, fine; °añ-jana, *adj.* thinly peopled.
viravati, *v.* (√ru) to shout, cry out jungle; °a, *m.* clamour.

virahita, *ppp.* bereft of, exempt from.
virāga, *m.* absence of lust, saintship.
virājati, *v.* to shine; °jita, *ppp.*
virādheti. *caus.* (√radh) to fail, miss.
viriya, *n.* energy, vigour; *vā, *adj.* energetic.
virujjati, *pass.* (√ruj) to decay, fall to pieces.
virujjhati, *pass.* (√rudh) to be obstructed, annoyed, disturbed; viruddha, *ppp.* annoyed, hostile, opposite; °ana, *n.*
virūdhanaka, *adj.* growing.
virūpa, *adj.* deformed, ugly.
virūpakkha, *m.* the Regent of the West.
virūḷha, *ppp.* (√ruh) grown, blossoming; °hi, *f.* growth; °*him āpajjati.* to be full grown.
vireka, *m.* purging, diarrhoea.
virecana, *n.* (√ric) purging, a purgative.
virocati, *v.* (√ruc) to shine, be conspicuous; °ana, *adj.*
virodha, *m*; *na, *n.* opposition, contradiction, inconsistency; °dhī. *adj.* adverse.
virodhotti, *f.* contradiction, quarrel.
vilagga, *ppp.* (√lag) fastened; *m.* the waist.
vilapati, *v.* (√lap) to lament, wail; vilāpa, *m.*
vilambati, *v.* (√lamb) to tarry, loiter, hang on; °bita, *ppp.* *n*, delay.
vilaya, *m.* destruction; *ṁ, *neti* to kill.
vilāta, *n.* a hearse.
vilāsa, *m.* sport, pastime, dalliance. charm; °sinī, *f.* a charming woman.
vilimpati, *v.* (√lip) to smear, anoint; vilitta, *ppp.*
vilīna, *ppp.* (√lī) clinging. adhering.
vilīva, *n.* split bamboo; *kāra, *m.* a basket-maker.
vilumpati, *v.* (√lup) to plunder; vilutta, *ppp.*
vilūna, *ppp.* (√lū) cut off.
vilekha, *m.* perplexity.
vilekhana, *n.* writing, scratching.
vilepana, *n.* (√lip) toilet perfume.
viloketi, *v.* (√lok) to look at, examine; °kana, *n*; °kita, *ppp.* *n*, a look.
vilocana, *n.* the eye.
vilopa, *m.* plunder, pillage; *ka, *adj.*
viloma, *adj.* against the grain, reversed, contrary; °meti, *demon.* *v.* to oppose, invert, thwart.
viloḷeti, *v.* to stir, move about.

villa, *n.* a hole, pit, asafoetida.
vivacchā, *f.* meaning, implication.
vivajjeti, *v.* to avoid, forsake; °jana, *n.*
vivaṭa, *ppp.* (√var) opened; *cchada, *n.* one who has opened the veil (of passion), Buddha.
vivaṭṭa, *m.* renovation, beginning again; *m.* rolling back, part of a monk's dress, absence of the round of births.
vivaṭṭati, *v.* to roll on, revolve.
vivaṇṇa, *adj.* discoloured, wan; *ka, *n.* dispraise, contempt.
vivadati, *v.* to dispute, quarrel; °ana, *n.*
vivara, *n.* a hollow, gap, vacuum, flaw, defect.
vivaraṇa, *n.* explanation, comment.
vivarati, *v.* (√var) to open.
vivasa, *adj.* unrestrained, independent.
vivāda, *m.* dispute, contention, litigation.
vivāha, *m*; *na, *n.* marriage.
viviccati, *v.* (vic) to separate or seclude oneself, retire; vivitta, *ppp.* solitary; vivicca, *ger.*
vividha, *adj.* various, manifold.
viveka, *m.* (√vic) separation, seclusion.
viveceti, *caus.* (√vic) to separate, seclude; °cana, *n.* investigation.
visaṁyoga, visaññoga, *m.* (√yuj) separation, disjunction; °yutta, °ñutta, *ppp.*
visaṁvādeti, *caus.* to break one's word, deceive, disappoint; °da, *m*; °daka, *adj.*
visa, *n.* poison, venom: *Visena hanti*, to poison a person.
visakaṇṭhaka, *n.* molasses.
visaṅkhāra, *m.* absence of complexes or of dispositions.
visaṅkhita, *ppp.* (√kar) taken asunder, disintegrated.
visañña, *adj.* unconscious; °ñitā, *f.*
visaṭa, *ppp.* spread, diffused.
visaṭṭha, *f.* emission.
visattikā, *f.* desire, lust.
visada, *adj.* pure, clear, manifest; *tta, *n.*
visadhara, *m.* snake.
visappana, *n.* a spreading.
visabhāga, *adj.* dissimilar, different.
visama, *adj.* uneven, unequal, unjust; *n.* uneven ground, inaccessible place.
visaya, *m.* region, realm, domain, sphere, object of sense.
visayi, *n.* an organ of sense.
visayha, *adj.* competent, capable.

visara, *m.* a multitude.
visalla, *adj.* free from grief or misery.
visāci, *f.* casting a side glance.
visāṇa, *n.* a horn, tusk.
visāda, *m.* dejection.
visārada, *adj.* confident, bold, self-possessed.
visārī, *adj.* spreading.
visāla, *adj.* wide, extensive, great; *f.* the bitter apple; *tā, *f.* breadth.
visikhā, *f.* a spade, street, road; *m.* an arrow.
visiṭṭha, *ppp.* (√sis) excellent, superior, distinguished.
visibbati, *v.* to unsew.
visīdati, *v.* to be afflicted.
visīla, *adj.* immoral.
visīveti, *v.* to warm oneself; °vana, *n.*
visuṁ, *adv.* separately, individually.
visuka, *n.* a thorn, bolt.
visujjhati, *v.* (√sudh) to be pure, clean; visuddha, *ppp.*
visuddhi, *f.* purity, nibbāna.
visūka, *n.* a show, spectacle,theatre.
visūcikā, *f.* cholera.
visesa, *m.* destruction, speciality, sort, kind, merit, excellence. *Visesena, adv.* specially.
visesaka, *m.* a sectarial mark on the forehead.
viseseti, *caus.* to distinguish, specify; °sana, *n.*
visessa, *adj.* chief, principal.
visoka, *adj.* free from sorrow.
visodheti, *caus.* (√sudh) to purify, cleanse; °dhana, *n.*
visoseti, *caus.* (√sus) to dry.
vissa, *adj.* whole, entire; *n.* a smell like raw-meat.
vissakamma, *m.* the celestial architect.
vissajjati, *v.* (√saj) to send forth, throw, dismiss, answer, spend; °ana, *n.* a gift; °anā, *f.* a reply, answer; vissaṭṭha, *ppp.*
vissandati, *v.* (√sand) to flow, overflow.
vissamati, *v.* (√sam) to rest, repose; °ana, *n.*
vissambha, *m.* trust, confidence, intimacy.
vissarati, *v.* (√sar) to forget.
vissavati, *v.* (√su)to ooze.
vissasati, *n.* to trust, confide in; vissattha, *ppp.* confident; vissāsa, *m.*
vissāṇana, *n.* gift, donation.
vissāsika, °iya, *adj.* intimate, confidential, trusty.

vissuta, *ppp.* renowned; °ti, *f.* fame, renown.
vissussati, *v.* (√sus) to be dried up.
vihaga, vihaṅga, vihangama, *m.* a bird.
vihaññati, *v.* (√han) to be afflicted, vexed; vihata, *ppp.* impaired.
vihattha, *adj.* perplexed.
viharati, *v.* to live, dwell.
vihāyasa, *m.* the air, sky.
vihāyita, *n.* a gift.
vihāra, *m.* dwelling, state of life, monastery. recreation, sojourn; °rī, °riya, *adj.* dwelling.
vihiṁsati, *v.* (√hiṁs) to hurt, injure; °sā, *f.*
viheṭheti, *v.* (√heṭh) to annoy, harass, hurt; °ṭhana, *n;* °ṭhaka, *adj.*
vihesaka, *adj.* annoying, troubling; °sā, *f.*
vīci, *mf.* a wave, leisure; *mālī, *m.* the ocean.
vīcchā, *f.* succession.
vījati, *v.* (√vīj) to fan; °anī, *f.* a fan.
vīṇā, *f.* a lute.
vīta, *ppp.* devoid of, free from.
vītikkamati, *v.* (√kam) to exceed, transgress; °a, *m.*
vītināmeti, *v.* to spend the time, wait; °manaka, *adj.*
vītipatati, *v.* to fall away, transgress.
vītivatta, *ppp.* past, exceeded.
vītisāreti, *caus.* (√sar) to remind mutually.
vīthi, *f.* a row, line, road, bazaar.
vīra, *adj.* strong, mighty, heroic.
vīhi, *m.* rice, paddy.
vuṭṭhi, *f.* rain; *bhū, *m.* a frog.
vuḍḍha, *ppp.* (√vaḍḍh) aged, old; *vuḍḍhāpacāyī*, *adj.* honouring the aged.
vuḍḍhi, *f.* growth, increase.
vuṇāti, to restrain, prevent; vāreti, *caus;* vāriyati, *pass;* vārita, *ppp.*
vutapada, *n.* points of conduct.
vutta, (*ppp. vapati*) shaven; (√vac) said; spoken.
vuttanta, *m.* tidings.
vutti, *f.* conduct, behaviour, business, profession, rhythm, gloss.
vuttha, *ppp.* (√vas) lived.
vuddhi, *f.* increase, growth; *jīvika, *f.* usury.
vusa, *m.* a bull.
vūpakaṭṭha, *adj.* distant, removed.

vūpasammati, *v.* (√sam) to be quieted, be calmed, cease; °sama, *m*; °samana, *n*.
ve, *indecl.* indeed, truly.
vekalla, *n.* deficiency.
vega, *m.* speed, velocity, impetus, impulse; vegena, *adv.* speedily; °gī, *m.* a courier.
vejjayanta, *m.* Sakka's palace.
veja, *m.* a physician.
vejjha, *n.* a target.
veṭheti, *v.* to surround, envelope, wrap; °ṭha, *m*; °ṭhana, *n*; °ṭhaka, *adj.*
veṇa, *m.* a worker in bamboo or wicker work.
veṇavika, *m.* a flute-player.
veṇi, *f.* a woman's topknot.
veṇivedhanī, *f.* a water-leech.
veṇu, *m.* a bamboo tree, flute; *hāra, *m.* a worker in bamboo; *dhama, *m.* a flute-player.
vetana, *n.* hire, wages; °nika, *m.* a hired servant, labourer.
vetaraṇī, *f.* the river of hell.
vetasa, *m.* the ratan reed.
vetālika, *m.* one who wakes a king with music and song.
vetāḷa, *n.* a magic art.
vetta, *n.* stick, staff.
veda, *m.* knowledge, emotion, Veda; *gū, *adj.* knowing the Vedas; *jāta, *adj.* excited, joyous.
vedana, *fn.* sensation, feeling, perception; *ṭṭha, *adj.* agonized.
vedalla, *n.* one of the nine divsions of the Buddhist scriptures.
vedi, vedikā, vedī, *f.* a bench, altar, cornice, eaves.
vedha, vedhī, *adj.* piercing.
vedhati, *v.* to tremble, quake; vedhi, *adj.*
vedhavera, *m.* a widow's son.
vedhanī, *f.* a gimlet.
venateyya, *m.* a garula.
venayika, *adj.* versed in the Vinaya.
veneyya, *ppp.* (√nī) tractable, convertible.
vepa, *thu, *m*; *na, *n.* trembling, tremor.
vepulla, *n.* development.
vebhassa, *n.* threatening language.
vebhūtiya, *n.* slander.
vema, *m.* a loom.
vemajjha, *n.* the middle centre.

vematika, *adj.* inconsistent, variable.
vematta, *n.* difference.
vemātika, *adj.* born of a different mother.
veyyaggha, *m.* tiger's skin.
veyyākaraṇa, *m.* a grammrian; *n.* exposition, answer.
veyyāvacca, °vaṭika, *n.* service, duty.
vera, *n.* wrath, hatred.
veraka, *n.* camphor.
verajjaka, *adj.* belonging to various provinces.
veramaṇī, *f.* abstinence.
verī, *adj.* hostile, hating; *m.* an enemy.
verocana, *m.* the sun.
vela, *n.* a garden; *f.* time, shore, boundary, multitude.
vellaja, *m.* the red-pepper plant.
vellita, *ppp.* crooked. shaken.
vevacana, *n.* a synonym.
vevaṇṇa, *adj.* various, different, diverse; °ṇiya, *n.* change, diversity.
vesa, *m.* dress, appearance, equipment, disguise.
vesana, *n.* a house, entrance.
vesama, *n.* inequality.
vesārajja, *n.* confidence.
vesiyā, vesī, *f.* a harlot.
vesma, *n.* a house; *nakula, *m.* a mouse.
vessa, *m.* one of the merchant class; *kriyā, *f.* trade.
vessānara, *m.* fire.
vehapphala, *m.* name of the inhabitants of the tenth brahmaloka.
vehāsa, *ya, *m.* the sky, air.
veḷu, veṇu, *m.* a bamboo, reed, flute.
veḷuriya, *m.* a precious stone, cat's eye.
vokāra, *m.* the aggregates of life, worthlessness, difference.
vokiṇṇa, *ppp.* (√kīr) mixed.
vochijjati, *v.* (√chid) to be cut off.
vodapeti, *v.* to purify; vodāna, *n.* purification.
vomissaka, *adj.* miscellaneous.
voropeti, *caus.* to deprive of; °pana, *n*; °pita, *ppp.*
vosāna, *n.* end, consummation.
vosāsati, *v.* to give orders, assume authority.
vosita, *ppp.* (√os) ended, consummated.
vossakamma, *n.* castration, makfng a man a eunuch.
vossagga, *m.* relinquishment, gift.
vossajjati, *v.* (√saj) to relinguish; °ana, *n.*

voharati, *v.* to give currency to, express, use.
vohāra, *m.* usage, custom, business, currency, vernacular, appellation.
vohārika, *m.* a magistrate.

S

sa, *pref.* meaning 'with,' 'common to', 'same', 'own.'
sa-uttaracchada, *n.* a carpet with awnings above it.
sa-udariya, *adj.* born of the same womb, uterine.
sa-upādisesa, *adj.* having the elements of life remaining.
saṁ, *pref.* implying, 'conjunction' 'completeness'.
saṁyata, saññata, *ppp.* (√yam) restrained, fastened.
saṁyattika, *m.* a sea-trader.
saṁyamanī, *f.* a kind of ornament.
saṁyuga, *n.* union, harness, strife.
saṁyutta, *ppp.* (√yuj) joined, connected, tied.
saṁyūḷha, saññūḷha, *ppp.* uttered, recited.
saṁyoga, *m.* (√yuj) union, association, conjunction, bond, fetter, intercouse.
saṁyojana, *n.* bond, fetter; °aniya, *adj.* favourable to the fetters.
saṁyojeti, *v.* to put together, prepare.
saṁrakkhaṇa, *n.* preservation.
saṁrambha, *m.* impetuosity, rage.
sāṁrahita, *adj.* devoid of.
saṁrāga, *m.* passion.
saṁrāva, *m.* uproar.
saṁrūhati, *v.* to grow, prosper; °ūḷha, *ppp.*
saṁvacana, *n.* sentence.
saṁvacchara, *mn.* a year; *m.* an astrologer.
samvaṭṭati, *v.* to pass away, be dissolved; °a, *m.* rolling up or destruction; °a-vivaṭṭa, *n.* rolling up and rolling out, a period within which dissolution and evolution of the world takes place; °aṁka, *adj.* turning to, being reborn.
saṁvaḍḍhati, *v.* (√vaḍḍh) to grow up; °ḍheti, *caus.* to nourish, rear.
saṁvaṇṇeti, *v.* to discribe, explain, praise; °ṇana, *n.*
saṁvattati, *v.* to lead, conduce, be subject to; °anika, *adj.* conducive to.
saṁvadati, *v.* to agree; °ana, *n.* a magic act to produce harmony.
Saṁvaddhana, *n.* increasing.

saṁvara, *m.* restraint; *ṇa, *n.* covering.
saṁvarī, *f.* night.
saṁvasati, *v.* to live, associate.
saṁvasatha, *m.* a village.
saṁvāti, *v.* (√vā) to blow, be fragrant.
saṁvāsa, *m.* co-residence, co-habitation; *ka, *adj.* living together with.
saṁvigga, *ppp.* excited, agitated, grieved.
saṁvijjati, *v.* to be agitated, excited, to exist, find.
saṁvidahati, *v.* (√dhā) to dispose, arrange, appoint; saṁvihita, *ppp.*
saṁvidhāna, *n.* (√dhā, dah) arrangement.
saṁvidhāvahāra, *m.* concerted theft.
saṁvibhajati, *v.* to divide, share, communicate; °bhatta, *ppp;* °bhāga, *m;* °bhāgī, *adj.* generous.
saṁvirūhati, *v.* to grow up, sprout; °ūḷha, *ppp.*
saṁvilāpa, *m.* noisy talk, thundering.
saṁvissandati, *v.* (√sand) to overflow.
saṁvuṇāti, °ṇoti, *v.* to cover; saṁvuta, *ppp.* closed, restrained.
saṁvega, *m.* agitation, anxiety, anguish, emotion, grief.
saṁvejeti, *caus.* to agitate; °jana, *n.*
saṁveṭheti, *caus.* to wrap.
saṁvedita, *adj.* admonished.
saṁvedhita, *adj.* trembling.
saṁvelli, *f.* a kind of dress, ordinary undress.
saṁvesanā, *f.* sleeping, lying down.
saṁvohāra, *m.* business, traffic.
saṁsagga, *m.* contact, connexion, association.
saṁsati, *v.* to proclaim, point out.
saṁsaṭṭha, *ppp.* mixed, associated, contiguous.
saṁsatta, *adj.* adhering, clinging.
saṁsada, *mf.* assembly, session.
saṁsandati, *v.* to run together, associate; °deti, *caus.* to put together; °ana, *n.* comparison.
saṁsanna, *ppp.* depressed.
saṁsappati, *v.* to creep along, move; °a, °pī, *adj.*
saṁsaya, *m;* °yita, *n.* doubt.
saṁsarati, *v.* to come continually, transmigrate; saṁsita, *ppp.*
saṁsaraṇa, *n.* a curtain or blind that can be drawn aside.
saṁsava, *m.* flowing.
saṁsaha, *adj.* able.

saṁsādiyā, *f.* a kind of rice.
saṁsāmeti, *v.* to tidy up, set right.
saṁsāra, *m.* transmigration, round of births.
saṁsita, *adj.* dependent; *ppp.* of *saṁsarati.*
saṁsijjhati, *v.* to be fulfilled.
saṁsibbati, *v.* (√siv) to entwine; °ana, *n.*
saṁsīdati, *v.* (√sad) to sink down, lose heart.
saṁsīna, *ppp.* withered.
saṁsuddha, *ppp.* pure; *gahaṇika, *adj.* of pure descent; °dhī, *f.*
saṁsumbhati, *v.* to beat.
saṁsūcaka, *adj.* indicating; °ceti, *v.*
saṁseda, *m.* sweat, moisture; *ja. *adj.* born of moisture.
saṁseva, *m.* associating; *f.* attending, worshipping.
saṁhata, *adj.* from compact.
saṁhati, *f.* assemblage, mass.
saṁhacca, *ger.* (√han) joining together.
saṁhanana, *n.* joining together, closing.
saṁharati, *v.* (√har) to collect, fold up; °hīrati, *pass.* is curbed, attached, °aṇa, *n.* removing.
saṁhāni, *f.* shrinking, subsidence.
saṁhāra, *m.* abridgment, compilation; *ka, *m.* drawing together. mixing.
saṁhīra, *adj.* conquerable, refutable.
saka, *adj.* own.
sakaṭa, *mn.* a cart, cartload; *mukha, *adj.* cart-front.
sakaṭavyūha, *m.* the waggon array.
sakaṇṇajappaka, *adj.* whispering in the ear.
sakattha, *m.* own advantage.
sakadāgāmī, *m.* one who will not return to earth more than once.
sakaraṇīya, *adj.* having still something to do.
sakala, *adj.* all, whole; *m.* a portion, potsherd.
sakalikā, *f.* a splinter, bit.
sakasaṭa, *adj.* wrong.
sakāsa, *adj.* near; *ṁ, *adv.* to, towards; °se, *adv.* before.
saki, sakiṁ, *adv.* once, once more, once for all; *Sakid eva,* once only.
sakiccaya, *n.* own duty.
sakiñcana, *adj.* wealthy, '*with something*'; *kārī, *adj.* passionate.
sakiya, *adj.* own.

sakuṇa, *m;* °nikā, *f.* a bird; *gghī, *f.* a kind of hawk; *vatta, *m.* freedom of a bird; *vijjā, *f.* knowledge of birds.
sakuṇita, *ppp.* distorted.
sakunta, *m.* a bird.
sakumāra, *m.* a playmate.
sakka, *m.* lord of the devas, Buddha's race.
sakkacca, *adv.* respectfully, carefully, thoroughly.
sakkaṭa, sakkata, *m.* the sanskrit language.
sakkati, *v.* (√sak) to go; to be able or competent (also, sakkuṇāti, sakkoti).
sakkatta, *n.* the position as Sakka.
sakkaroti, *v.* to honour, receive hospitably.
sakkā, *indecl.* to be able, possible.
sakkāya, *m.* theory of the self.
sakkāra, *m.* honour, hospitality, worship.
sakkharā, *f.* gravel, sugar.
sakkharikā, *f.* a lancet.
sakkharilla, *adj.* stony.
sakkhali, *kā, *f.* the orifice of the ear, a sort of cake.
sakkhi, *m.* an eyewitness; **ṁ karoti,* to see with one's own eyes.
sakhi, *n;* °ī, *f.* friendship.
sakhi, *m.* a companion, friend.
sakhila, *adj.* congenial, friendly in speech.
sakhya, *n.* friendship.
sagabbha, *m.* a brother; *adj.* pregnant.
sagāmeyya, *adj.* hailing from the same village.
saguṇaṁ karoti, *v.* to put together, upon each other.
saguḷa, *n.* a cake with sugar.
sagocara, *m.* companion, mate.
sagotta, *n.* a kinsman.
sagga, *m.* heaven.
sagguṇa, *m.* good quality, virtue.
saghaccā, *f.* an impartial, sentence.
saṅkati, *v.* to doubt, hesitate, mistrust; saṅkīyati, *pass.*
saṅkacchika, *n.* a kind of cloth, bodice, vest.
saṅkaṭa, *adj.* narrow.
saṅkaṭīra, *n.* dust heap.
saṅkaḍḍhati, *v.* to collect, think out.
saṅkathā, *f.* conversation.
saṅkanti, *f.* transition, passage.
saṅkappa, *m.* thought, fancy, intention, aspiration, hope.

saṅkappeti, *v.* to imagine, wish, strive after, think about.
saṅkamati, *v.* to go, pass over, join, transmigrate; °a, *m.* passage, bridge; °ana, a path, avenue.
saṅkampati, *v.* to tremble, shake.
saṅkara, *m.* confusion.
saṅkalana, *n.* addition.
saṅkalaha, *m.* inciting words.
saṅkasāyati, *v.* to accommodate oneself to circumstances.
saṅkassara, *adj.* doubtful, wicked.
saṅkā, *f.* doubt, uncertainty, fear.
saṅkāpayati, *v.* to live in seclusion.
saṅkāra, *m.* rubbish; *kūṭa, *n.* a rubbish heap, dust heap; *cola, *n.* a rag from a dung-hill; *dhāna, *n.* a dust heap.
saṅkāsa, *adj.* like, similar.
saṅkāsanā, *f.* explanation, illustration.
saṅkiṇṇa, *ppp.* mixed, impure; *parikha, *adj.* having the trenches filled, said of one who is free from saṁsāra.
saṅkita, °kī, *adj.* anxious.
saṅkitti, *f.* hodge-podge.
saṅkiya, *adj.* anxious.
saṅkiraṇa, *n.* act of calling in of debts.
saṅkilissati, *v.* (√klis) to become impure, foul, corrupt; °ana, *n.* corrupting.
saṅkilesa, *m.* corruption, sinfulness, impurity; °sika, *adj.* sinful, baneful.
saṅkīḷati, *v.* to sport or joke together.
saṅku, *ka, *m.* a stake, spike.
saṅkucati, *v.* to shrink, be contracted.
saṅkuṭika, *adj.* doubled up.
saṅkuṭila, *adj.* curved, winding.
saṅkuṇḍita, *ppp.* contorted, distorted.
saṅkuddha, *adv.* angry.
saṅkupita, *ppp.* (√kup) enraged.
saṅkuppa, *adv.* moveable, shakeable.
saṅkula, *adv.* crowded, full.
saṅkulya, *n.* a kind of cake.
saṅkusumita, *adj.* in blossom.
saṅketa, *m.* intimation, perception, engagement, rendezvous.
saṅkoca, *m.* *na, *n.* contraction.
saṅkha, *mn.* a shell, chank, conch; *kuṭṭhī, *m.* a leper whose body turns white as mother-of-pearl.

saṅkhata, (*ppp. saṁ kharoti*) put together, compound, created, conditioned.
saṅkhati, *f.* cookery.
saṅkhadhama, *ka, *m.* a trumpeter.
saṅkhanakha, *m.* a kind of small shell.
saṅkhapat$_{t}$a, *n.* mother-of-pearl.
saṅkhaya, *m.* destruction, loss, consumption, end.
saṅkharoti , *v.* to prepare.
saṅkhalā, °likā, *f.* a chain.
saṅkhalikhita, *adj.* bright, perfect.
saṅkhā, saṅkhyā, *f.* enumeration, calculation; *sankhaṁ gacchati,* is styled, called; *sankhaṁ nopeti,* does not, cannot.
saṅkhāti, *v.* to appear, calculate; °āya, *ger.* deliberately, discriminately.
saṅkhādati, *v.* to masticate.
saṅkhāna, *n.* calculation, strong leash.
saṅkhāyaka, *m.* a calculator.
saṅkhāra, *m.* complex, compound, aggregate, synthesis.
saṅkhārilla, *adj.* connected with the saṅkhāras.
saṅkhipati, *v.* to collect, heap together, shorten, withdraw; saṅkhitta, *ppp.* concsie, brief; °ittena, in short.
saṅkhiyādhamma, *m.* the trend of talk.
saṅkhubhati, *n.* to be agitated, stirred up.
saṅkhepa, *m.* abridgment, abstract, quintessence.
saṅkheyya, *adj.* calculable; *n.* a hermitage; *kāra, *m.* one who acts with a set purpose.
saṅkhobha, *m.* (√khubh) commotion, disturbance.
saṅga, *m.* clearing, clinging, attachment, bond.
saṅgaṇa, *adj.* sinful.
saṅgaṇikā, *f.* communication, association, society.
saṅgaṇhāti, *v.* (√gah) to seize, collect, abridge, restrain, favour, help.
saṅgati, *f.* meeting, intercourse, union, combination, an accidental occurrence.
saṅgama, *m.* meeting, intercourse, association.
saṅgara, *m.* a promise, agreement.
saṅgaha, *m.* collecting, accumulation, recension, compendium, summary, protection, help, kindness, favour, conjunction; *n.* hinderance, bond.
saṅgahaṇa, *adj.* firm, well grasped.
saṅgātiga, *adj.* free from attachment.
saṅgāma, *m.* fight, battle.

saṅgāmajī, *adj.* victorious in battle.
saṅgāmāvacara, *adj.* quite at home on the battle field.
saṅgāyati, *v.* to chant, rehearse.
saṅgāha, *m.* collecting, restraining, self-restraint; *ka, *adj.* compiling, compassionate; *m.* a charioteer.
saṅgāhika, *adj.* including, comprising, comprehensive.
saṅgīti, *f.* chanting together, choir, rehearsal.
sāṅguḷikā *f.* a cake.
saṅgha, *m.* multitude, assemblage, community; *kamma, *n.* an act performed by a chapter of monks.
saṅghaṁsati, *v.* to rub, together or against.
saṅghaṭita. *adj.* sounding, resonant, pieced together, constructed.
saṅghaṭṭati, *v.* to knock against, sound, ring, provoke; °ana, *n.* impact.
saṅghathera, *m.* the eldest thera.
saṅghabhatta, *n.* food given to the community of monks.
saṅghabhinna, *m.* a schismatic.
saṅghabheda, *m.* division among the priesthood.
saṅgharati, *v.* (√har) to bring together, collect, accumulate, crush.
saṅghārāji, *f.* a row, contention in the community.
saṅghāṭa, *m.* a raft, union, aggregate, multitude.
saṅghāṭī, *f.* one of the three robes of a monk, waist-cloth.
saṅghāṇi, *f.* a loin-cloth.
saṅghāta, *m.* striking, killing, knocking, snapping the fingres, aggregate, multitude, one of the eight hells; *nika, *niya, *adj.* binding together, decisive.
saṅghādisesa, *adj.* requiring suspension from the brotherhood.
saṅghānussati, *f.* meditation on the Order.
saṅghārāma, *m.* a residence for the community.
saṅghī, *adj.* having a multitude of disciples.
saṅghuṭṭha, *ppp.* (√ghus) resounding.
sacāca, *adv.* ii indeed.
saciva, *m.* a minister.
sace, *adv.* if.
sacetana. *adj.* animate, conscious, rational.
sacca, *adj.* real, true; *n.* truth, solemn vow; *ṁ, *adv.* truly; *kiriyā, *f.* a solemn asseveration; *sammatā, *f.* maxim.
saccakāra, *m.* ratification, pledge.
saccanikkama, *adj.* truthful.
saccavacana, °vajja, *n.* veracity.

saccavādī, *adj.* truthful.
saccasandha, *adj.* truthful, reliable.
saccāpeti, *v.* to make true, verify, fulfil.
saccābhinivesa, *m.* inclination, to dogmatize.
saccābhisamaya, *m.* comprehension, realization of truth.
sacchanda, *adj.* self-willed; °dī, *adj.* headstrong.
saccika, *mfn.* real, true; *ṭṭha, *m.* truth.
sacchikaroti, *v.* to realize, see with one's own eyes, experience; °raṇa, *n*; °sacchikiriyā, *f.*
sajati, *v.* to embrace.
sajjati, *v.* (√saj) to be attached; satta, *ppp.*
sajjana, *m.* a kinsman.
sajāti, *adj.* of the same caste.
sājātibhūta, *ddf.* flaming, ablaze, aglow.
sajja, *m.* the sal tree.
sajju, *ṁ, *adv.* instantly, suddenly.
sajjulasa, *m.* resin.
sajjeti, *v.* (√sajj) to equip, prepare, fit up; sajja, *adj.* prepared, ready; °jjana, *n*.
sajjha, *n.* silver; *kāra, *m.* a silversmith.
sajjhāyati, *v.* to rehearse, study, read aloud; °a, *m.* repetition, rehearsal.
sajjhu, *n.* silver.
sañcaya, *m.* accumulation, quantity.
sañcarati, *v.* to go about, wander, unite, spring together, move; °a, *m.* passage, medium; °aṇa, *n.* meeting place.
sañcaritta, *n.* going backwards and forwards, acting as go-between.
sañcāra, *m.* movement, passage, entrance.
sañcāleti, *v.* to shake.
saṇcayati, *v.* (√ci) to accumulate; °cita, *ppp.*
sañcicca, *ger.* discriminately, purposely.
sañcinteti, *v.* nimb.
sañcuṇṇayati, *v.* to crush; °a, *adj*; °ṇita, *ppp.*
sañcumbita, *ppp.* kissed.
sañcetanā, *f.* thought, intention, cogitation; °nika, *adj.* intentional.
sañcetayati, *v* to find out means, devise means; °yitatta, *n.* reflection.
sañcodita, *ppp.* instigated.
saṇcopati, *v.* to move, start.

sañcopanā, *f.* touching, handling, striking.
sañchādeti, *v.* to cover, hide.
sañchindati, *v.* to cut.
sañjagghati, *v.* to joke, jest.
sañjambhariṁ karoti, *v.* to tease, abuse.
sañjāti, *f.* birth, origin, produce.
sañjādiya, a grove, wood.
sañjānāti, *v.* to know, perceive, recognize; °nana, *fn.* °nanto, *pres. part.* knowingly.
sañjāyati, *v.* to be born, to arise: °janana, *n*; °jananī, *f.* progenetrix.
sañjiṇṇa, *ppp.* decayed.
sañjīva, *adj.* alive; *m.* one of the eight hells.
sañjīvana, *adj.* remaining.
sañjhā, *f.* evening, *ghana, *m.* an evening cloud; *tapa, *m.* evening sun.
saññatta, *n.* perceptibility; °ti, *f.* informing, convincing, appeasing.
saññā, *f.* sense, perception, discernment; *gata, *adj.* perceptible.
saññāṇa, *n.* perception, knowledge, token, monument.
saññāpana, remonstrating.
saññigabbha, *m.* animate production.
saññī, *m*; saññinī. *f. adj.* conscious, thinking.
saṭa, *mn.* a heap of things fallen, removed, or left.
saṭṭhi, *num.* sixty; *hāyana, *adj.* sixty years old.
saṭha, *adj.* crafty, fraudulent; *tā, *f.*
saṭhila, *adj.* loose, inattentive.
saṭhesanā, *f.* foolish wishes.
saṇa, *n.* a kind of hemp.
saṇati, *v.* to sound.
saṇikaṁ, saṇiṁ, *adv.* softly, gradually.
saṇṭha, a reed.
saṇṭhapanā, *f.* fixing, settling.
saṇṭhāti, samṭhahati, samtiṭṭhati, *v.* to stand, remain, continue; °ṭhita, *ppp.*
saṇṭhāna, *n.* position, figure, shape, form.
saṇṭhāpana, *n.* arranging, fixing.
saṇṭhiti, *f.* stability, firmness.
saṇḍa, *m.* a heap, multitude, grove; *saṇḍacārī, *adj.* swarming.
saṇḍāsa, *m.* a long pincers.

saṇha, *ka, *adj*. smooth, soft, gentle, mild, delicate, subtle; *kariṇī, *f*. a wooden instrument for smoothing the ground.
sat, being, existing, good.
sata, *num*. hundred; *adj*. mindful, conscious.
satakkaku, *adj*. having a hundred corners.
satata, *adj*. continual; *ṁ, *adv*. continually.
satapatta, *m*. the Indian crane.
satapadī, *f*. a centipede.
sataporisa, *adj*. of the height of hundred men.
sataraṁsi, *m*. the sun.
satavaṁka, *m*. a kind of fish.
satavalliā, *f*. an under garment arranged like a row of jewelry.
satādhipateyya, *n*. mastering recollection.
satāvarī, *f*. asparagus racemosus.
sati, *f*. memory, mindfulness, recognition; *mā, *adj*. thoughtful.
satindriya, *n*. the controlling faculy of mindfulness.
satipaṭṭhāna, *n*. application of mindfulness.
sativepullappatta, *adj*. having attained a clear conscience.
satisammosa, *m*. loss of self-control.
satī, *f*. being, chaste woman.
satullapakāyika, a class of devas.
satekicha, *adj*. curable, pardonable.
sateratā, *f*. lightning.
satta, *m*. a living entity, person, rational being; *num*. seven; *ka, *n*. a collectiom of seven.
sattakkhattuṁ, *adv*. seven times.
sattaguṇa. *adj*. sevenfold.
sattaṅga. *m*. a conch with seven parts.
sattati, *num*. seventy.
sattadina, *n*. a week.
sattadhā, *adv*. in seven pieces.
sattapada, *m*. way, manner of being attached to the objects of sense.
sattama. *adj*. best, excellent, seventh.
sattamī. *f*. the locative case, optative mood.
sattaratta, *n*. a week.
sattarasa, *num*. seventeen.
sattalā, *f*. a kind of jasmine.
sattandha, *adj*. sevenfold.

sattāgārika, *m.* one who turns back from his round as soon as he has received alms at seven houses.
sattālopika, *m.* one who does not eat more than seven mouthfuls.
sattāha, *n.* a week.
satti, *f.* ability. power, spear, javelion; *pañjara, *mn.* a lattice-wcrk of spears, a knife, dagger.
sattu, *m.* an enemy, flour, harley-meal; *ka, *m.* an enemy.
sattussada, *adj.* teeming with life.
sattha, *n.* a weapon, sword, treatise, book, lore, science; *m.* a caravan; *adj.* able.
satthaka, *n.* scissors.
satthakavāta, *m.* cutting pain.
satthakāraka, *m.* an assassin.
satthavāsa. *m.* encampment: °sika, °sī, *m.* caravan people.
satthavāha, *m.* a caravan leader, merchant.
satthahāraka, *m.* an assassin.
satthā, *m.* a teacher, master.
satthi, *fn.* the thigh.
satthu-d-anvaya, *m.* the master's successor.
satthuna, *m.* a friend.
satthuvaṇṇa, *m.* gold.
sathera, *adj.* including the theras.
sadattha, *m.* one's own welfare.
sadatthuta, *adj.* always praised.
sadara, *adj.* unhappy, fearful.
sadasa, *n.* a seat.
sadassa, *m.* a horse of good breed.
sadā, *adv.* always.
sadācāra, *m.* good behaviour.
sadātana, *adj.* eternal, perpetual.
sadādara, *adv.* always reverential.
sadisa, *adj.* similar, like, equal; *tā, *f.*
saduma, *n.* house.
sadevaka, *adj.* with the deva world.
sadeha, *m.* own body.
sadosa, *adj.* sinful.
sadda, *m.* sound, noise, voice, word.
saddaggaha, *m.* ear.
saddana, *n.* making a noise.
saddala, *adj*, grassy.
saddahati, *v.* (√dhā) to believe, have faith; °anā, *f.*

saddāyati, *v.* to make a sound, call, summon; saddita, *adj.* sounded, called.
saddūla, *m.* a loepard.
saddha, *adj.* believing, faithful, credulous; *n.* a funeral rite or offering in honour of departed relatives.
saddhamma, *m.* the good religion.
saddhā, *f.* faith; *indecl.* in faith; *tā, *m.* a believer.
saddhādeyya, *n.* a gift of faith.
saddhāyika, *adj.* trustworthy.
saddhālu, *adj.* believing.
saddhāvimutti, *f.* emancipation through faith.
saddhiṁ, *adv.* with, together with; *cara, *m.* a companion.
saddhivihārika, °rī, *m.* co-resident, fellow-priest, pupil.
sadhana, *adj.* rich, wealthy.
sadhammika, *m.* co-religionist.
san, *m.* a dog; sā, *nom.*
sanaṁkumāra, *m.* Brahma, '*eternal youth.*'
sanacca, *n.* dancing.
sanantana, *adj.* eternal, primeval.
sanita, *adj.* sounding.
sanidassana, *adj.* visible.
santa, *adj.* tranquillizing, peaceful, tired, wearied; *n.* peace.
santaka, *adj.* belonging to, limited; *n.* property.
santacā, *f.* bark.
santajjeti, *v.* to frighten, menace.
santataṁ, *adv.* continually.
santatakārī, *adj.* consistent.
santatā, *f.* goodness.
santati, *f.* continuity, series, duration.
santappati, *pass.* (√tap) to be heated, grieved.
santappeti, *v.* to satisfy.
santarati, *v.* to hasten, be in haste.
santarabāhira, *adv.* within and without.
santaruttara, *adj.* inner and outer.
santavutti, *adj.* living a peaceful life.
santasati, *v.* to fear; °sita. santatta, *ppp.*
santāna, *m.* (√tan) continuity, succession, lineage; *ka, *m.* offspring; *n.* a cobweb.
santāpeti, *caus.* (√tap) to burn, torment; °pa, *m.* heat, torment.
santāraṇa, *adj.* conveying to the other shore.
santāsa, *m.* trembling, fear; °sī, *adj.*
santi, *f.* tranquillity, peace.

santika, *n.* vicinity, presence; °kena, *instr.* along with.
santikaṭṭha, *adj.* adjoining.
santikamma, *n.* a vow to the gods to obtain something.
santikā, *f.* a kind of play, spellicaus.
santindriya, *adj.* having senses calmed.
santīraṇa, *n.* decision.
santuṭṭhi, *f.* (√tus) satisfaction, contentment; *tā, *f.*
santuleyya, *adj.* commeasurable, comparable.
santussati, *v.* (√tus) to be pleased, happy, content; santuṭṭha, *ppp;* °aka, *adj.*
santosa, *m.* contentment.
santhatika, *adj.* sleeping on a rug.
santhana, *n.* appeasing, satisfaction.
santhambhati, *v.* to restrain oneself, take heart; °bheti, *caus.* to make stiff, numb; °anā. *f.* intentness.
santhara, *m.* a couch.
santharati, *v.* to spread, strew; °santhata, *ppp; n.* a rug.
santhava, *m;* *na, *n.* acquaintance, intimacy.
santhāgāra, *m.* a council hall, mote hall.
santhāna, *n.* nature, configuration, market-place.
santhāra, *m.* covering, flooring, spreading.
santhuta, *adj.* acquainted, familiar.
sanda, *adj.* thick, coarse; *n.* wood, forest.
sandaṭṭha, *ppp.* bitten, compressed.
sandati, *v.* to flow; sanna, *ppp.*
sandana, *n.* trappings.
sandamānikā, *f.* chariot.
sandassaka, °ana, *adj.* showing.
sandahati, *n.* to apply, put together, fit; °ana, *n;* sanhita, *ppp.*
sandāna, *n.* a cord, tether, fetter.
sandāleti, *v.* to break.
sandiṭṭhi, *f.* the visible world, worldy gain; *ka, *adj.* visible, actual, of this world.
sandita, *adj.* tied, bound.
sandiddha, *ppp.* smeared, husky, indistinct.
sandissati, *pass.* (√dis) to be seen together with, to tally, agree; sandiṭṭha, *ppp.* *m.* a friend; sandasseti, *caus.* to teach.
sandīpeti, *v.* to kindle.
sandesa, *m.* news, message.
sandeha, *m.* accumulation, the body, doubt.
sandosa, *m.* pollution, defilement.

sandhāna, *n.* property, belongings.
sandhamati, *v.* to blow, fan.
sandhāna, *n.* friendship, combination.
sandhāreti, *v.* to hold, bear, carry, support, curb, check, resist; °rana, *n.*
sandhāvati, *v.* to run through, transmigrate.
sandhi, *mf.* union, junction, agreement, joint, hole, chasm, euphony; *sandhiṁ chindati,* to break into a house.
sandhiccheda, *m.* house breaking, one who has cut off connection with rebirth.
sandhibhedaka, *adj.* causing discord or discussion.
sandhisamala, *m.* a dust bin.
sandhunāti, *v.* (√dhu) to shake.
sandhūpayati, *denom.* from *dhūpa,* to smoke.
sannata, *ppp.* (√nam) bent, prepared.
sannayhati, *v.* (√nah) to tie, bīnd, fasten, arm oneself; sannaddha, *ppp.* armed, accoutred.
sannāmeti, *caus.* (√nam) to bend.
sannāha, *m.* armour, mail.
sannikāsa, *adj.* resembling.
sanniggaṇhāti, *v.* (√gah) to restrain.
sannighāta, *m.* concussion, knocking against each other.
sannicaya, *m.* accumalation, hoarding; °cita, *ppp.*
sanniṭṭhāna, *n.* conclusion, consummation, resolve, conviction.
sannitāḷeti, *v,* to strike.
sannitodaka, *n.* (√tud) instigating, jeering.
sannidhāna, *n.* proximity.
sannidhi, *m.* putting together, storing up.
sanninna, *adj.* bent, inclined.
sannipatati, *v.* (√pat) to assemble, come together.
sannipāta, *m.* union, coincidence, assemblage, collocation.
sannipātika, *adj.* resulting from the union of the humours of the body.
sannibha, *adj.* resembling.
sanniyojeti, *v.* to appoint, command.
sanniyyātana, *n.* resignation, handing over.
sannirumbhati, °hati, *v.* to restrain, block; °hana, *n.*
sannivaṭṭa, *m.* returning.
sannivasati, *v.* to live together, associate; °vuttha, *p p;* °vāsa, *m.* association.
sannivāreti, *v.* to restrain, check, keep together,

sannivesa, *m.* preparation, station; *na, *n.* position, settlement.
sannisajjā, *f.* meeting-place.
sannisīdati, *v.* (√sad) to subside, to calm; °sinna, *ppp.*
sannissayatā, *f.* connexion, dependency.
sannissita, *ppp.* based on, connected with, attached to.
sannihita, *ppp.* (√dhā) put down, placed, stored up, ready.
sapati, *v.* to swear, curse.
sannetī, *v.* (√nī) to mix, knead.
sapañña, *adj.* wise.
sapatī, *f.* having same husband, a rival wife.
sapatta, *adj.* hostile, rival; *m.* a rival, foe; *ka, *adj.* hostile.
sapattī, *f.* a co-wife.
sapatha, *m.* an oath.
sapadāna, *n.* taking alms straight on from house to house; *cārī, *adj.* begging from house to house.
sapadi, *adv.* instantly.
sapallavita, *adj.* sprouting.
sapāka, *m.* an outcast.
sappa, *m.* a snake.
sappaccaya, *adj.* correlated, having a cause.
sappaṭiga, *adj.* reacting.
sappaṭipuggala, *m.* having an equal, comparable, friend.
sappaṭibhāga, *adj.* resembling, like.
sappaṭisarana, *adj.* safe-guarded, restorable.
sappaṭissa, *va, *adj.* reverential, deferential; *vatā, *f.*
sappana, *n.* gliding on.
sappabha, *adj.* brilliant.
sappabhāsa, *adj.* shining, brilliant.
sappāya, *adj.* likely, beneficial. suitable.
sappi, *n.* clarified butter, ghee; *maṇḍa, *m.* the scum of clarified butter.
sappurisa, *m.* a good man.
sapha, *n.* a horse's hoof.
saphala, *adj.* fruitful.
sabala, *adj.* spotted; *kārī, *adj.* acting inconsistently.
sabāṇa, *adv.* with arrows.
sabba, *ka, *adj.* whole, entire, all; *to, *adv.* from all sides
sabbaṅgapaccaṅgī, *adj.* complete in all parts.
sabbaññū, *adj.* omnicient; *tā, °ñutā, *f.*
sabbaṭṭhaka, *m.* a general minister.
sabbattha, *adv.* everywhere, under all circumstances.
sabbatthika, *adj.* always useful.

sabbathā, sabbathattā, *adv.* in every way.
sabbadā, *adv.* always; *cana, *adv.* at any time.
sabbadhi, *adv.* everywhere, in every respect.
sabbabhumma, *m.* a universal monarch.
sabbavidū, *adj.* all-wise.
sabbaso, *adv.* altogether, throughout.
sabbassa, *n.* the whole of one's property.
sabbotuka, *adj.* corresponding to all the seasons.
sabbyohāra, *m.* business, intercourse.
sabbha, *adj.* polite, honourable.
sabrahmacārī, *m.* a fellow student.
sabhā, *f.* a hall, assembly-room.
sabhāga, *adj.* common, equal, similar.
sabhājana, *n.* salutation, honouring.
sabhāvo, *m.* own state, nature, reality; *ṁ. *adv*, sincerely, devotedly.
sabhoga, *adj.* wealthy.
sammati, *v.* (√sam) to be appeased, calmed, to cease; santa, *ppp*; sameti, *caus.* to appease, stop.
sama, *m.* tranquillity, calmness, toil, fatigue; *adj.* level, even; *samena*, justly.
samaka, *adj.* equal, like, same; *ṁ. *adv.*
samakkhāta, *ppp.* counted, known.
samagga, *adj.* harmonious.
samaṅgī, *adj*, endowed with, possessing; °gibhūta, *adj.* provided with.
samacariyā, *f.* living in spiritual calm.
samacāga, *adj.* equally liberal.
samacitta, *adj.* possessed of equanimity.
samacchati, *v.* to sit down.
samacchidagatta, *adj.* with mangled limbs.
samacchinna, *ppp.* cut off.
samajana, *m.* an ordinary man, common people.
samajīvita, *f.* regular life.
samajja, *m.* a festival, fair; °ṭṭhāna, *n.* the arena; °jā, *f.* assembly.
samañcati, *v.* to bend together.
samañcara, *adj.* pacified, calm.
samaññā, *f.* designation, name; **ta*, *ppp.* designated.
samaṇa, *m.* wanderer, recluse; *ka, *m.* a contemptible ascetic; *kuttaka, *m.* one who wears the dress of a samaṇa.
samaṇaguttaka, *m.* a thief.
samaṇuddesa, *m.* a novice.

samatala, *adj*. level.
samatā, *f*. equality, evenness.
samatikkamati, *v*. to cross over, transcend; °mma, *ger*; °kanta, *ppp*; °a, *mfn*.
samatigganhāti, *v*. (√gah) to reach beyond, stretch over.
samatittika, *adj*. brimful, overflowicg.
samatimaññati, *v*. (√man) to despise.
samativijjhati, *v*. to penetrate.
samatta, *n*. equality, justice; *ppp*. accomplished, entire.
samattha, *adj*. able, strong.
samatthita, *adj*. unravelling.
samatthiya, *adj*. able.
samatha, *m*. calm.
samadhigacchati, *v*. to attain.
samadhigganhāti, *v*. to reach, obtain; °ayha, *ger*.
samadhura, *adj*. bearing an equal yoke, equal.
samana, *n*. suppression.
samanantarā, *adv*. immediately.
samanugāhati, *v*. to ask for reasons, question closely.
samanujānāti, *v*. to approve; °uññāta, *ppp*; °uñña, *adj*.
samanupassati, *v*. to perceive, regard; °anā, *f*.
samanubandhati, *v*. to pursue.
samanubhāsati, *v*. to remonstrate with, admonish; °anā, *f*.
samanumaññati, *v*. approve.
samanumodati, *v*. to rejoice at, approve.
samanuyuñjati, *v*. to question, admonish.
samanussarati, *v*. to recollect.
samanta, *adj*. all, entire; °tā, 'tena' on all sides.
samantacakkhu, *adj*. all-seeing.
samandhakāra, *m*. the dark of night.
samannāgata, *adj*. endowed with.
samannāneti, samanvāneti, *v*. (sam-anu-ā √nī) to lead, conduct properly.
samannāhata, *ppp*. played upon.
samannāharati, *v*. to concentrate, reflect, honour; °hāra, *m*.
samannesati, samanvesati, *v*. (sam-anu √is) to seek, examine; °anā, *f*.
samapekkhati, *v*. (√ikkh) to consider; °ana, *n*.
samappeti, *v*. to hand over, give, put; °pita, *ppp*.
samabhivaḍḍheti, *v*. to encourage.
samabhisāta, *adj*. joyful,
samabhisiñcati, *v*. to anoint king.

samaya, *m*. gathering, multitude, time, occasion, cause, coincidence.
samara, *m*. battle.
samala, *adj*. impure.
samalaṅkaroti, *v*. to decorate, adorn.
samavaṭṭhita, *ppp*. ready.
samavattasaṁvāsa, *m*. living on equal terms or with equal duties.
samavadhāna, *n*. concurrence, co-existence.
samavaya, *m*. annihilation, termination.
samavāpaka, *n*. a store-room.
samavāya, *m*. combination; °yena, in common.
samavibhatta, *ppp*. in equal shares.
samavekkhati, *v*. to consider, examine.
samavepākī. *adj*. promoting a good digestion.
samavossajjati, v. (sam-ava-ud √sajj) to transfer, entrust.
samavhaya, *m*. a name.
samasama, *adj*. exactly the same.
samassasati, *v*. to be refreshed; samsasassattha, *ppp;* °samassāsa, *m*. relief.
samassita, *adj*. leaning towards.
samā, *f*. a year.
samākaḍḍhati, *v*. to pull along, entice.
samākiṇṇa, *ppp*. covered, filled.
samākula, *adj*. filled, crowded.
samāgacchati, *v*. to meet together, assemble.
samāgama, *m*. meeting, intercourse, assembly.
samācarati, *v*. to behave, act, practise; °ciṇṇa, *ppp*. °cāra, *m*.
samātapa, *m*. ardour, zeal.
samādapaka, *adj;* °pana, *n*. instructing, arousing.
samādapetā, *m*. adviser, instigator.
samādahati, *v*. (√dhā) to put together; °dhiyati, *pass;* °āhita, *ppp*.
samādāna, *n*. taking, bringing, undertaking.
samādiyati, *v*. (√dā) to undertake; °inna, *ppp;* °dapeti, *caus*. to incite, rouse.
samādhi, *m*. concentration.
samādhika, *adj*. excessive, abundant.
samāna, *adj*. similar, equal, same, a kind of devas.
samānatta, *adj*. equanimous, of pacified mind; *tā, *f*. equanimity.
samānavassika. *adj*. having spent the rainy season together.
samāniyā, *adv*. all equally.

samāneti, *v.* to bring together, put together, compare, enumerate.
samāpeti, *v.* to complete, conclude.
samāpajjati, *v.* (√pad) to come into, attain; °ana, *n;* °panna, *ppp.*
samāpatti, *f.* attainment; *la, *adj.* that has acquired.
samāyoga, *m.* combination, conjunction.
samārabhati, *v.* to begin, undertake; °raddha, *ppp.*
samārambha, *m.* undertaking, injuring.
samāruhati, *v.* to ascend, enter; °rūḷha, *ppp.*
samālapati, *v.* to speak to, address.
samāsa, *m.* a compound, abridgment.
samāsajja, *ger.* (√sad) having got.
samāsati, *v.* to sit together, associate; °ana, *n.* company.
samāsanna, *adj.* near.
samāsama, *adj.* exactly the same.
samāsīsī, *adj.* one who has simultaneously attained an end of human passion and of life.
samāhata, *ppp.* hit, struck.
samāharati, *v.* to collect; °hāra, *m.*
samijjhati, *v.* (√idh) to succeed, prosper, take effect; °ana, *n.*
samita, *adj.* like, equal, quiet, appeased.
samitaṁ, *indecl.* continually.
samiti, *f.* assembly.
samiddha, *adj.* rich, magnificent.
samiddhi, *f.* success, prosperity.
samiddhika, *adj.* rich in, abounding in.
samihita. *ppp.* composed.
samīpa, *adj.* near, recent; *ga, *adj.* approaching.
samīrati, *v.* to be moved.
samīra, *ṇa, *m.* air, wind.
samīhati, *v.* to move along.
samukkaṁsati, *v.* to extol; °kaṭṭha, *ppp.* exalted.
samugga, *m.* a box, casket.
samuggata, *ppp.* (√gam) arisen.
samuggaṇhāti, *v.* (√gah) to grasp, embrace; °ahīta, *ppp.*
sāmugghāta, *m.* uprooting, removal.
samucita, *adj.* suitable.
samuccaya, *m.* collection, accumulation.
samucchita, *ppp.* infatuated.
samucchindati, *v.* to extirpate, abolish; °nna, *ppp;* °cheda, *m.*
samujjala, *adj.* resplendent.

samujju, *adj.* straightforward, perfect.
samuñchaka, *n.* gleaning.
samuṭṭhāti, *v.* to rise up, originate; °āna, *n*; °ānika, *adj.*
samuṭṭhāpaka, *adj.* causing, occasioning.
samuttarati, *v.* to pass over.
samuttejeti, *v.* to excite, gladden; °jaka, *adj.*
samutthaṭa, *ppp.* struck.
samudayati, *v.* to arise, come together; samudaya, *m.* origin, produce, revenue; °dita, *ppp.*
samudāgacchati, *v.* to come out, result, rise; °gama, *m.*
samudācarati, *v.* to turn up, originate, occur, befall, behave, address, vindicate; °cāra, *m*; °ciṇṇa, *ppp.*
samudāneti, *v.* to bring out.
samudāya, *m.* multitude, quantity.
samudāvaṭa, *ppp.* restrained.
samudāhaṭa, *ppp.* brought forward.
samudāhāra, *m.* talk, conversation.
samudīraṇa, *n.* moving.
samudda, *m.* quantity of water, ocean, sea.
samuddiṭṭha, *ppp.* pointed out.
samuddesa, *m.* summary, statement.
samuddhaṭa, *ppp.* pulled out, eradicated.
samuddhata, *ppp.* filled with, abounding in.
samuddharati, *v.* to take out, lift up, carry away, save; °aṇa, *n.*
samunna, *ppp.* moistened, wet.
samunnadati, *v.* (√nad) to utter loud cries.
samupagacchati, *v.* to approach.
samupaṭṭhāti, *v.* to serve, help.
samupadhāvati, *v.* to run towards.
samupabbūḷhā, *ppp.* joined.
samupama, *adj.* resembling.
samupayāti, *v.* to approach, attain.
samuparūḷha, *ppp.* (√ruh) ascended.
samupasobhita, *ppp.* adorned.
samupāgacchati, *v.* to come to.
samupādika, *adj.* level with the water.
samupeta, *ppp.* endowed with.
samuppajjati, *v.* (√pad) to arise; °patti, *f*; °pāda, *m.*
samupphosita, *ppp.* sprinkled.
samubbahati, *v.* to carry.
samubbhava, *m.* production.
samubbhūta, *ppp.* borne from.

samuyyuta, *adj*. energetic.
samullapati, *v*. to talk, converse; °ana, *n*; °lāpa, *m*.
samussaya, *m*. accumulation, complex.
samussāhita, *ppp*. instigated.
samusseti, *v*. (√sī) to raise, lift up; °sita, *ppp*.
samūhanati, *v*. to remove, abolish; °hata, *ppp*; °ana, *n*.
samūheti, *v*. to gather, collect; °ha, *m*. multitude, mass.
samekkhati, *v*. (√ikkh) to consider.
sameta, *adj*. connected with, associating with.
sameti, *v*. (√i) to come together, meet, assemble, associate, correspond to; *samitaṁ*, continually.
samokirati, *v*. to sprinkle; °iṇṇa, *ppp*.
samotata, *ppp*. strewn all over.
samotarati, *v*. to descend.
samodakaṁ, *adv*. at the water's edge.
samodahati, *v*. (√dhā) to draw back, put together; samohita, *ppp*.
samodita, *ppp*. united.
samodhāna, *n*. combination, collocation; °neti, *denom*. to join.
samoruyha, *ger*. (√ruh) having descended.
samorodha, *m*. barricading, torpor.
samosarati, *v*. to flow down together, gather; °aṇa, *n*.
samoha, *ppp*. infatuated.
sampakampati, *v*. to tremble, shake.
sampakāsita. *ppp*. displayed.
sampakopa, *m*. indignation.
sampakkhandati, s. to aspire to, enter into; °ana, *n*.
sampaggaṇhāti, *v*. to grasp, seize; °aha, *m*. support.
sampaggāha, *m*. assumption.
sampaghosa, *m*. sound, noise.
sampacura, *adj*. very many.
sampajāna, *adj*. thoughtful, mindful, conscious; °jañña, *n*; °nāti *v*. to know.
sampajjalita, *adj*. blazing, burning.
sampaṭike *adv*. now.
sampaṭicchati, *v*. to receive, accept; °ana, *n*.
sampaṭivijjhati, *v*. to penetrate; °vedha, *m*.
sampaṭisaṅkhā, *adv*. deliberately.
sampatati, *v*. to go away, fly along.
sampati, *adv*. now.
sampatinipajjā, *f*. sitting down.
sampatta, *ppp*. reached, present.

sampatti, *f.* success, attainment, magnificence.
sampatthanā, *f.* entreating, imploring.
sampajjati, *v.* to come to, succeed, prosper, happen; °panna, *ppp.* successful, complete, perfect, endowed with; °pādeti, *caus.* to procure, obtain, strive.
sampadā, *f.* success, attainment, possession, perfection.
sampadāna, *n.* the dative relation.
sampadālati, *v.* to burst; °leti, *caus.* to tear, cut.
sampaditta, *ppp.* kindled.
sampadussati, *v.* to be corrupted, trespass; °uṭṭha, *ppp.*
sampadosa, *m.* hate, abhorrence.
sampaddavati, *v.* (√du) to run away; °duta, *ppp.*
sampadhūpāyati, *v.* to send forth smoke.
sampaphulla, *adj.* blooming, blossoming.
sampabhāsa, *m.* frivolous talk.
sampabhāsati, *v.* to shine.
sampamilāpeti, *v.* (√mlā) to starve, emaciate.
sampamūḷha, *ppp.* confounded.
sampamodati, v. to rejoice.
sampayāti, *v.* to go away, proceed; °ta, *ppp.*
sampayojeti, *v.* to associate, keep company; °yutta, *ppp*; °oga, *m.*
samparāya, *m.* future state, the next world; °yika, *adj.*
samparikaḍḍhati, *v.* to pull, drag along.
samparikantati, *v.* to cut all around.
samparikiṇṇa, *ppp.* surrounded.
samparivajjati, *v.* to avoid, shun.
samparivattati, *v.* to turn, roll about; °aka, *adj.*
samparivāreti, *v.* to wait upon, surround, attend on.
sampareta, *ppp.* surrounded, beset with.
sampalibodha, *m.* awakening, continuation.
sompalibhañjati, *v.* to break, crack; °bhagga, *ppp.*
sampalimaṭṭha, *ppp.* (√mas) touched, handled.
sampaliveṭheti, *v.* to wrap up, envelop; °ṭhita, *ppp.*
sampavaṅka, *adj.* intimate; °tā, *f.* intimacy, connexion.
sampavatteti, *v.* to produce, set going; °ttā, *m.* an instigator.
sampavāti, *v.* to blow, be fragrant; °āyati, to make fragrant; °āyana, *n.*
sampavāreti, *v.* to cause to accept, to offer, regale.
sampavedhati, v. to be shaken violently.
sampassati, *v.* to see, behold, consider.
sampasāda, *m.* serenity; °na, *n.* tranquillizing.

sampasāreti, *v.* to distract.
sampasīdati, *v.* to be tranquillized; °ana, *n.*
sampahaṁsati, *v.* to be glad; °haṭṭha, *ppp*, °seti, *caus*; °aka, *adj.* °ana, *n.*
sampahaṭṭha, *ppp.* joined, made, gladdened.
sampahāra, *m.* striking, strife.
sampāka, *m.* barley-food.
sampāta, *m.* falling together, collision, descent.
sampāpuṇāti, *v.* to reach, attain; sampatta, *ppp.*
sampāyati, *v.* to be able to explain.
sampāleti, *v.* to protect.
sampiṇḍeti, *v.* to combine, knead together; °ḍana, *n.*
sampiya, *adj.* friendly; °yena, in mutual love.
sampiyāyati, *denom.* to receive with love; °yana, *n.*
sampīḷeti, *v.* to press, pinch, worry; °ḷa, °lita, *n.* troubling.
sampucchati, *v.* to ask: °a, *ger.*
sampuṭā, *m.* a casket, cavity.
samputita, *ppp.* shrunk, shrivelled.
sampuṇṇa, *adj.* full, filled.
sampurakkharoti, *v.* to honour.
sampūjeti, *v.* to venerate.
sampūrita, *ppp.* filled, full.
samposita, *ppp.* nourished.
sampha, nonsense; *ppalāpa, *m.* frivolous talk.
samphala, *adj.* abounding in fruits.
samphassa, *m.* contact.
samphulla, *adj.* full-blown.
samphusati, *v.* to touch; °uṭṭha, *ppp*; °anā, *f.*
sambandhati, *v* to bind together, unite; sambaddha, *ppp*; sambajjhati, *pass*; °a, *m*; °ana, *n.*
sambarimāyā, *f.* jugglery.
sambala, *n.* provision.
sambahula, *adj.* many; *ṁ karoti, to take a plurality vote.
sambādha, *m.* crowding, pressure, difficulty; °dhāyati, *v.* to be crowded.
sambāhati, *v.* to rub, shampoo; °ana, *n.*
sambuka, *m.* a shell.
sambujjhati, *v.* to understand, know perfectly; °uddha, *ppp.*
sambuddha, *ppp.* well understood, Buddha; °dhi, *f.* understanding.
sambojjhaṅga, *m.* constituent or factor of enlightenment.
sambodhi, *f.* highest enlightenment.
sambodhiyaṅga, *m*, *same as* sambojjhaṅga.

sambhajati, *v.* to consort with, love, be devoted; °anā, *f.*
sambhañjati, *v.* to split; sambhagga, *ppp.*
sambhata, *ppp.* brought together, stored up.
sambhatta, *adj.* devoted, a friend.
sambhatti, *f.* joining, consorting with.
sambhamati, *v.* to revolve; °a, *m.* confusion.
sambhavati, *v.* to arise, meet with, be adequate; °a, *m.* origin, birth, production, semen virile; °ana, *n.* coming into existence; °vesī, *adj.* seeking birth.
sambhāra, *m.* materials, constituent, preparation; *seda, bringing on sweating by artificial means.
sambhāvana, *n.* supposition, assumption; *f.* honour, reverence.
sambhāsā, *f.* conversation, talk.
sambhinna, *ppp.* (√bhid) broken, exhausted; *a, *adj.* clear, distinct.
sambhīta, *adj.* terrified.
sambhuñjati, *v.* to eat together with, associate.
sambhunati, °nāti, *v.* (√bhū) to be able to, capable of.
sambhūsita, *ppp.* adorned, embellished.
sambheda, *m.* breaking, splitting, confusion.
sambhoga, *m.* eating, living together with.
sambhoti, *v.* *same as* sambhavati.
samma, a term of familiar address; *m.* a cymbal.
sammaggata, *m.* perfect, one who has wandered rightly, saint.
sammajjati, *v.* to sweep; sammaṭṭha, *ppp*; °ana, *n*; °anī, *f.* a broom.
sammatāḷa, *m.* a kind of cymbal.
sammatta, *ppp.* intoxicated, maddened; *n.* correctness, righteousness.
sammada, *m.* drowsiness after a meal.
sammadakkhāta, *ppp.* well preached.
sammadaññā, *f.* perfect knowledge.
sammaddati, *v.* to trample.
sammaddasa, *adj.* having a right view.
sammannati, *v.* to assent, consent, authorize, esteem; sammata, *ppp.*
sammanteti, *v.* to consult together.
sammappaññā, *f.* right knowledge, true wisdom; °ajāna, *adj.*
sammasati, *v.* to touch, master, contemplate, seize; °ana, *n.* °sitā, *n.* one who touches, etc.

sammā, a pin of the yoke; *adv.* thoroughly, properly; sammad *before* eva.
sammādhārā, *f.* a heavy shower.
sammāna, *n.* honour; *nā, *f.*
sammāpāsa, *m.* a kind of sacrifice.
sammiñjeti, *v.* to bend back, double up; °jana, *n.*
sammita, *ppp.* (√mā) measured, just so much, no more nor-less.
sammiya, *m.* a false friend.
sammillabhāsinī, *f.* gently smiling.
sammissa. *adj.* mixed; *tā, *f.*
sammukha, *adj.* face to face with; °khā, *abl.* before; °khībhāva, *m.* coming into one's place.
sammujjanī, *f.* a broom.
sammuṭṭha, *ppp.* confused.
sammuti, *f.* consent, permission, choice, delegation, determination (of boundary), opnion, doctrine, traditional lore, popular expression.
sammussanatā, *f.* obliviousness.
sammuyhati, *v.* to be bewilderd, muddle-headed; °sammūḷha, *ppp.* °ana, *n.*
sammegha, *m.* rainy or cloudy weather.
sammoda, *m.* odour, fragrance.
sammodati, *v.* to rejoice, delight, greet; °aka, *adj.* polite.
sammosa, *m.* corruption, confusion.
sammoha, *m.* bewilderment, despair, infatuation.
saya, *adj.* one's own; *ṁ. self.
sayaṁvasī, *adj.* self-controlled, independent.
sayaṁjāta, *adj.* sprung up spontaneously.
sayaṁvara, *n.* self-choice.
sayatatta, *n.* (√yam) being well restrained.
sayana, *n.* lying, sleeping, bed.
sayanighara, *n.* a sleeping-room.
sayambhū, *adj.* self-dependent.
sara, *m.* an arrow, sound, voice, *mn.* a lake.
saraka, *n.* a drinking vessel.
sarakutti, *f.* intonation, resonance.
saraja, *adj.* dusky.
saraṇa, *n.* shelter, remembrance, refuge; *adj.* harmful.
sarati, *v.* (√sar) to go, to remember, to crush.
sarada, *m.* autumn.
sarabū, *f.* a lizard.
sarabha, *m.* a sort of deer.

sarabhañña, *n.* intoning.
sarabhasaṁ, *adv.* eagerly, quickly.
sarava, *adj.* noisy.
sarasa, *adj.* with its essential qualities.
sarasara, *onom.* imitation word.
sarasī, *f.* a large pond.
sarāga, *adj.* passionate.
sarāva, *m.* a cup, saucer.
sarāsana, *n.* a bow.
sarikkha, *n.* resembling.
saritaka, *n.* powdered stone.
saritā, *f.* a river.
sarisa, *adj.* resembling.
sarīra, *n.* the body, relics, corpse; *kicca, *n.* funeral rites; *ṭṭhaka, *n.* the skeleton; *dhātu, corporeal relic; maṁsa, *n.* the flesh of the body.
sarīrī, *adj.* having a body, animal, man.
sarīvaṇṇa, *adj.* resembling.
sarūpa, *adj.* of the same form, with a body, own form.
saroja, *n.* a lotus.
sarojayoni, *m.* a brahmā
saroruha, *n.* a lotus.
salayati, *v.* to cause to shake; *ana, *n.*
salabha, *m.* a moth.
salaḷa, *m.* a kind of sweet-scented tree.
salāka, *n.* an arrow, dart; *f.* a peg, blade of a grass, ribs of an umbrella, pencil, a stick of caustic, ticket for voting; **ṁ gāheti*, to issue tickets, take a vote; salākagga, *n.* room for distributing food by tickets; salāka vātāpana, *n.* a window made with slips of wood; salākabhatta, food distributed by tickets; salāka-hattha, *m.* brush-hand, a kind of play, where the hand is dipped in lac or dye and used as a brush.
salākavutta, *adj.* subsisting by means of pegs, a kind of famine when scraps of food are scraped together with pegs and cooked.
salākodhāniya *n.* a case for the ointment-stick.
salāṭuka, *adj.* unripe.
salila, *n.* water.
salla, *n.* an arrow, pain.
sallaka. *m.* a porcupine.
sallakatta, *m.* a surgeon.

sallakkheti, *v.* to observe, consider, examine, bear in mind; *asallakkhetvā*, inadvertently; °khaṇā, *f.*
sallapati, *v.* to talk with.
sallalīkata, *adj.* pierced, perforated.
sallavejja, *m.* a snrgeon.
sallahuka, *adj.* light; *vuttī, *adj.* whose wants are easily met; **kena nakkhattena*, on lucky nights.
sallāpa, *m.* conversation.
sallīna, *ppp.* bent together, cowering.
sallīyanā, *f.* cohering, stoiidity.
sallekha, *m.* austere penance.
savaṅka, *m.* a sort of fish.
savacanīya, *n.* a command issued by a bhikkhu to a junior, *ppp.* prohibiting him from going beyond the bounds, or summoning him to come before the elders.
savati, *v.* (√su) to flow.
savana, *n.* flowing, ear; **ṭṭhāne*, within hearing; °nīya, *ppp.* pleasant to hear.
savanti, *f.* a river.
savara, *m.* a savage.
savali, *adj.* wrinkled.
savidha, *n.* neighbourhood.
savhaya, *adj.* called, named.
sasa, *m.* a hare; *visāṇa, '*hare's horn*', impossibility, imagination.
sasakkaṁ, *adv.* certainly.
sasaṅka, *m.* moon.
sasati, *v.* to slay; sattha, *ppp;* °ana, *n.* slaughter.
sasī, *m.* the moon.
sasura, *m.* father-in-law.
sassa, *n.* corn, crop.
sassata, *adj.* eternal, perpetual; *diṭṭhi, *f.* eternalism; *mūla, *vādī, *m.* eternalist.
sassatisamaṁ, *adv.* for ever and ever.
sassara, imitative of the sound sarasara.
sassirūka, *adj.* glorious, resplendent.
sassū, °su, *f.* mother-in-law.
saha, *prep.* with, together with; *adj.* enduring; *n.* power.
sahakāra, *m.* a sort of fragrant mango.
sahagata, *adj.* accompanying, concomitant.
sahaggaṇa, *adj.* with his companions.
sahaja, *adj.* inborn, natural.
sahajāta, *adj.* connote, born at the same time.

sahati, *v.* to conquer, defeat, overcome, endure, be able; °ana, *n.*
sahadhammiya, *m.* co-religionist.
sahapaṁsukīḷita, *m.* a play-fellow.
sahabhāvī, *adj.* at one's service.
sahavatthu, *n.* living together with.
sahavyatā, *f.* companionship.
sahavyūpaga, *adj.* coming into union with.
sahasā, *adv.* forcibly, suddenly, inconsiderately; °kāra, *m.* violence.
sahassa, *num.* thousand.
sahassakkha, *m.* thousand-eyed, Sakka.
sahassaraṁsi, *m.* the sun.
sāhassāra, *adj.* having a thousand spokes.
sahānukkama, *adj.* with what follows.
sahāya, *m.* companion, friend.
sahita, *adj.* accompanied with, united, consistent.
sahindaka. *adj.* together with Inda.
sahūdaka, *adj.* together with water.
sahoḍha, *adj.* together with the stolen goods.
sahorodha, *adj.* with his harem.
sāka, *n.* vegetable, potherb.
sākacchā, *f.* conversation; °cheti, *denom.* to converse with.
sākaṭika, *m.* a carter.
sākalya, *n.* totality.
sākāra, *adj.* with its characteristics.
sākiya, sākya, sakka, *m.* the Buddha's clan.
sākuṇika, sākuntika, *m.* a fowler.
sākkharappabheda, *adj.* together with the distinction of letters.
sākhalya, sākhalla, *n.* friendship.
sākhā, *f.* a branch; °nagaraka, *n.* a suburb.
sākhāmiga, *m.* a monkey.
sāgataṁ, *indecl.* welcome.
sāgara, *m.* the ocean.
sāgāra, *adj.* living in a house.
sāṅgaṇa, *adj.* full of lust.
sācakka, *n.* interpretation of omens to be drawn from dogs.
sāciyoga, *m.* crooked ways, insincerity.
sājīva, *n.* rule of life.
sāṭa, *m.* a garment, cloth; °ka, *m.* a cloak.
sāṭakalakkhaṇa, *n.* prognostication drawn from pieces of cloth.

sāṭetā, *m*. one who dispels.
sāṭheyya, *n*. craft, treachery.
sāṇa, *n*. hemp, hempen cloth; *also* sāṇavāka; *adj*. (sa-iṇa) indebted, subjected to the corruptions; *dhovana, *n*. a kind of play.
sāṇikā, *f*. a curtain.
sāṇi, *f*. hemp-cloth, a screen, curtain, tent.
sāta, *adj*. pleasant, agreeable; *n*. pleasure, joy; *tā, *f*. happiness; *tta, *n*. tastiness, sweetness.
sātakumbha, *n*. gold.
sātacca, *n*. perseverance; *kārī *adj*. persevering.
sātataṁ, *adv*. continually.
sātatika, *adj*. persevering.
sātava, *n*. sweet result (of good words).
sātiya, *adj*. pleasant.
sātireka, *adj*. having something in excess.
sātisāra, *adj*. trespassing.
sāttha, *adj*. with the meaning, in spirit.
sātthaka, *adj*. useful.
sāthalīka, *adj*. lax, lethargic.
sādana, *n*. place, house.
sādara, *adj*. reverential; °riya, *n*; riyatā, *f*. showing consideration.
sādāna, *adj*. attached to the world, passionate.
sādikkha, *adj*. like, similar.
sādiyati, *v*. to accept, acquiesce; °anā, *f*.
sādisa, *adj*. like, similar.
sādu, *adj*. sweet, nice; *n*. sweet things.
sādhaka, *adj*. accomplishing, effecting.
sādhana, *n*. enforcing, proving, settling up.
sādhāraṇa, *adj*. common, general, joint.
sādhika, *adj*. having something beyond.
sādhu, *adj*. good, virtuous, meritorious; *adv*. well, thoroughly. *kaṁ, *adv*. well, thoroughly.
sādhukāra, *m*. approval.
sādhukīḷana, *n*. a festive play, sacred festivity.
sādhurūpa, *adj*. good, respectable.
sādhusammata, *adj*. highly honoured.
sādhusīliya, *n*. good character.
sādheti, *v*. to arrange, prepare, recover, settle up a debt, prove.
sānu, *mn*. a ridge.
sānucara, *adj*. together with followers.

sānuvajja, *adj.* blameable.
sāpa, *m.* a curse.
sāpateyya, *n.* property, wealth.
sāpathika, *adj.* one who has committed a sin.
sāpada, *n.* a beast of prey.
sāpadesa, *adj.* illustrated by figures of speech.
sāpekha, *adj.* longing for.
sāma, *adj.* black, dark, yellow, beautiful; *n.* conciliation.
sāmaṁ, self, of oneself.
sāmaggiya, *n.* completeness.
sāmaggī, *f.* completeness, a quorum, meeting, communion, unanimity, concord,
sāmañña, *adj.* general, universal; *n.* unity, company, state of a monk.
sāmaṇera, *m*; °rī, *f.* a novice.
sāmattha, *adj.* able, competent; °thiya, *n.*
sāmanta, *adj.* neighbouring, bordering.
sāmayika, *adj.* temporary.
sāmāka, *m.* a kind of millet.
sāmājika, *m.* a member of an assembly.
sāmāyika, *adj.* in agreement, timely, temporary.
sāmika, *m.* lord, owner, husband.
sāmiya, *m.* husband.
sāmivocana, *n.* the genitive case.
sāmisa, *adj.* carnal.
sāmī, *m.* lord, master, husband; saminī, *f.* wife.
sāmīcī, *f.* right or proper course; *kamma, *n.* komage.
sāmukkaṁsika, *adj.* principal, best.
sāmudda, *n.* sea salt.
sāmuddika, *adj.* seafaring.
sāyati, *v.* to taste, eat; sāyānīya, *adj.* savoury, tasty; °ana, *n.*
sāya, *m.* evening,; *ṁ, *adv.* at night; *pātaṁ, evening and morning, late and early; *māsa, *m.* supper.
sāyaṇha, *m.* evening.
sāra, *adj.* essential, strong.
sāraka, *m.* a messenger.
sāragandha, *m.* the odour of the heart of a tree.
sāragabbha, *m.* a treasury.
eārajja, *n.* timidity; °jāyati, *denom.* to be embarrassed, perplexed.
sārajjati, *v.* to be pleased with, attached to; °anā, *f.* infatuation.

sāratta, *adj.* impassioned, enamoured.
sāratiha, *m.* quintessence.
sārathi, *m.* charioteer, coachman.
sārada, *adj.* autumnal; *m* the autumn; °deka, *adj.* autumnal.
sāraddha, *adj.* violent, angry.
sārameya, *m.* a dog.
sārambha, *m.* impetuosity, anger, quarrel, °bhī; *adj.*
sārasa, *m.* a crane.
sārāga, *m.* affection, infatuation; °gī, *adj.*
sārāṇīya, *adj.* courteous, polite, friendly.
sāri, *m.* chessman.
sārikkha, *adj.* similar.
sāruppa, *adj.* fit, proper, suitable.
sāropī *adj.* healing, curative.
sāla, *m.* a sal tree.
sālaka, *m.* a brother-in-law, used as a term of abuse.
sālā, *f.* a hall, hospice, room.
sālākiya, *n.* ophthalmology.
sāli, *m.* rice.
sālikā, *f.* a kind of bird.
sālittaka, *n.* slinging stones, throwing potsherds, etc.
sālī, *adj.* having, possessing.
sāliya, °yā, the maina bird.
sālūka, *n.* the edible root of the water-lily.
sālūra, *m.* a dog.
sāloka, *m.* light.
sālohita, *m.* a kinsman, blood relation.
sāva, *m.* juice.
sāvaka, *m.* a hearer, disciple.
sāvajja, *adj.* blameable, faulty; *tā, *f.*
sāvaṭa, *n.* name of a certain throw at dice.
sāvasesa, *adj.* with a remainder, incomplete.
sāvi, *m.* a porcupine.
sāsati, *v.* to teach, instruct; sattha, *ppp.*
sāsa, *m.* asthma.
sāsaṅka, *adj.* dangerous.
sāsana, *n.* order, message, doctrine. teaching.
sāsapa, *m.* a mustard seed; *kuṭṭa, *n.* mustard powder.
sāha, *m.* six days.
sāhasa, *adj.* violent, hasty; *n.* violence; *ṁ. *adv*; °sika, *adj.* brutal.
sāhāra, *adj.* together with the suburbs.
sāhu, *adj.* good, well.

sāhuḷacīvara, *n.* a coarse cloth.
sahuṇeyyaka, *ppp.* worshipped.
sāhunna, *n.* a strip of ragged cloth.
sāḷava, *m.* sweets, taste.
sāḷika, *m.* a bird; *f.* the maina bird.
sita, *ppp.* (√si) declining, resting, clinging.
siṁsaka, *m.* red sandal-wood.
siṁsapā, *f.* the dalbergia tree.
sikatā, *f.* sand.
sikāyasa-maya. *adj.* made of tempered steel.
sikkā, *f.* string, string of a balance.
sikkhati, *v.* to learn, train oneself; °ana, *n.*
sikkhā, *f.* study, discipline.
sikkhāpada, *n.* a precept.
sikkhitā, *m.* a master, professor, adept.
sikhaṇḍa, *m.* a lock of hair, peacock's tail.
sikhaṇḍī, *m.* a peacock; *adj.* tufted, crested, with tonsured hair.
sikhara, *m.* the top, summit, crest, tuft.
sikhā, *f.* point, edge; *bandha, *m.* top-knot.
sikhī, *m.* fire; *n.* peacock; *adj.* crested, tufted.
sigāla, *m.* a jackal.
siṅga, *n.* a horn; *m.* the young of an animal.
siṅgāra, *m.* love, finery; *adj.* elegent, graceful.
siṅginada, *m.* gold.
siṅgila, *m.* a kind of horned bird.
siṅgiloṇakappa, *m.* the horn-salt license.
singivera, *n.* ginger.
siṅgī, *adj.* having a horn, clever, sharp-witted, flax; *f.* gold.
siṅgu, *f.* a kind of fish.
siṅghāṭaka, *m.* a plant; *mn.* a square, place where four roads meet.
siṅghāṇikā, *f.* snot.
sijjati, *v.* (√sid) to boil.
siñcati, *v.* (√sic) to sprinkle, bale out a ship; sitta. *ppp.*
sita, *adj.* sharp, bound, white; *n.* a smile.
sitākāra, *m.* smiling, smile.
sittha, *n.* a lump of boiled rice, beeswax.
sithila, *adj.* loose, lax, yielding.
sithilahanu, *m.* a kind of bird.
sidati, *v.* to sink, subside.
siddha, *ppp.* (√sidh) accomplished, succeeded; °dhi, *f.*

siddhattha, *adj.* one who has completed his task; *m.* mustard seed.
sināti, *v.* to bathe; °ta, *ppp;* °āna, *n;* °ānī, *f.* bath-powder.
siniyhati, *v.* to love, be attached; siniddha, *ppp.* oily, greasy, smooth, resplendent, charming, affectionate.
sineru, *n.* Mount Meru.
sineha, *m.* viscidity, sap, affection, desire; *ka, *m.* a friend; *na, *n.* oiling, softening; °hita, *adj.* lustful, covetous.
sindūra, *n.* red-lead.
sindhava, *m.* a sindh-horse; *n.* rock-salt.
sinoti, *v* (√si) to bind; sita, *ppp.*
sinna, *adj.* wet with perspiration, boiled.
sipāṭikā, *f.* pericarp, receptacle.
sippa, *n.* art, craft; *ṭṭhāna, °pāyatana, *n.* art, craft; °pika, *m.* artisan.
sippī, *f.* a pearl oyster.
sibba, *n;* sibbinī, *f.* a suture of the skull.
sibbati, *v.* to sew.
sibbanī, *f.* '*seamstress*,' greed, lust.
simbali, *f.* the silk-cotton tree.
sira, *mn.* head; **ṁ muñcati*, to loosen the hair.
sirā, *f.* a blood vessal, nerve, tendon, gut.
siriṁsapa, *m.* a serpent, reptile.
sirigabbha, *m.* bedroom.
siripavesana, *adj.* lucky, bringing luck.
sirivivāda, *m.* a bed chamber quarrel.
sirī, *f.* splendour, beauty, glory, majesty, goddess of luck; *dhara, *adj.* glorious.
sirīsappupha, *n.* a kind of gem.
siroruha, *m.* hair.
silā, *f.* a stone, rock, quartz.
silāghate, *v.* to praise.
silābhu, *n.* a whip snake.
siliṭṭha, *adj.* adhering, connected.
siluccaya, *m.* a mountain.
silutta, *m.* a rat snake.
silesa, *m.* attachment, embracing.
siloka, *m.* fame, a verse; *ra, *adj.* famous.
siva, *adj.* auspicious, happy, fortunate; *n.* blees; *f.* a jackal; *vijjā, *f.* knowledge of auspicious signs; sivikā, *f.* a palanquin, litter.
siveyyaka, *adj.* hailing from the siva country, kind of cloth.

sisira, *adj*. cool, cold; *m*. the cold season.
sissa, *m*. a pupil.
sīkara, *m*. drizzling rain.
sīgha, *adj*. quick, rapid, swift; °aṁ, *adv*.
sīta, *adj*. cool, cold; *n*. coldness.
sītala, *adj*, cool, cold, tranquil; *n*. coldness.
sītā, *f*. a furrow.
sitāluka, *adj*. susceptible of cold.
sītālū, *adj*. chilled.
sītālolī, *f*. mud or loam from the furrow adhering to the plough.
sītibhāva, *m*. tranquillization.
sītuṇha, *n*, cold and heat.
sīna, *adj*. cold, frosty.
sīpada, *n*. morbid enlargement of the legs.
sīmanta, *m*. a boundary, sin; *rikā, *f*. interval between.
sīmantinī, *f*. a woman.
sīmā, *f*. boundary, limit, parish.
sīra, *m*. a plough.
sīla, *n*. character, nature, morality, precept; *vā, *adj*.
sīlabbata, *n*. good works and ceremonial observances, rite and ritual; *parāmāsa, *m*. infatuation of rite and ritual, the delusion that they suffice.
sīlamattaka, *n*. a matter of mere morality.
sīlāvatta, *n*. morality, vitue.
sīliya, *n*. wrong conduct.
sīli, *adj*. having a disposition or character.
sīvathikā, *f*. a cemetery.
sīsa, *n*. lead, head, point, ear (of crops); *ka, *n*. head.
sīsakaṭāha, a skull.
sīsacola, *m*. a head-cloth, turban.
sīsavirecana, *n*. purging to relieve the head.
sisaveṭhana, *n*. head-cloth, turban.
sīsavedanā, *f*. headache.
sīha, *m*. a lion; *nāda, *m*. lion's roar, song of ecstasy, shout of exultation.
sīhapañjara, *n*. a window.
sīhala, *m*. Ceylon.
sīhavikkīḷita, *n*. the lion's play, attitude of the Buddhas.
sīhaseyya, *f*. lying like a lion, on the right side.
sīhāsana, *n*. a throne.
su, *interj*. shoo! *adv*. well, properly.
suṇāti, *v*. (√su) to hear; sossati, *fut*.

suṁsumāra, *m.* a crocodile.
suka, *m.* a parrot.
sukaṭa, *adj.* good, virtuous, done well; *n.* a good deed.
sukatī, *adj.* fortunate.
sukara, *adj.* easy, feasible.
sukiccha, *n.* pain, great trouble.
sukumāra, *adj.* delicate, lovely.
sukka, *m.* planet, star; *n.* semen; *adj.* white, pure, bright.
sukkaṁsa, *m.* bright lot, fortune.
sukkapakkha, *m* the bright fortnight of a month.
sukkavāra, *m.* Friday.
sukkha, *adj.* dry; *na, *n.* drying up; sukkhāpana, *n.* making dry.
sukkhati, *v.* to be dried up, waste away.
sukha, *adj.* agreeable, pleasant, happy; *n.* ease, happines; *ṁ, *adv.* in happiness; sukhī, *adj.*
sukhatthī, *adj.* longing for happiness.
sukhadhamma, *m.* a good state.
sukhabhāgiya, *adj.* participating in happiness.
sukhabhūmi, *f.* soil of bliss, source of ease.
sukhayati, sukheti, *v.* to make happy.
sukhallikānuyoga, *m.* luxurious living.
sukhavihāra, *m.* dwelling at ease, happy life.
sukhāyati, *v.* to be pleased.
sukhita, *adj.* happy, blest, glad; *tta, *adj.* happy, easy.
sukhudraya, *adj.* having a happy result.
sukhuma, *adj.* subtle, minute, fine, exquisite; *tta, *n.*
sukhumacchika, *adj.* fine-meshed.
sukhumadhāra, *adj.* with fine edge.
sukhumāla, *adj.* tender, delicate, refined, graceful.
sukhedhita, *adj.* grown up in comfort, delicate.
sugata, *adj.* faring well, happy, blessed.
sugatālaya, *m.* imitation of the Buddha.
sugati, *f.* happiness, bliss; °tī, *adj.* righteous.
suggava, *adj.* virtuous.
suṅka, *mn.* toll, tax, customs, profit, purchase-price of a wife; *ghāta, *n.* customs' frontier; °kika, *m.* a receiver of customs; °kiya, *n.* price paid for a wife.
suci, *adj.* pure, clean, white; *n.* merit.
sucitta, *adj.* much, variegated.
sujā, *f.* a sacrificial ladle.
sujjhati, *v,* (√sudh) to become pure; suddha, *ppp;* sodheti. *caus.* to purify, correct, search.

suñña, °ta, *adj.* void, empty; °tā, *f.*
suññāgāra, *n.* solitude.
suṭṭhu, *adv.* well.
suṇa, *m.* a day.
suṇisā, suṇhā, *f.* a daughter-in-law.
suta, *n.* learning, lore; *m.* son, *f.* daughter.
sutappaya, *adj.* easily contented.
suti, *f.* hearing, tradition; °vasena, by rumour; °hīna, *adj.* deaf.
sutta, *n.* a thread, string, discourse, sermon; °ka, *n.* a string; °tika, *adj.* bound with a thread.
suttakāra, *m.* a cotton-spinner.
suttajāla, *n,* a spider's web, web of thread.
suttanta, *m.* a discourse, dialogue; °tika, *adj.* versed in the suttantas.
sutti. *f.* a good saying.
sudassana, *adj.* well-looking.
sudujjaya, *adj.* very difficult to win.
suduttara, *adj.* very dfficult to escape from.
sudda, *m.* one of the poor class.
suddhaka, *n.* a minor offence.
suddhanta, *m.* women's apartment; *adj.* well blown.
suddhantaparivāsa, *m.* a probation of complete purification.
suddhi, *f.* purity.
sudhammā, *f.* the council hall of the devas.
sudhā, *f.* the beverage of the gods, nectar, whitewash, cement.
sudhī, *adj.* wise.
suna, *adj.* swollen; *m.* a dog.
sunakha, *m.* a dog.
sunaya, *adj.* easily understood.
sundara, *adj.* beautiful, good.
supati, suppati, soppati, *v.* to sleep; sottuṁ. *inf;* sutta, *ppp.*
supatittha, *adj.* easy to get down to.
supāṇa, *m.* a dog.
supāna, *adj.* foregoing.
supina, *mn.* a dream; °ka, *m.*
suposatā, *f.* good nature.
suppa, *m.* a winnowing basket; °ka, *m.* a toy basket.
suppatā, *f.* pea-soup talk, sugared words.
suppavattī, *adj.* thoroughly mastered.
suphassa, *m.* a kind of musical instrument.
suphassita, *adj.* agreeable to touch, very soft.

subbata, *adj.* virtuous, devout.
subbuṭṭhi, *f.* abundant rainfall.
subbhū, *adj.* having beautiful, eye-brows, lovely.
subha, *adj.* shining, bright, auspicious, lucky; *n.* welfare, good.
subhaga, *adj.* happy, beloved, charming.
subhagati, *f.* going to bliss.
subhara, *adj.* easily supported, frugal; *tā, *f.*
subhānupassī, *adj.* looking for pleasure.
subhikkha, *n.* plenty; *vāca, *adj.* called plenty, renowned for great liberality.
suma, *m.* the moon.
sumana, *adj.* glad, happy.
sumanā, *f.* the great flowered jasmine.
sumedha, *sa, *adj.* wise.
sumbhati, *v.* to strike, hurt.
sura, *m.* god.
surata, *n.* sexual intercourse.
surabhi, *adj.* fragrant.
surā, *f.* spiritous liquor; *dhutta, *m.* a drunkard.
surāpāna, *n.* a liquor shop, drinking strong liquor.
surāmada, *m.* tipsiness.
suriya, *m.* the sun; *ṁ uṭṭhāpetuṁ*, to go on till sunrise.
suriyakanta, *m.* the sun-gem.
suriyaggāha, *m.* eclipse of the sun.
suriyamaṇḍala, *d.* the orb of the sun.
suruci, *adj.* resplendent.
suruṅga, *f.* a subterranean passage.
surūpa, *adj.* handsome.
suladdha, *n.* a good gain, bliss.
sulasī, *f.* a medicinal plant.
sulopī, *f.* a kind of small deer.
suva, *m*, a parrot.
suvaca, *adj.* of soft speech, compliant.
suvaṇṇa, *adj.* beautiful; *n.* gold.
suvaṇṇahaṁsa, *m.* the golden mallard.
suvatthi, *m.* well-being.
suvāṇa, *m.* a dog; *also* supāṇa, suvāna.
suvānaya, *adj.* easy to catch.
suvāmī, *m.* a master.
suvuṭṭhikā, *f.* abundance of rain.
suve, *see* sve.
sussati, *v.* (√sus) to be dried, to wither.

susāna, *n.* a cemetery.
susira, *adj.* hollow, full of holes; *n.* a hole; wind instrument.
susīla, *adj.* moral, virtuous; *also* susīlī; °lya, *n.*
susu, *m.* a boy, lad, a sort of water animal.
susuka, *m.* an alligator, infant, porpoise; *f.* alligator.
susumāyati, *v.* to make the sound *su-su.*
sussaratā, *f.* melodiousness of voice.
sussūsati, *des. v.* to wish to hear, listen.
sussūsa, *adj.* obedient; *f.* obedience; °sī, *adj.*
suhajja, *m.* a friend.
suhatā, *f.* happiness.
suhada, *adj.* friendly; *m.* a friend; *f.* a woman with child.
suhadaya, *adj.* friendly.
suhita, *adj.* satiated.
su-hu-ju, *adj.* very upright, conscientious.
sūka, *m.* the awn of barley, etc.
sūkara, *m.* a hog, pig.
sūkarantaka, *n.* kind of girdle.
sūkaramaddava, *n.* a plant or tuber called 'pig-tender,' perhaps truffles.
sūkarasāli, *f.* a kind of rice.
sūkarika, *m.* a boar-hunter.
sūcayati, *v.* (√sūc) to point out, show, indicate; sūcaka, *m.* an informer, slanderer; sūcana, *n.*
sūci, *f.* a needle, hairpin, pin to secure the bolt, railing.
sūcikaṭṭha, *adj.* with needle like bones.
sūcikā, *f.* a needle, hunger, small bolt to a door.
sūcighāṭikā, *f.* a small bolt to a door.
sūcināḷikā, *f.* a bamboo needle-case.
sūcimukha, '*needle-faced,*' mosquito.
sūcivijjhana, *n.* an owl.
sūju, *adj.* upright, conscientious.
sūṇā, *f.* a slaughter-house.
sūta, *m.* a charioteer, bard, panegyrist.
sūtighara, *n.* a lying-in-chamber.
sūda, *m.* a cook.
sūdana, *n.* destruction.
sūna, *adj.* swollen.
sūnā, *f.* a slaughter-house.
sūnu, *m.* a son, child.
sūpa, *m.* broth, soup, curry; °vyañjana, *n.* curry.
sūpatittha, *adj.* easy of access.
sūpika, *m.* a cook.

sûpeyya, *n.* curry; *paṇṇa, *n.* curry leaf, curry stuff; *sâka, *m.* potherb for curry.
sûra, *adj.* valiant, courageous; *m.* a hero, the sun; *n.* valour.
sûragajjita, *n.* a shout of defiance, heroic utterance.
sûrata, *adj.* kindle disposed.
sûrî, *adj.* wise.
sûriya, *n.* valour.
sûla, *mn.* a sharp-pointed instrument, stake.
sûḷâra, *adj.* magnificent.
seka, *m.* sprinkling.
sekata, *n.* a sandbank.
sekha, *adj.* probationary, imperfect, under training.
sekhara, *m.* a crest, chaplet.
sekhiya, *adj.* connected with training.
segâlaka, *n.* a jackal's cry.
secanaka, *n.* sprinkling.
seṭṭha, *adj.* best, excellent.
seṭṭhi, *m.* treasurer, wealthy merchant; *f.* ashes; *tta, *n.* treasurership.
seṇi, *f.* a guild, a division of an army; *mokkha, *m.* the chief of an army.
seta, *adj.* white; *ka, *adj.* white, transparent.
setaccha, *m.* a tree.
setaṭṭhika, *adj.* suffering from famine; *f.* mildew.
setpaṇṇi, *f.* a tree.
setamba, *m.* a sort of mango.
setu, *m.* a casueway, bridge.
seda, *m.* sweat, perspiration; *ka, *n.* sweating.
sedaja, *adj.* springing from moisture, insect, worm.
sedâvakkhitta, *adj.* earned with the sweat of the brow.
sedeti, *v.* (√sed) to heat, steam.
sena, *m.* a hawk.
senaka, *m.* a carter, monkey.
senagutta, *m.* a minister of war.
senâ, *f.* an army; *nâyaka, *m.* a general.
senânî, *n.* a general.
senânikuṭilatâ, *f.* strategy.
senâpacca, *n.* generalship.
senâpati, *kà, *m.* a general.
senâbyûha, *m.* a review.
senâsana, *n.* sleeping and sitting, dwelling; *gâha, *m.* allotment of lodging places.

seniya, *m.* a soldier.
senūpiyā, *f.* a bed fellow.
senesika, *adj.* greasy.
semānaka, *adj.* lying.
semha, *n.* phlegm; °hika, *n.* a man of phlegmatic humour.
semhāra, *m.* a monkey.
seyya, *adj.* better.
seyyaka, *adj.* lying.
seyyaṁsa, *m.* the better part.
seyyathā, *adj.* as, just as; °thīdaṁ, namely, as follows.
seyyaso, *indecl.* still better.
seyyā, *f.* a bed, couch.
serī, *adj.* self-willed, independent, self-possessed; *m.* a god; seritā, *f.* independence, emancipation of will.
serivihāra, *m.* lodging privately.
sela, *adj.* rocky; *m.* rock, stone, crystal, gem.
selissaka, *n.* noise, mad pranks.
seleti, *v.* (√sel) to shout.
sevati, *v.* to serve, resort to, practise, embrace, make use of; °aka, *adj.* serving, *m.* a servant, dependent; °anā, sevā, *f.* service.
sevāla, *m.* moss.
seveti, *v.* to throw down.
sesa, °ka, *adj.* remaining, left.
seseti, *v.* (√sis) to leave; sissati, *pass.* to be left, remain.
soka, *m.* sorrow, grief.
sokajjhāyikā, *f.* a woman comedian.
sokara-maṁsa, *m.* pork.
sokika, sokī, *adj.* sorrowful.
sokhya, *n.* happiness.
sokhumma, *n.* fineness, minuteness.
sogata, *adj.* Buddhist.
sogandhika, *m.* purgatory; *n.* the white water-lily.
socati, *v.* (√suc) to be grieved, sorrowful, to mourn; °ana, *n.*
socitatta, *n.* sorrowfulness.
sociya, *adj.* deplorable.
soceyya, *n.* purity.
sojacca, *n.* nobility, high birth.
soṇa, *adj.* red, crimson; *m.* a dog, a kind of tree.
soṇita, *n.* blood.
soṇī, *f.* the buttock, bitch.
soṇuttara, *m.* a hunter.
soṇḍa, *adj.* addicted to drink, drunkard; °ka, *m.* a drunkard.

soṇḍa, *mf*. an elephant's trunk.
soṇḍika, *m*. a distiller and seller of liquor, a drunkard.
soṇḍikata, *adj*, with expanded neck (of a serpent).
soṇḍikā, *f*. tendril of a creeper, peppered meat.
soṇḍi, *f*. a natural pond in a rock.
soṇḍī, *f*. the neck of a tortoise.
soṇṇa, *n*. gold.
sota, *n*. ear, nostril; *mn*. a stream, flood, torrent, stream of cravings.
sotañjana, *n*. ointment made with antimony.
sotatta, *ppp*. scorched.
sotānugata, *adj*. acquired by hearing.
sotāpatti, *f*. entering upon the stream of salvation; °anna, *m*. a convert, stream-winner.
sotāvadhāna, *n*. giving ear, attention.
sotti, *f*. a shell filled with chunam and lac for scratching the back.
sottiya, *m*. a learned man.
sotthāna, *n*. blessing, well-fare.
sotthi, *f*. well-being, blessing; **hotu* hail! **ṁ gacchati*, to go in safety; *nā, safely; suvatthi, the *same*.
sotthika, *m*. a brahmin.
sotthikāra, *m*. an utterer of blessings, herald.
sotthigamana, *n*. a prosperous journey.
sotthibhāva, *m*. safety, well-being.
sotthiya, *m*. a learned man, brahmin.
sotthivācaka, *m*. utterer of blessings, herald.
sotthisālā, *f*. a hospital.
sotha, *m*. swelling.
sodaka, *adj*. containing water.
sodarā, °riya, *m*. a uterine brother.
sodhana, *n*. cleansing, examining, payment.
sodhani, *f*. a broom.
sona, *m*. a dog.
sopacāraṁ. *adv*, deferentially.
sopadhīka, *adj*. together with the upadhi's or elements of being.
sopāka, *m*. an outcast.
sopāna, *mn*. stairs, staircase; *kaliṅgara, *m*. a flight of steps; *phalaka, *m*. a step of a staircase.
soppa, *na, *n*. sleep.
sopha, *m*. swelling.

sobbha, *n.* a hole, pit, water-pool.
sobhagga, *n.* prosperity, beauty.
sobhaṇa, *n.* beauty, ornament, edging on a girdle; *adj.* adorning.
sobhati. *v,* (√subh) to shine.
sobhanagaraka, *n.* fairy scenes.
sobhā, *f.* splendour. radiance, beauty.
somanassa, *n.* joy, mental ease; °sita, *adj.* joyful, satisfied.
sombhā, *f.* a puppet, doll.
somma, *adj.* pleasing, agreeable, gentle.
soracca, °ciya, *n.* gentleness, restraint.
sorata, *adj.* gentle, kind, self-restrained.
sovaggika, *adj.* heavenly.
savacassa, *n.* gentleness, suavity; *tā, *f;* °sāya, °siya, *n.* *the same.*
sovaṇṇa, *ya, *adj.* golden.
sovatthi, *f.* hail! safety; *ka, *adj.* safe.
sovidalla, *m.* an attendant on the harem.
sovīraka, *n.* sour gruel.
sosa, *m.* drying up, consumption; *na, *n.* causing to dry.
sosānika, *adj.* bier-like; *m.* one who lives near a cemetery.
sosika, *adj.* consumptive.
sosīta, *adj.* frozen.
sohada, *n.* a friend; sohajja, *n.* friendship.
sohicca, *n.* satiety.
soḷasa, *num.* sixteen.
sneha, *m.* oil, unctuous moisture, affection, lust, friend; *virecana, *n.* oil as purgative.
syāmraṭṭha, *n.* Siam.
svaṇṇa, *n.* gold.
svappa, *adj.* very little, a few.
svākāra, *adj.* of good disposition.
svākkhāta, *ppp.* well-preached.
svāgata, *n.* welcome, learnt by heart.
svātana, *adj.* belonging to the morrow.
svātivatta, *adj.* easily overcome.
svāna, *m.* a dog.
sve, *adv.* tomorrow.
saḷāyatana, *n.* the six organs of sense.

H

ha, an emphatic particle.
haṁ, an exclamation.

haṁsati, *v.* to bristle, stand on end; haṭṭha, *ppp.* bristled, joyful; °a, *m.*
haṁsa, *m.* a swan; sheldrake, a kind of building.
hacca, *adj.* killing.
hajja, *adj.* beloved.
hañci, *adv.* if,
haṭa, *m.* a kind of water-plant.
haṭahaṭakesa, *adj.* with dishevelled hair.
haṭṭhaloma, *adj.* with the hair of the body erect with joy or astonished, horripilated.
haṭha, *m.* violence.
hati, *f.* destruction.
hattha, *m.* hand, forearm, elephant's trunk, handful, cubit; *gata, fallen into the hand of.
hatthaka, *m.* a handful.
hatthakamma, *n.* manual work, craft.
hatthatthara, *m.* an elephant rug.
hatthapajjotika, *n.* hand-illumination, scorching the hand by a torch.
hatthapatāpaka, *n.* heating the hand over a coal-pan.
hatthapāsa, *m.* the side of the hand, vicinity.
hatthabandha, *m.* a bracelet.
hatthasāra, *m.* '*hand wealth*,' movable property.
hatthācariya, *m.* elephant-trainer.
hatthāpalekhana, *n.* licking the hands after eating to clean them.
hatthābhijappana, *n.* incantations to make a man throw up his hands.
hatthāroha, *m.* mounted on an elephant, elephant-driver.
hatthinakha, *m.* a sort of turret projecting over the approach to a gate; *ka, *adj.* provided with such turrets or supported on pillars with capitals of elephant's heads.
hatthippabhinna, *m.* an elephant in rut.
hatthibhaṇḍa, *m.* an elephant-keeper.
hatthimeṇḍa, *m.* an elephant's groom.
hatthiyāna, *n.* elephant vehicle, riding elephant.
hatthiliṅga, *m.* a vulture with a bill like an elephant's trunk,
hatthisutta, *n.* an elephant-trainer's manual.
hatthisoṇḍaka, *n.* an under-garment arranged with appendages like elephant trunks.
hatthī, *m.* an elephant.
hadaya, *n.* heart, the physical organ, thought, mind.

hadayaṅgata, *adj.* gone to the heart, learnt by heart.
hadayaṅgama, *adj.* heart-stirring, agreeable.
hadayabheda, *m.* cheating in measure.
hadayavatthu, *n.* the heart-basis, substance of the heart.
hadayālu, *adj.* good-hearted.
hadayī, *adj.* benevolent, kind.
hanti, *v.* to strike, kill; hañchati, *fut;* haññati, *pass;* hata, *ppp;* ghāteti, *caus;* hanana, *n.*
hanu, *kā, *f.* the jaw.
hanusaṁhanana, *n.* jaw-binding, incantation to bring on dumbness.
handa, *a particle implying* resolution, grief, alas!
hanna, *n.* modesty.
hambho. *a particle expressing* surprise or haughtiness.
hammiya, *n.* a long, storied mansion.
haya, *m.* a horse.
harati, *v.* to carry, bring, take, fetch, remove, abolish, steal, cure, kill; haṭa, *ppp;* °a, *m.* siva; °aṇa, *n.*
haraṇaka, *n.* goods in transit.
haraṇī, *f.* a passage.
hari, *adj.* green, tawny; *m.* Vishṇu; *n.* gold; *candana, *n.* yellow-sandal.
hariṇa, *m.* a deer.
hariṇakalaṅka, hariṇaṅka, *m.* the moon.
harita, *adj.* green, fresh; *n.* green grass.
haritaka, *n.* a potherb.
haritāla, *n.* yellow orpiment.
haritupatta, *adj.* covered with green.
harittaca, *adj.* gold-coloured.
haripada, *m.* yellow-leg, a deer.
harītaka, *m.* yellow myrobalan; °kī, *f.* the myrobalan tree.
hareṇukā, *f.* pea.
hala, *n.* a plough.
halaṁ, *adv.* enough of.
halāhala, *m.* a kind of deadly poison; *n.* tumult, uproar.
haliddā, °dī, *f,* turmeric.
hava, *m.* calling, challenge.
havana, *n.* sacrifice.
have, *indecl.* indeed, certainly.
havya, *n.* an oblation, offering.
hasati, *v.* to laugh, be merry; °ana, *n.*
hasita, *n.* laughter, mirth.

hassa, *adj.* ridiculous; *n.* laughter, mirth, joke, jest; *vasena, in jest.
hā, alas!
hāṭaka, *n.* gold.
hāna, *n.* falling off, relinquishing; *bhāgiya, *adj.* conducive to relinquishing.
hāni, *f.* decrease, loss, waste.
hāyati, *pass.* (√hā) to decrease, decay; °ana, *n.*
hāyī, *adj.* forsaking.
hāra, *m.* a pearl necklace.
hāraka, *f.* carrying.
hārahārī, *f. adj.* rapid, tearing.
hāri, *adj.* attracting, charming.
hārika, *adj.* carrying.
hāriṇika, *m.* a deer-hunter.
hārita, *m.* Mahābrahmā.
hārī, *m;* °inī, *f. adj.* carrying, robbing.
hārīya, *adj.* carrying.
hālidda, *adj.* yellow.
hāva, *m.* coquetry, dalliance.
hāvaka, *m.* one who performs a sacrifice.
hāsa, *m.* laughter, mirth, joy; *dhamma, *m.* merriment.
hāsupañña, *adj.* of bright knowledge, wise.
hi, for, indeed, surely.
hiṁsati, *v.* to hurt, injure; °ana, *n;* °sā, *f;* °sitā, *n.* one who hurts.
hikkā, *f.* hiccough.
hiṅkāra, *m.* uttering the sound *hiṁ.*
hiṅgu, *n.* the asafœtida plant.
hiṅgulaka, °li, *m.* vermilion; °likā, *f.*
hita, *adj.* useful, beneficial, friendly; *m.* a friend; *n.* benefit; *kara, *m.* a benefactor.
hitūpacāra, *m.* beneficial conduct.
hitesī, *adj.* desiring another's welfare.
hintāla, *m.* a kind of palm.
hima, *adj.* cold, frosty; *n.* ice, snow.
himagiri, himavā, himācala, *m.* the Himālayas.
hiyyo, *adv.* yesterday.
hirañña, *n.* gold; °ñolokanakamma, *n.* valuation of the gold.
hiriya, *mn.* shame, conscientiousness; *ti, *v.* to blush.
hirikopīna, *n.* a cloth to cover the pudenda.
hirī, *f.* shame, bashfulness, conscience; *mā, *adj.* bashful.
hilāda, *m.* pleasure.

hīna, *ppp.* (√hā) wanting, deprived, base, vile.
hīnajacca, *adj.* low-born.
hīnavāda, *m.* who has lost his disputes.
hīnādhimutta, °tika, *adj.* having low inclinations.
hīyattana, *adj.* belonging to yesterday; °nī, *f.* the imperfect tense.
hīyo, *adv.* yesterday.
hīra, *m.* a necklace, spainter, small piece; *hiraṁ karoti, to cut into small pieces, chop up.
hīteḷi, *v.* to be vexed, to grieve, scorn, disdain; hīḷana, *n.*
huṁ, *onom.*
hukku, sound uttered by a jackal.
huṅkāra, *m.* uttering the sound huṁ, barking, roaring.
hutāvaha, °āsana, *m.* fire.
hutta, *n.* sacrifice.
huraṁ, *adj.* in the other world; *hurāhuraṁ*, from existence to existence.
husā, *f.* a daughter-in-law.
huhuṅkajātika, *m.* a brahmin uttering the saund *huṁ.*
hūti, *f.* calling, challenging.
he, a vocative particle.
heṭṭhato, *abl.* from below; heṭṭhā, *adj.* down, below.
heṭṭhābhāga, *m.* the lower part.
heṭṭhāmañca, *m.* a platform outside a house under the eaves, sty.
heṭṭhāsīsaka, *adj.* head downwards.
heṭṭhima, *adj.* lower, lowest; *ntena, at least.
heṭheti, *v.* to harass, worry, injure; heṭhaka, *m.* a robber; °heṭhanā, *f.*
heti, *f.* a weapon.
hetu, *m.* cause, reason; *ppabhava, *adj.* rising from a cause.
hema, *n.* gold.
hemanta, *m.* the winter; °tika, *adj.* wintry.
hemavantaka, *m.* belonging to the Himalayas.
heyya, *fpp.* (√hā) to be abandoned.
heraññika, *m.* a treasurer.
helā, *f.* sport, dalliance.
heva; hi-eva, quite, exactly, just,
hesati, *v.* to neigh; hesā, *f;* hesita, *n.*
hessati, *fut.* from √bhū, or √hu, *to be*, and from √hā, *to leave.*
hehita, *fut.* from √bhū.
hotabba, *ppp.* from √bhū.
homa, *mn.* oblation.
horāpāṭaka, *m.* an astrologer.

APPENDIX.

aggasāvaka—(two) *chief disciples*: 1. Sāriputta. 2. Moggallāna.

akusalakammapatha,—(ten) courses of immoral act: 1. pāṇātipāta, *life-taking*. 2. adinnādāna, *theft*. 3. kāmesu micchācāra, *sensual misbehaviour*. 4. musāvāda, *lying*. 5, pisuṇā vācā, *slander*. 6. pharusā vācā, *harsh language*. 7. samphappalāpa, *fivolous talk*. 8. abhijjhā, *covetousness*. 9. vyāpāda, *ill-will*. 10. micchādiṭṭhi, *wrong views*.

akusaladhātu—(three) *elements of immorality*: 1. kāma, *lust*. 2. vyāpāda, *ill-will*. 3. vihiṁsā, *cruelty*.

akusalamūlā—(three) roots of immorality: 1. lobha, *greed*. 2. dosa, *hate*. 3. moha, *delusion*.

abhidhamma—(seven books of) abhidhamma: Dhammasaṅgaṇī, vibhaṅga, Kathāvatthu, Puggalapaññatti, Dhātukathā, Yamaka, Paṭṭhāna.

appamaññā—(four) immeasurables or beatitudes: 1. mettā, *love*. 2. karuṇā, *pity*. 3. muditā, *sympathy*. 4. upekkhā, *equanimity*.

abhiṭhāna, *see* pañcānantariyakamma.

ariyadhanam—(seven) noble treasures: 1. saddhā, *faith*. 2. sīla, *virtue*. 3. hirī, *sense of shame*. 4. ottappa, *fear of blame*. 5. suta, *learning*. 6. cāga, *self-denial*. 7. paññā, *wisdom*.

ariyasacca—(four) noble truths: 1. dukkha, *suffering*. 2. dukkhasamudaya, *origin of suffering*. 3. dukkhanirodha, *cessation of suffering*. 4. dukkhanirodhagāminī paṭipadā, *the path leading to the cessation of suffering*.

ariya aṭṭhaṅgika magga—the noble eight-fold path: 1. sammādiṭṭhi, *right views*. 2. sammāsaṅkappa, *right intention*. 3. sammāvācā, *right speech*. 4. sammākammanta, *right action*. 5. sammā ājīva, *right living*. 6. sammāvāyāma, *right exertion*. 7. sammāsati, *right mindfulness*. 8. sammāsamādhi, *right concentration*.

arūpabrahmaloka—(four) immaterial brahma worlds: 1. ākāsānañcāyatana, *sphere of infinite space*. 2. viññāṇañcāyatana, *sphere of infinite consciousness*. 3. akiñcaññāyatana, *sphere of nothingness*. 4. nevasaññānāsaññāyatana, *sphere of neither perception nor non-perception*.

asekhā dhamma—(ten) attributes of a saint: 1—8. same as *the noble eight fold path*. 9. sammāñāṇa, *right understanding*. 10. sammāvimutti, *right emancipation*.

ārammaṇa—(six) objects of sense: 1. rūpa, *visible object*. 2. sadda, *sound*. 3. gandha, *odour*. 4. rasa, *taste*. 5. phassa, *contact*. 6. dhamma, *idea*.

iddhipāda—(four) base, of magical potency: 1. chanda, *will*, 2. viriya, *energy*. 3. citta, *thought*. 4. vimaṃsā, *investigation*.

indriyaṁ—(five) controlling faculties: 1. saddhā, *faith*. 2. viriya, *energy*. 3. sati, *mindfulness*. 4. samādhi, *concentration*. 5. paññā, *wisdom*.

ogha—(four) floods: 1. kāma, *lust*. 2. bhava, *becoming*. 3. diṭṭhi, *wrong news*. 4. avijjā, *ignorance*.

kamma—(three) acts: 1, kāyakamma, *deed*. 2. vacīkamma, *speech*. 3. manokamma, *thought*.

kavi—(four kinds of) poets: cintākavi, suta*, **attha*。 *patibhāṇa*, *the poet of imagination, of tradition, of real life, of wit*.

kasiṇa—(ten) devices for meditation: 1. pathavī, *earth*. 2. āpo, *water*. 3. tejo, *fire*. 4. vāyo, *wind*. 5. nīla, *blue*. 6. pīta, *yellow*. 7. lohita, *red*. 8. odāta, *white*. 9. āloka, *light*. 10. paricchinnākāsa, *the sky seen through a narrow aperture*.

kāmaloka—(eleven) sensuous worlds: the six *develokas*. 7. maussaloka, *the world of men*. 8. asuraloka, *the world of asuras*. 9. petaloka, *the world of departed spirits*. 10. tiracchānayoni, *the animal kingdom*. 11. niraya, *hell*.

kolāhala—(four) warnings: 1. cakkavattikolāhala, *a hundred years before the birth of auniversal monarch*. 2. buddha, *a thousand years before the birth of a Buddha*. 3. maṅgala; *twelve years before the Buddha preaches the maṅgalaSutta*. 4. moneyya; *seven years before the Buddha explains the ordinances of saints*.

kosallā—(three) kinds of proficiency: 1. āyakosalla, apāya*, upāya,* *konwledge of what is advantageous, of what is injurious, af what is expeditious.*

khandha—(five) aggregates: 1. rūpa, *matter.* 1. vedanā, *feeling.* 3. saññā, *perception.* 41 saṅkhāra, *complexes.* 5. viññāṇa, *consciousness.*

gaha—(nine) planets: Sūra, Canda, Aṅgāra, Budha, Jīva, Sukka, Asita, Rāhu, Ketu.

cakka—(four) wheels or blessings: 1. patirūpadesavāsa, *living in a suitable place.* 2. suppurisupanissaya, *association with good men.* 3. attasammā* paṇidhi, *right resolutions.* 4. pubbekatapuññatā, *good works done, in a former existence.*

cakkhu—(five sort of) vision: maṁsacakkhu, dibb*; paññā°, samanta*; Buddha*; *the human eye, divine eye, eye of wisdom, universal eye, Buddha's eye.*

chaḷabhiñña—(six) supernatural powers: 1. iddhividha *magical powers.* 2. dibbasota, *divine ear.* 3. paracittavijānana, *knowledge of other's thoughts.* 4. pubbenivāsānussatiñāṇa, *reminiscent knowledge of former existences.* 5. dibbacakkhu, *divine eye.* 6. āsavakkhayakarañāṇa, *knowledge which causes the destruction of human passions.*

tipiṭaka—three baskets or scriptures: 1. vinaya, *discipline.* 2. sutta, *discourses.* 3. abhidhamma, *metaphysic.* [see also under each division].

devaloka—(six) worlds of devas: Cātummāhārājika, Tāvatiṁsa, Yāma, Tusīta, Nimmānarati, Paranimmitavasavatti.

dhātu—(four) elements: paṭhavī, *extension.* 2. āpo, *cohesion.* 3. tejo, *heat.* 4. vāyo, *mobility.*

dhutaṅga—(thirteen) ascetic, practices: 1. paṁsukūlikaṅga, *refuse-rag-practice.* 2. tecīvarikaṅga, *three-robe, practice.* 3. piṇḍapātikaṅga, *alms-practice.* 4. supadānacārikaṅga, *house-to-house practice.* 5. ekāsanikaṅga, *cne-sitting practice.* 6. pattapiṇḍikaṅga, *one-bowl practice.* 7. khalupacchābhattikaṅga, *no-more practice.* 8. āraññikaṅga, *forest-practice.* 9. rukkhamūlikaṅga, *tree-root-practice.* 10. abbhokāsikaṅga, *open-sky-practice.* 11. sosānikaṅga, *burning-ground-practice.* 12. yathāsanthatikaṅga, *lodge-nowhere-practice.* 13. nesajjikaṅga, *never-lie-down-practice.*

navaṅgasāsana—ninefold religion: 1. sutta, *discourses*. 2. geyya, *mixed prose and verse*. 3. veyyākaraṇa, *exegesis*. 4. gāthā, *verses*. 5. udāna, *ecstatic utterances*. 6. itivuttaka, *traditional sayings*. 7. jātaka, *birth stories*. 8. abbhutadhamma, *marvels and wonders*. 9. vedalla, *miscellany*.

nikāya—(five) nikāyas: 1. dīghanikāya, majjhima*, saṁyutta*, aṅguttara*, khuddaka*.

pañcavaggiya—the group of five: Aññakoṇḍañña, Bhaddiya, Vappa, Assaji, Mahānāma.

pañcānantariyakamma—five sins witn immediate retribution: 1. mātughāta, *matricide*. 2. pitughāta, *parricide*. 3. arahantaghāta, *killing a saint*. 4. lohituppāda, *shedding the Buddha's blood*. 5. saṅghabheda, *causing dissension among the order*. Abhiṭhāna—the six deedly sins are the same with the addition of aññasatthu-uddesa, *following other teachers*.

paṭisambhidā—(four) analyses: 1. atthapaṭisambhidā, ḍhamma*, nirutti*, paṭibhāna*, *analytical knowledge of the meaning, of the text, of etymology, of the first three*.

parikkhāra—(eight) requisites of a monk: 1. patta, *the bowl*. 2—4. ticīvara, *the three robes*. 5. kāyabandhana, *the girdle*. 6. vāsi, *a razor*. 7. sūci, *a needle*. 8. parissāvana, *a water-strainer*.

pāramī—(ten) perfections: 1. dāna, *alms-giving*. 2. sīla, *virtue*. 3. nekkhamma, *retirement*. 4. paññā, *wisdom*. 5. viriya, *energy*. 6. khanti, *patience*. 7. sacca, *truth*. 8. adhiṭṭhāna, *resolutian*. 9. mettā, *love*. 10. upekhā, *indifference*.

bala—(five) pawers, *same as* the five *indriya's*.

bodhipakkhiya—(thirty-seven) constituents of wisdom are the four satipaṭṭhāṇa, four sammappadhānas, four iddhipādas, five indriyas, five balas, seven bojjhaṅgas, and the ariya aṭṭhaṅgika magga.

bojjhaṅga—(seven) factors of wisdom: 1. sati, *mindfulness*. 2. dhammavicaya, *investigation of the dhamma*. 3. viriya, *energy*. 4. pīti, *rapture*. 5. passaddhi, *tranquillity*. 6. samādhi, *concentration*. 7. upekhā, *indifference*.

Buddha—(twenty four) Buddhas: Dīpaṅkara, Koṇḍañña, Maṅgala, Sumana, Revata, Sobhita, Anomadassī, Paduma, Nārada, Padumuttara, Sumedha, Sujāta, Piyadassī, Atthadassī, Dhammadassī, Sīddhattha, Tissa, Phussa, Vipassī, Sikhī, Vessabhū, Kakusanddha, Koṇāgamana, Kassapa.

buddhakappa—(five) buddha cycles: 1. sārakappa, maṇḍa*, vara*, sāramaṇḍa*, bhadda*, *in which one, two. three, four, five Buddhas appear.*

brahmaloka—inhabitants of the sixteen brahmā worlds are: brahmapārisajjā, brahmapurohitā, mahābrahmā, parittābhā, appamāṇābhā ahhāssarā, parittasubhā, appamāṇasubhā, subhakiṇṇā, vehapphalā, asaññasattāp avihā, atappā, sudassā, sudassī, akiniṭṭhā.

brahmavihāra—(four) divine states: *same as* the four appamaññā.

magga—(four) paths: 1. sotapaṭṭi, *stream-winning.* 2. sakadāgāmi, *once returning.* 3. anāgāmi, *never-returning.* 4. arahatta, *saintship.*

mahārājā—(four) Regents: 1. Dhataraṭṭha, *regent of the north.* 2. Virūḷha, *regent of the south.* 3. Virūpakkha, *regent of the west.* 4. Vessavaṇa, *regent of the east.*

rājakakudahbhaṇḍa—(five) symbols of royalty: 1. khagga, *the sword.* 2. chatta, *the umbrella.* 3. uṇhīsa, *the diadem.* 4. pādukā, *the slippers.* 5. vālavijanī, *the fan.*

rajjaṅga,—(seven) requisites of regal administration: 1. sāmī, *the monarch.* 2. amacca, *the prime minister.* 3. sakhā, *the friend.* 4. kosa, *treasure.* 5. dugga, *a stronghold.* 6. vijita, *a territory.* 7. bala, *an army.*

ratana,—(seven) precious stones: 1. suvaṇṇa, *gold.* 2. rajata, *silver.* 3. muttā, *pearl.* 4. maṇi, *gems.* 5. veḷuriya, *cat's-eye.* 6. vajira, *diamond.* 7. pavāḷa, *coral.*

rasa—(six) tastes: 1. kasāva, *astringent.* 2. titta, *bitter.* 3. madhura, *sweet.* 4. lavaṇa, *salt.* 5. ambila, *sour.* 6. kaṭuka, *acid.*

rāsī—(twelve) signs of the zodiac: 1. mesa, *the ram.* 2. usabha, *bull.* 3. methuna, *twins.* 4. kakkaṭa, *crab.* 5. sīha, *lion.* 6. kaññā, *virgin,* 7. tulā, *balance.* 8. vicchikā, *scorpion.* 9. dhanu, *bow.* 10. makara, *capricorn.* 11. kumbha, *water-pot.* 12. mīna, *fish.*

vinayapiṭaka—the basket of Discipline consisls of Pārājikā, Pācitti, Mahāvagga, Cūḷavagga, Parivāra.

lakkhaṇa—(three) characteristics: anicca, dukkha, anatta, *impermanence, suffering, selflessness.*

loka—(three) worlds: kāmaloka, rūpa*, arūpa*, *the world of sense, of form, and of absence of form.*

lokadhamma—(eight) worldy conditions: 1. lābha, *gain.* 2. alābha, *loss.* 3. yasa, *fame.* 4. ayasa, *dishonour.* 5. pasaṁsā, *praise.* 6. nindā, *blame.* 7. sukha, *happiness.* 7. dukkha, *suffering.*

satipaṭṭhāna—(four) applications of mindfulness: kāyānupassanā, vedanānupassanā, cittānupassanā, dhammānupassanā, meditation on the impurity of the body, on the evils of the sensations, on the evanescence of thought, on the conditions of existence.

saṁyojana—(ten) fetters: 1. sakkāyadiṭṭhi, *heresy about one's-self.* 2. vicikicchā, *doubt.* 3. sīlabbatapārāmāsa, *observance of rite and ritual.* 4. kāmarāga, *sensualpassion.* 5. paṭigha, *hatred.* 6. rūparāga, *passion of form.* 7. arūparāga, *passion of the formless.* 8. māna, *conceit.* 9. uddhācca, *flurry.* 10. avijjā, *ignorance.*

saḷāyatana—six organs of sense: 1. cakkhu, *the eye.* 2, sota, *ear.* 3. ghāna, *nose.* 4. jivhā, *tongue.* 5. kāya, *boy.* 6. mana, *mind.*

ariyapuggala—the eight holy personages are one in each of the four Paths (*see* magga) and their respective Fruitions (*phala*).

END

University of California
SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
405 Hilgard Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1388
Return this material to the library
from which it was borrowed.

REC'D LD-URL
SRLF QL OCT 05 1992
AUG 13 1992

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
A 000 104 658 0

Univers
South
Libr